

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

PART NAME VALVE ASSY- PROPORTIONING W/ DISABLER PART NUMBER VES-ETSC-2B091-AA

Table with columns for REV. and PR. (Revision and Priority) with multiple empty rows for data entry.

DATE REV. PR. REVISIONS NO. BY REFERENCE

Table with columns for DATE, REV., PR., REVISIONS, NO., BY, and REFERENCE. Contains handwritten entries including 'RELEASED' and various signatures.

NUMBER VES ETSC-2B091-AA

FRAME / of 25 REV

Prepared/Approved by: [Signature]
Checked by: [Signature]
Manufacturing Date: [Signature]

TI-NHTSA 000002

1979 3847-21 (Parties outside may not be used)

**RESTRICTIONS TO HELP SAFEGUARD
HEALTH, SAFETY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
APPLY TO SUBSTANCES USED IN THE
ITEM(S) ADDRESSED BY THIS DOCUMENT.
ENGINEERING MATERIAL SPECIFICATION
WES-49999999-A/ APPLIES**

VES ETSC-28091-AA

GENERAL

The valve assembly controls hydraulic pressure to the rear brakes. After reaching a predetermined pressure (split-point) the valve maintains a constant ratio of rear to front braking pressure. This function optimizes overall braking performance.

This engineering specification is a supplement to the released drawing on the above part, and all requirements herein must be met in addition to all other requirements of the part drawing. Minimum measures necessary for demonstrating compliance to these requirements are given in each section.

The engineering tests, sample size, and test frequencies contained within this engineering specification reflect the minimum requirements established to provide a regular evaluation of conformance to design intent. This engineering test program is intended as a supplement to normal material inspections, dimensional checking, and in-process controls, and should in no way adversely influence other inspection operations. QI suppliers may implement different test sample sizes and frequencies providing these changes have been included in an alternate Control Plan approved by the design responsible Product Engineering Office and concurred in by SQA.

II. PRODUCTION VALIDATION AND IN-PROCESS TESTS

Production Validation (PV) tests must be completed satisfactorily with parts from production tooling (and processes where possible) before ISIR approval and authorization for shipment of production parts can be effected. Tests must be re-validated completely, or per Section V whenever any change is made which could possibly affect part function or performance.

In-Process Test Phase 1 (IP-1) - IP-1 tests are used to demonstrate process capability and must be completed using initial production parts from production tooling and processes prior to first production shipment approval. IP-1 tests are to continue in effect until process capability is demonstrated.

In-Process Test Phase 2 (IP-2) - IP-2 test program may be implemented only after process capability has been established. Tests must be completed with production parts on a continuing basis. Samples for these tests must be selected on a random basis to represent the entire production population as much as possible. In the event that any portion of these tests are not met, Ford Q-101 Section III, 4, 3 "IS Test Performance Requirements" shall be invoked.

2 of 25

▽ CONTROL ITEM - AFFECTS GOVERNMENT REGULATION COMPLIANCE OR CRITICAL VEHICLE FUNCTION AND MUST COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF FORD Q-101 OR MANUFACTURING PRACTICE 102 - AREAS MARKED ▽ ARE CONTROL ITEM CHARACTERISTICS - CHANGE IN DESIGN, COMPOSITION OR PROCESSING FROM THE PART PREVIOUSLY APPROVED FOR PRODUCTION REQUIRES PRIOR PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVAL.

TEST PLAN SUMMARY

Test Name	Test Number	FUNCTIONAL EVALUATION		IN-PROCESS IP-1		IN-PROCESS IP-2	
		Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size and Parameter	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size and Parameter	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria
Functional Audit							
Vacuum Pull-Down	K			12/No.	All must pass	1/3 No.	All must pass
Low Pressure Leakage	F	See Functional		12/No.	All must pass	1/3 No.	All must pass
Medium Pressure Leakage	G	Tests Per		12/No.	All must pass	1/3 No.	All must pass
High Pressure Leakage	H	TV Requirements		12/No.	All must pass	1/3 No.	All must pass
Medium Pressure Leak-Failed Primary	I			12/No.	All must pass	1/3 No.	All must pass
High Pressure Leak-Failed Primary	J			12/No.	All must pass	1/3 No.	All must pass
Input/Output Characteristics	L			1/No.	All must pass	1/3 No.	All must pass
Strength Test	M			1/No.	All must pass	2/3 No.	All must pass
Structural Test	N			1/No.	All must pass	2/3 No.	All must pass
Tube Seat Leakage	O			1/No.	All must pass	1/No.	All must pass
Internal Chamber Leakage Test	P			1/No.	All must pass	2/3 No.	All must pass
Pressure Switch Calibration	Q			1/No.	All must pass	1/3 No.	All must pass
Functional - 100%							
High Pressure Leakage (Failed Primary) by Pass-(Failed Primary)	IV.A	All Pass	All Pass	100%	All must pass	100%	All must pass
Low Pressure Leakage	IV.C	"	All Must Pass	100%	All must pass	100%	All must pass
High Pressure Leakage	IV.D	"	"	100%	All must pass	100%	All must pass
Input/Output Characteristics	IV.E	"	"	100%	All must pass	100%	All must pass
Functional Lat. Control							
None:							

14-000004
 T-1NH7SA 000004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Test Item	PRODUCTION VALIDATION			IN-PROCESS 12-1		IN-PROCESS 12-2	
	Test Method	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size and Frequency	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size and Frequency	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria
Functional Tests							
Pressure Pull-Down	E	24	F ₉₀ -91	12	F ₉₀ -94	N.R.	N.R.
Low Pressure Leakage	F	24	F ₉₀ -91	12	F ₉₀ -94	"	"
Medium Pressure Leakage	G	24	F ₉₀ -91	12	F ₉₀ -94	"	"
High Pressure Leakage	H	24	F ₉₀ -91	12	F ₉₀ -94	"	"
Medium Pressure Leak-Filled Primary	I	24	F ₉₀ -91	12	F ₉₀ -94	"	"
High Pressure Leak-Filled Primary	J	24	F ₉₀ -91	12	F ₉₀ -94	"	"
Low Pressure Leak-Filled Primary	K	24	F ₉₀ -91	12	F ₉₀ -94	"	"
Pressure Surge Characteristics	L	6	F ₉₀ -72	3	F ₉₀ -76	"	"
Strength Test	M	6	F ₉₀ -72	3	F ₉₀ -76	"	"
Structural Test	N	6	F ₉₀ -72	3	F ₉₀ -76	"	"
Tube Seat Leakage	O	6	F ₉₀ -72	3	F ₉₀ -76	"	"
Internal Cleanliness	P	6	F ₉₀ -72	3	F ₉₀ -76	"	"
Corrosion Test	Q	6	F ₉₀ -72	3	F ₉₀ -76	"	"
Pressure Switch Calibration	Q	24	F ₉₀ -91	12	F ₉₀ -94	"	"

MS-23-88

MS-13-78 18148 T-HILITE INDUSTRIE

TI-NHTSA 000004A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Test Item	Test Method	FUNCTION VALIDATION		IN-PROCESS IP-1		IN-PROCESS IP-2	
		Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size and Frequency	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size and Frequency	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria
Stability Data							
Life Cycle	A	6	F.99-.72	3	F.99-.56	N.R.	N.R.
Low Temp. Cycling	B	6	F.99-.72	3	F.99-.56	.	.
High Temp. Cycling	C	6	F.99-.72	3	F.99-.56	.	.
Spike Test	D	6	F.99-.72	3	F.99-.56	.	.
Stability-Process Audit							
Life Cycle	A	N.R.	---	1/No.	All must pass	2/3 No.	All must pass
Low Temp. Cycling	B	.	---	1/No.	All must pass	2/3 No.	All must pass
High Temp. Cycling	C	.	---	2/No.	All must pass	2/3 No.	All must pass
Spike Test	D	.	---	1/No.	All must pass	2/3 No.	All must pass
Stability-Lot Control							

NCS-85

NOV-13-99 10:08 T-HILITE INDUSTRIE

TI-NHTSA 000005

000005.1

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

A. Life Tests

1. Test Requirements

- a. The pressure control valve shall be cycled by an external pressure source. The external pressure source is required to increase the valve inlet pressure at a rate of $10,340 \pm 1340$ kPa per second. Time cycles below 170 kPa must not be less than 0.25 seconds.
- b. The valve shall be cycled from 0 to $10,340 \pm 1340$ kPa at a maximum rate of 2500 per hour.
- c. After 500,000 cycles, test valve per test requirements of Section III.F., G., H., K., and Q.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. External fluid leakage from the valve shall not exceed 2.5 cc.
- b. Test samples with acceptance requirements of Section III.F., G., H., and Q.
- c. The input-output characteristics of the valve shall not deviate by more than 1% from the acceptance requirements of Section III.H.

d. No audible noise detected during application or release of hydraulic fluid pressure.

B. Low Temperature Cycling

1. Test Requirements (See Figure 2)

- a. The fluid ambient temperature is to be maintained at -40° to -45° C.
- b. The pressure control valve shall be cycled by an external pressure source capable of increasing the valve inlet pressure to 4140 ± 500 kPa.
- c. The hydraulic circuit is from the pressure source to a shut-off valve (A) to a second shut-off valve (B) to shut-off valve (C).
- d. A means to determine the pressure differential in the circuit is between valve (A) to valve (B) to valve (C).
- e. The hydraulic circuit volume from valve (A) to valve (B) must equal the circuit volume from valve (B) to valve (C) within 0.30 cc.

ES ETSC-28091-AA

Page 6 of 25

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

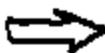
3. Low Temperature Cycling (Continued)

1. Test Requirements (Continued)

- f. Install valve in the cold chamber and release hydraulic pressure in the system. Soak for 16 ± 0.5 hours with the cold chamber at temperature.
- g. Cycle the valve at temperature to the following schedule:
 - 1. Pressurize the valve inlet port to 1835 ± 70 kPa and hold for 15 seconds. Allow pressure to drop to 0 kPa. Repeat this procedure six times at approximately 40 second intervals.
 - 2. Repeat Section III.B.1.g.1 with a hydraulic pressure of 4140 ± 160 kPa.
- h. After cycling, test valve at temperature per test requirements of Section III.K.
- i. Allow valve to soak for a minimum of 4 hours at room temperature.
- j. After room temperature soak period, test valve per test requirements of Section III.K., and g.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Leakage from the valve for Section III.B.1.g.1 shall not exceed an amount indicated by maximum differential pressure across valve assembly of 69 kPa.
- b. Leakage from the valve for Section III.B.1.g.2 shall not exceed an amount indicated by maximum differential pressure across valve assembly of 190 kPa.
- c. For Section III.B.1.h. and i., the leakage characteristics of the valve shall not deviate by more than 1% from the acceptance requirements of Section III.K.
- d. No audible noise detected during application or release of hydraulic fluid pressure.



VES E7SC-2B091-AA

REV 7

25

TI-NHTSA 000007

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

G. High Temperature Cycling

1. Test Requirements

- a. The fluid and ambient temperature is to be maintained at $114^{\circ} \pm 121^{\circ}\text{C}$.
- b. The pressure control valve shall be cycled by an external pressure source capable of increasing the valve inlet pressure to $6895 \pm 150 \text{ kPa}$.
- c. The external pressure source can be located inside or outside of the heat chamber. If the pressure source is located outside of the heat chamber it must be connected with sufficient tubing to the valve in the chamber to prevent fluid temperature change in the valve during cycling.
- d. Install valve in the heat chamber and release hydraulic pressure in the system. Soak for 2 ± 0.25 hours with heat chamber at temperature.
- e. Cycle valve from 0 to $6895 \pm 150 \text{ kPa}$ at a rate of 1000 \pm 100 cycles per hour at temperature.
- f. After 70 hours, test valve at temperature per test requirements of Section III.H.
- g. Allow the valve to cool for 20 hours minimum at room temperature.
- h. After cooling period, test valve per test requirements of Section III.C., M, N., and Q.
- i. Disassemble valve noting residual wear products or other evidence of excessive wear.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. External fluid leakage from the valve shall not exceed 0.4 cc.
- b. Meet criteria with acceptance requirements of Section III.C., M., and Q.
- c. For Section III.C.1.f. and h., the input-output characteristics of the valve shall not deviate by more than 15% from the acceptance requirements of Section III.H.

VES ETSC-28091-AA

25

8

TI-NHTSA 000008

ES-ETSC-28091-AA

25

9

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

G. High Temperature Cycling (Continued)

Acceptance Requirements (Continued)

- a. There shall be no cracked, broken or loose parts.
- b. No audible noise detected during application or release of hydraulic fluid pressure.

D. Inlet Test

1. Test Requirements

- a. The pressure control valve shall be cycled by an external pressure source. The external pressure source must be capable of increasing the valve inlet pressure to 7000 kPa.
- b. The valve inlet port shall be connected to a relief valve set at 4900 ± 150 kPa and the relief valve outlet shall be connected to the reservoir of the external pressure source.
- c. The valve inlet pressure shall be increased to 490 kPa min. in the first 0.10 second max. of the stroke and up to 4900 kPa min. in the first 0.14 second max. of the stroke.
- d. The valve shall be cycled at a rate of 1300 ± 500 cycles per hour.
- e. Test to be run in two modes: a) Full system, b) failed priority.
- f. After 100 ± 1 cycles, test valve per test requirements of Section III.G., H., I and Q.
- g. Disassemble valve noting residual wear products or other evidence of excessive wear.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Meet criteria with acceptance requirements of Section III.G., H., I, and Q.
- b. The input-output characteristics of the valve shall not deviate by more than 15% from the acceptance requirements of Section III.H.
- c. There shall be no cracked, broken or loose parts.
- d. No audible noise detected during application or release of hydraulic fluid pressure.

III. TEST REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES (Continued)

E. Vacuum Pull Down

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the brake valve assembly in a test fixture as shown in Figure 3. Valve test fixture should contain vacuum transducers common to inlet ports (A) and (B) and at each outlet port (D) and (E). Shut-off valves should be located at inlet ports (A) and (B). Transducers and shut-off valves shall be located as close as possible to test valve in order to keep system volume to a minimum. Vacuum supply pump shall be capable of evacuating at a rate of 500 l/min. min.
- b. With all valves closed, record time to reach 2 mm Hg at vacuum transducer 1.
- c. Open ports (B) and (C) and record time to reach 1 mm Hg .
- d. Close ports (B) and (C). Open ports A, D, and E and record time to reach 2 mm Hg .
- e. To obtain true evacuation time, subtract time obtained in Section III.E.1.c and III.E.1.d from time obtained in Section III.E.1.b.

2. Acceptance Requirement

- a. Using true evacuation time for front and rear sections, the vacuum level must reach 2 mm Hg in 13 sec. at transducers 2 and 3.

F. Low Pressure Lockup

1. Test Requirements

- a. Pressurize the pressure control valve inlet ports to $10 \pm 2 \text{ MPa}$ and allow a minimum of 130 cc of brake fluid to bleed through the valve at this pressure.
- b. Seal off the valve outlet ports.
- c. Hold valve inlet pressure at $10 \pm 2 \text{ MPa}$ for 24 ± 0.5 hours.

VES E7SC-2B091-AA

NO 25

REVISED
VES ETSC-28091-AA

25

III. TEST REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES (Continued)

F. Low Pressure Leakage (continued)

2. Assessment Requirements

- a. External fluid leakage from the valve shall not exceed 0.5 cc.

G. Medium Pressure Leakage

1. Test Requirements

- a. Seal off the pressure control valve outlet port.
- b. Pressurize the valve inlet ports to 1035 ± 7 kPa.
- c. Allow 5 to 10 seconds for pressure stabilization.
- d. Close off the pressure source sealing pressure inside the valve for a minimum of 10 seconds.

2. Assessment Requirements

- a. Leakage from the valve shall not exceed an amount indicated by a pressure drop of 7 kPa in 10 seconds.

H. High Pressure Leakage

1. Test Requirements

- a. Seal off the pressure control valve outlet port.
- b. Pressurize the valve inlet ports 1300 ± 70 kPa.
- c. Allow 5 to 10 seconds for pressure stabilization.
- d. Close off the pressure source sealing pressure inside the valve for a minimum of 10 seconds.

2. Assessment Requirements

- a. Leakage from the valve shall not exceed an amount indicated by a pressure drop of 170 kPa in 10 seconds.

III. TEST REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES (Continued)

1. Medium Pressure Leakage (Failed Primary)

1. Test Requirements

- a. Seal off the pressure control valve outlet port.
- b. Pressurize the valve inlet port B to 1724 ± 7 kPa.
- c. Allow 3 to 10 seconds for pressure stabilization.
- d. Close off the pressure source sealing pressure inside the valve for a minimum of 10 seconds.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Leakage from the valve shall not exceed an amount indicated by a pressure drop of 7 kPa in 10 seconds.
- b. Pressure at outlet port (E) must be equal to inlet pressure.

J. High Pressure Leakage (Failed Primary)

1. Production Validation and In-Process Test

a. Test Requirements

1. Seal off the pressure control valve outlet port.
2. Pressurize the valve inlet port B to 13000 ± 700 kPa.
3. Allow 3 to 10 seconds for pressure stabilization.
4. Close off the pressure source sealing pressure inside the valve for a minimum of 10 seconds.

b. Acceptance Requirements

1. Leakage from the valve shall not exceed an amount indicated by a pressure drop of 170 kPa in 10 seconds.
2. Pressure at outlet port (E) must be equal to inlet pressure.

NUMBER
ES ETSC-28091-AA

25

12

TI-NHTSA 000012

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

K. Impulse-Stroke Characteristics

1. Test Requirements

- a. The pressure control valve shall be cycled by an external pressure source. The external pressure source must be capable of applying and releasing pressure on the inlet side of the valve at a rate of 1200 ± 343 kPa per second.
- b. The valve outlet ports shall be connected to rear brake assemblies which will simulate normal fluid transfer through the valve.
- c. Pressurize the valve inlet ports to 1345 kPa greater than the split point specified on the valve assembly drawing and hold for 10 sec.
- d. Increase the valve inlet pressure to 13000 kPa and hold for 10 sec.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Pressure at the valve outlet ports (B) must be within the limits specified on the valve assembly drawing at the low and high pressure check points specified in Section III.K.1.a. and d.

L. Leakage Test

1. Test Requirements

- a. Seal off the pressure control valve outlet ports.
- b. Pressurize the valve inlet ports to 3450 ± 350 kPa at a rate of 3450 ± 700 kPa per second.
- c. Allow 3 to 10 seconds for pressure stabilization.
- d. Close off the pressure source sealing pressure inside the valve for a minimum of 10 seconds.
- e. After a minimum of 10 seconds at pressure, test valve per test requirements of Section III.G., H., K., and Q.

NOTE: After completion of Section III.K., the valve assembly must be thoroughly identified so as to prevent its reuse.

REVISED
ES ETSC-28091-AA

25

13

TI-NHTSA 000013

REVISED
VES ETSC-2809-AA

14 25

III. TEST PROCEDURE AND REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. No visible leakage of fluid from the valve.
- b. Must conform with acceptance requirements of Section III.G., H., and Q.
- c. The input-output characteristic of the valve shall not deviate by more than 10% from the acceptance requirements of Section III.K.

K. Structural Test - Valve Body on Bracket (Footing)

1. Test Requirements

- a. With valve body restrained by any suitable means, apply a load of 300 lbs. as shown in Fig. 4 to the mounting bracket.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Bracket must still be attached to valve body with no perceptible loosening.

L. Tube Seat Leakage

1. Test Requirements

- a. Install the correct tube and end tube nut in the pressure swaged valve inlet and outlet ports.
- b. Torque tube nut to 13.7 ± 1 N-m.
- c. Pressurize the valve inlet ports to 10700 kPa and hold for a minimum of 30 seconds.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Leakage from the valve shall not exceed an amount indicated by a pressure drop of 140 kPa in 30 seconds.
- b. No visible leakage of fluid at fitting.

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

G. Internal Cleanliness

1. Test Requirements

- a. Wash exterior of pressure control valve and diaphragm rod(s).
- b. Disassemble valve.
- c. Wash all component parts with 1000 ± 10 cc of clean previously filtered (5 micron filter) isopropyl-alcohol. Collect alcohol into clean receiver.
- d. Flush inside of valve body with a total of 2000 ± 10 cc of clean, previously filtered (5 micron filter) isopropyl alcohol. Alcohol is to be forced into inlets and outlets and collected from open ends. Average flow rate through each path to be no less than 25 cc per second, until 500 ± 25 cc have passed through each set of ports. Collect alcohol into clean container.
- e. Thoroughly wash 5 micron filter with isopropyl-alcohol. Soak washed filter at $90 \pm 15^{\circ}\text{C}$ for a minimum of 15 minutes.
- f. Filter alcohol used in Section III.G.1.c. and d through 5 filter.
- g. Place filter in heat chamber and bake at $90 \pm 15^{\circ}\text{C}$ for minimum of 10 minutes.
- h. Remove filter from heat chamber and weigh.
- i. Examine filter under microscope with measuring device for the largest metal particle and largest non-metal particle (size indicated by measurement of length and width). Identify particle material.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Total residue must not exceed 5 milligrams per assembly.
- b. Residue particles must be in accordance with the following:
 1. 75 microns or less in width, 4500 maximum microns in length.
 2. 75 to 150 microns in width, 3500 maximum microns in length.
 3. 150 to 300 microns in width, 3000 maximum microns in length.
 4. When a sample contains residue particles exceeding requirements of Section III.H.2.b.(3.) it is permissible to check four additional samples. If these samples do not exceed the requirements of Section III.H.2.b.(3.) the production made in the 8-hour shift will be considered acceptable.

15
VES ETSC-2B091-AA

25

15

TI-NHTSA 000015

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

P. Corrosion Test

1. Test Requirements

- a. Seal off the pressure control valve inlet and outlet ports.
- b. Test valve per ASTM B117 for 48 hours.
- c. After 48 hours, test valve per test requirements of Section III.K., and Q.
- d. Disassemble valve and inspect for rust on the internal surfaces of the valve.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Must conform with acceptance requirements of Section III.K. and Q.
- b. No visible rust on any of the internal parts.

Q. Pressure Switch Calibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Switch calibration is to be checked at room temperature (15°C-25°C) using ambient air, brake fluid or equivalent. Calibration settings shall be as specified on the part drawing with settings checked after two or more pressure cycles. Pressure cycle range is to be determined by the switch manufacturer to insure switch calibration stability. The cut-out and differential set points are to be measured while conducting 3-10 milliamperes with 13.8 ± 1.0 volts D.C. applied. The cut-in point is to be checked with increasing pressure.
- b. The cut-out point is to be checked with decreasing pressure, and the differential set point is to be calculated using the cut-out pressure.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Switch cut-in, cut-out, and differential must be within the tolerance limits specified on the part drawing.

ES ETSC-28091-AA

25

16

17 25

IV. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

The following tests should be performed at room temperature using dry filtered

High Pressure Leakage (Failed Primary)

1. Test Requirements

Pressurize the valve inlet port B to 1724 ± 70 kPa.

Allow 5 to 20 seconds for pressure stabilization.

Close off the pressure source sealing pressure inside the valve for a minimum of 3 seconds.

2. Acceptance Requirements

a. Leakage from the valve shall not exceed an amount indicated by a pressure drop of 7 kPa in 3 seconds.

b. Pressure at outlet port (B) must be equal to inlet pressure.

B. Low Test (Failed Primary)

1. Test Requirements

a. Pressurize the valve inlet port B to a test pressure 1770 kPa greater than the specified split point.

2. Acceptance Requirements

a. Pressure at outlet port (B) must be equal to inlet pressure.

C. Low Pressure Leakage (Full System)

1. Test Requirements

a. Pressurize the valve inlet ports A and B to 41 ± 10 kPa.

b. Close off the pressure source sealing pressure inside the valve for a minimum of 3 seconds.

2. Acceptance Requirements

a. Leakage from the valve shall not exceed an amount indicated by a pressure drop of 100 kPa.

b. Pressure at outlet ports must be equal to pressure applied within 2 seconds.



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

IV. FUNCTIONAL TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (continued)

B. High Pressure Leakage (Full System)

1. Test Requirements

- a. Pressurize the valve inlet ports A and B to 1714 ± 14 kPa.
- b. Close off the pressure source sealing pressure inside the valve for a minimum of 3 seconds.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Leakage from the valve shall not exceed an amount indicated by a pressure drop of 7 kPa in 3 seconds.

2. Inlet - Control Characteristics

1. Test Requirements

- a. Pressurize the control valve inlet ports A and B to 1380 kPa greater than the split point specified on the valve assembly drawing and hold for 3 seconds.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- b. Pressure at the valve outlet port (K) must be within the limits specified on the valve assembly drawing.

V. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS METHOD

Following are the methods for reducing the test data to compute the statistical values.

A. P-99, 91, P-90, 84, P-80, 72 and P-80, 54

1. Test the number of samples specified in Section II per the requirements in Section III.
2. If a failure occurs, stop the test; part fails to meet the statistical acceptance criterion.
3. If no failures occur, the statistical acceptance criterion is met.

B. Q-101

1. Test the number of samples specified in Section II per the requirements in Section III.
2. If a failure occurs, the procedure outlined in Q-101 Section III. E. shall be followed.

MULTIPLIER
VES ETSC-28091-AA

REVISED

PAGE 18 OF 25

TL-NHTSA 000018

AV 8009-2801-ETSC ES 7

VI. REVALIDATION REQUIREMENTS

No change in processing, material, or supplier may be allowed without prior engineering approval.

The following revalidation is required for a change in processing or material, new supplier qualification (new material source), or subsequent years production. The "test numbers" entered in the "ES Test Required" column refer to the ES test number in the table in Section II.

ENGINE CHANGE REVALIDATION

Component	Specific Process Change	ES Test Required	Material Change	New Supplier
Nosecap	Threads, Bore(s)	IIIA,B,C,E,H, I,J,K,L	III A,B,C,E, H,I,J,K, L,N	IIIA,B,C,E, H,I,J,K, L,N
Adapter	Threads Machining Hole	IIIA,B,C,E,H, I,J,K,L	IIIA,B,C,E, H,I,J,K, L,N,M	IIIA,B,C,E, H,I,J,L, M,N
	Any	IIIA,B,C,E,H, I	IIIA,B,C,E, H,I	IIIA,B,C,E, H,I
Spring	Finish	IIIA,H,F,G,H, I,G	IIIA,H,F,G, H,I	IIIA,H,F,G,H, I
Seals	Any	IIII,G	IIII,G	IIII,G
Platen	O.S., Sealing Surfaces; Machining Finish	IIIA,B,C	IIIA,B,C,D, H,I,N	IIIA,B,C,D, H,I
O-Rings	Any	IIIA,B,C,D, E,F,G,H,I	IIIA,B,C,D, E,F,G,H	IIIA,B,C,D, E,F,G,H,I

25
 OF
 19

VI. REVALIDATION REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

SUBJECT TO REVALIDATION

Carrier Design III A, B, C, E, F, G, H, N, Q.

VII. LOT DEFINITION

A lot is defined as one shift's production.

VIII. RECORD RETENTION

Recording and record retention shall conform to Ford Q-101, Sections 2.11 and 2.11.1.

Test reports of all production validation and in-process tests, except 100% production tests, will be sent to FORD, Brake Department, within 10 days of test completion. A monthly summary of 100% production tests will be sent to FORD, Brake Department, within 10 days of last shift work.

IX. INSTRUMENTS AND NOTES

For the purpose of this specification "brake fluid" shall refer to Ford Motor Company currently released brake fluid (for engine oil approved sources - see Engineering Release).

All valve assemblies must be void of entrapped air when manufacturing brake fluid.

During testing, the valve assembly is to be maintained essentially in the in-service condition, unless otherwise specified.

All production validation and audit tests will be performed at room temperature using brake fluid, unless otherwise specified.

The valve outlet ports shall be directly connected to a pressure gauge. The pressure gauge will be the terminal point in the hydraulic circuit unless otherwise specified.

All valve assemblies used for production validation and in-process tests must have passed the 100% production tests.

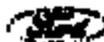
Test assembly metal volume cannot exceed 100 cc for 100% production test and 120 cc for production validation and in-process tests.

Test Section III.Q to be waived for valve assemblies not requiring a pressure switch.

The tests defined in Section III shall be performed in the sequence defined below.

NUMBER
VES ETSC-2804-AA

REVISED
20



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

IX. INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTES (continued)

A. Production Validation

1. Thirty six (36) pressure control valve assemblies shall be tested per the following sections (6 assemblies per section) III.L., M., N., O., and P.
2. Twenty-four (24) pressure control valve assemblies shall be tested per Section III.E., F., G., H., I., J., K and Q. These valve assemblies will then be divided into four (4) groups of six (6) and tested on Section III.A., B., C., and D.

B. In-Process I2-1

1. Eighteen (18) pressure control valve assemblies shall be tested per the following sections (3 assemblies per section) III.L., M., N., O., and P.
2. Twelve (12) pressure control valve assemblies shall be tested per Section III.E., F., G., H., I., J., K and Q. The valve assemblies will then be divided into four (4) groups of three (3) and tested on Sections III.A., B., C., and D.

C. In-Process I2-2

1. Nine (9) pressure control valve assemblies shall be tested per the following sections (2 assemblies per section) III.L., M., N., O., and P.
2. Eight (8) pressure control valve assemblies shall be tested per Section III.E., F., G., H., I., J., K and Q. These valve assemblies will then be divided into four (4) groups of two (2) and tested on Sections III.A., B., C., and D.
3. One (1) pressure control valve assembly will be tested per Section III.G daily.

X. CONSULTATION OF REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- A. Quality Control Specification
Q-101 Revised June, 1963 Edition

FORM 1985

TI-NHTSA 000021

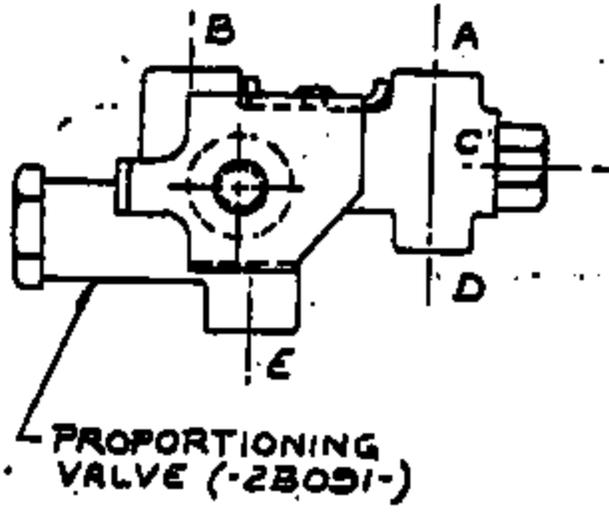
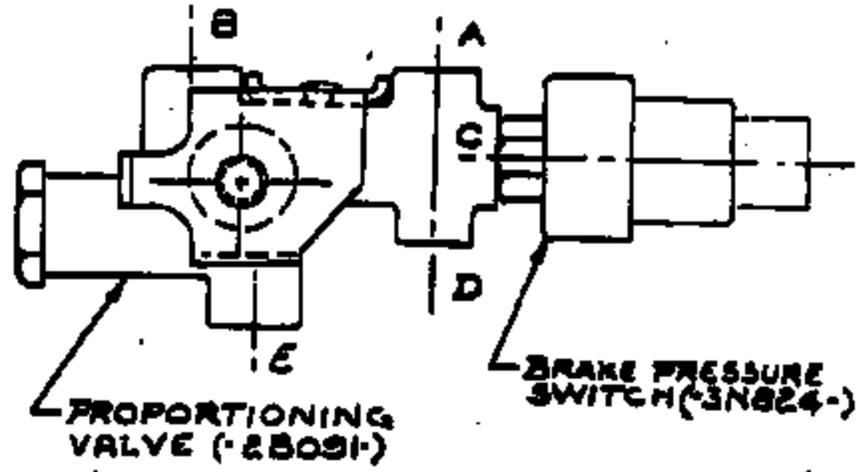
NUMBER
▽ ES E7SC-28091-AA

REVISED

FRANC.21 of 25

PROPERTY OF
VES ETSC-28091-AA

FIGURE 1



22 25

NOV-13-58 11:04 T-MILITE INDUSTRIE 0023-23

TI-NHTSA 000022

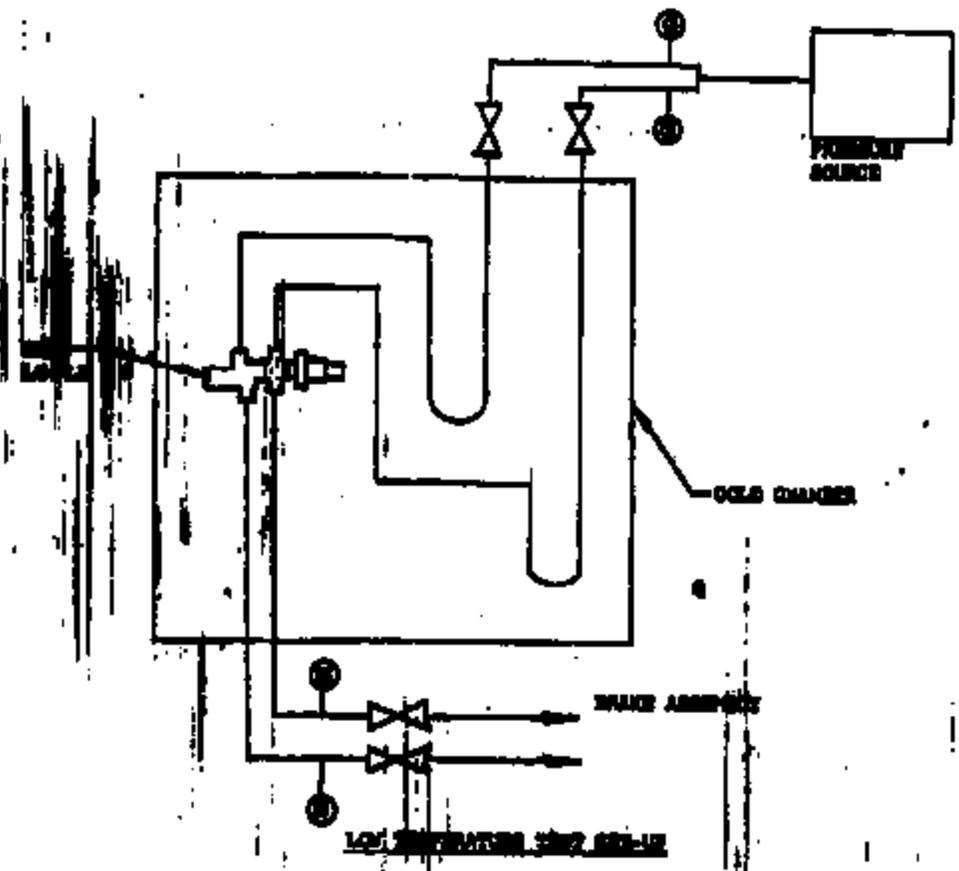
VES ESC-2809-A

26

23

... ..

FIGURE 1



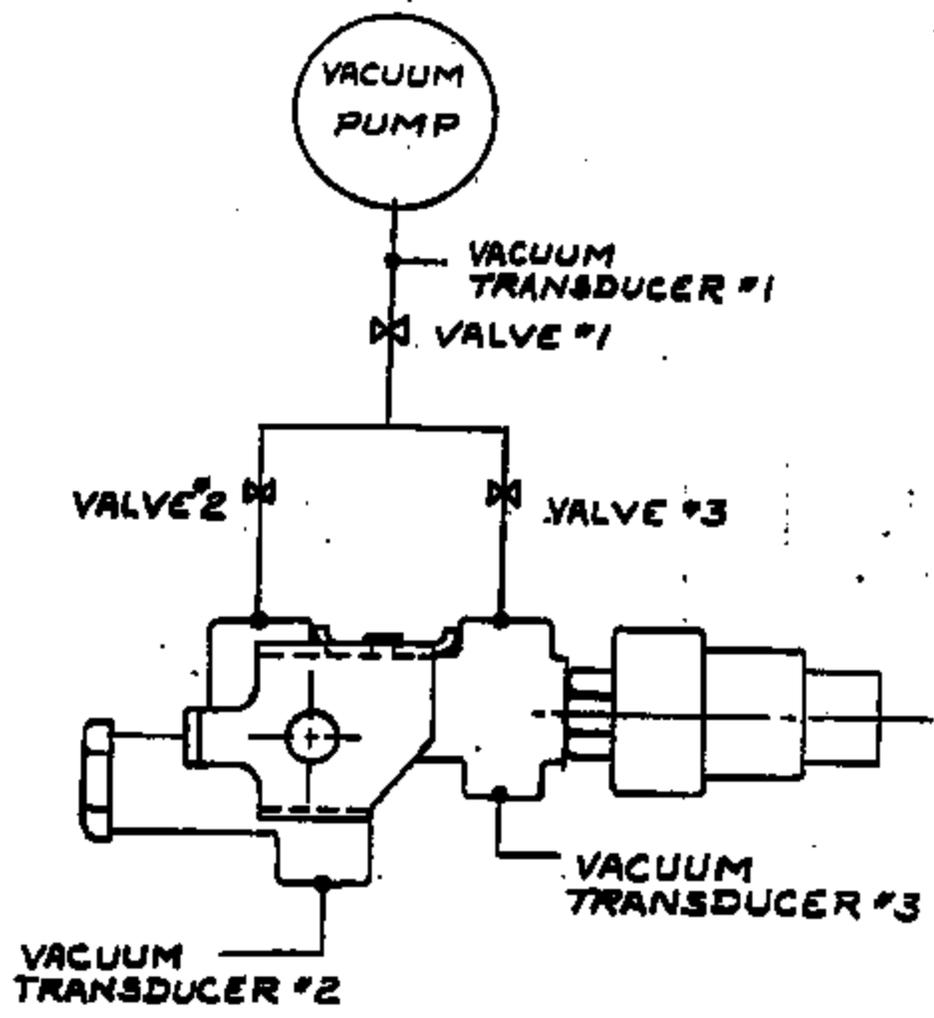
TI-NHTSA 000023

... ..

NUMBER
VES ETSC-28091-AA

24 25

FIGURE 1



TI-NHTSA 000024

NOV-13-88 11:08 T-HILITE INDUSTRIE 82-C254

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

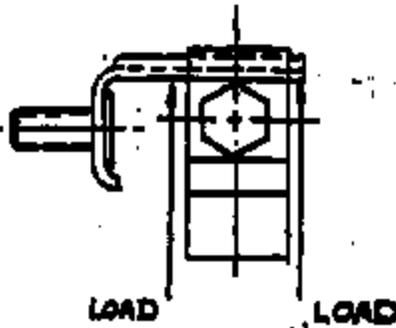
FIGURE 1

REVISED
VES ETSC-2809-AA

REVISED

25

25



NOV-13-58 11:08 T-HILITE INDUSTRIE 8023-25

TI-NHTSA 000025



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

SWITCH ASSEMBLY - BRAKE PRESSURE SHOCK ABSORBER CONTROL

I. GENERAL

This specification covers the test requirements for the brake pressure switch (2C283) used in the automatically adjustable shock system. Design changes on the switch assembly or its components shall not be made without compliance to Section V of this specification and written approval from the releasing Production Engineering Office.

This engineering specification is a supplement to the released drawing on the above part, and all requirements herein must be met in addition to all other requirements of the part drawing. Minimum measures necessary for demonstrating compliance to these requirements are given in each section.

The engineering tests, sample sizes, and test frequencies contained within this engineering specification reflect the minimum requirements established to provide a regular evaluation of conformance to design intent. The engineering test program is intended as a supplement to normal material inspections, dimensional checking and in-process controls, and should in no way adversely influence other inspection operations.

QI suppliers may implement different test sample sizes and frequencies providing these changes have been included in an alternate Control Plan approved by the design responsible Product Engineering Office and accepted in by SQA.

II. PRODUCTION VALIDATION AND IN-PROCESS TESTS

Production Validation (PV) Tests must be completed satisfactorily with parts from production tooling (and processes where possible) before ISIR approval and authorization for shipment of production parts can be effected. Parts must be revalidated completely, or per Section V whenever any change is made which could possibly affect part function or performance.

In-Process Test Phase 1 (IP-1) - IP-1 tests are used to demonstrate process capability and must be completed using initial production parts from production tooling and processes prior to first production shipment approval. IP-1 tests are in continuous in effect until process capability is demonstrated.

In-Process Tests Phase 2 (IP-2) - IP-2 test program may be implemented only after process capability has been established. Tests must be completed with production parts on a continuing basis. Samples for these tests must be selected on a random basis to represent the entire production population as much as possible. In the event that any of the requirements in these tests is not met, the reaction plan specified in Ford Q101 Section III.E.3, "ES Test Performance Requirements" shall be invoked.

NUMBER
ES-E7SC-2C283-AA

REVISED
FRAME 2 OF 13



REVISED 10/2/72

Tests Required for
DV Test?
Sample size?

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Test Name Functional Tests	Production Validation		In-Process IP-1		In-Process IP-7	
	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria
Calibration	64	F90-.96	100%	All Meet Pass	100%	All Meet Pass
Voltage Drop	64	F90-.96	12/No.	F90-.84	4/Lot	" " "
Current Leakage	23	F90-.90	3/No.	F90-.56	4/Lot	" " "
Proof Test	64	F90-.96	12/No.	F90-.84	4/Lot	" " "
Burst	6	F90-.72	3/No.	F90-.56	4/Lot	" " "
Vibration	4	F90-.72	3/No.	F90-.56	10/6 No.	F90-.90
Torsional Strength	12	F90-.84	6/No.	F90-.72	4/Lot	All Meet Pass
Vacuum	6	F90-.72	3/No.	F90-.56	6/6 No.	F90-.72
Temperature Cycle	6	F90-.72	3/No.	F90-.56	6/6 No.	F90-.72
Creep Check	64	F90-.96	12/No.	F90-.84	4/Lot	All Meet Pass
Reliability Tests						
Impulse	23	F90-.90	12/No.	F90-.84	3/3 No.	F90-.56
Humidity	6	F90-.72	3/No.	F90-.56	6/6 No.	F90-.72
Salt Spray	6	F90-.72	3/No.	F90-.56	6/6 No.	F90-.72

00111005.1

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

A. Calibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Switch calibration is to be checked at room temperature (15°C-35°C) using ambient air or equivalent.
- b. Calibration settings shall be specified on the part drawing with the settings checked after 1 or more pressure cycles with ambient air, or equivalent. Pressure cycle range is to be determined by the manufacturer to insure switch calibration stability. The cut-in and differential set points are to be measured while conducting 400 milliamperes while 13.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied. The cut-in point is to be checked with increasing pressure. *750 mA*
- c. The cut-out point is to be checked with decreasing pressure, and the differential set point is to be calculated using the cut-in pressure minus the cut-out pressure.

2. Assurance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any switch point which falls outside the tolerance band specified on the part drawing.

ACTUATION : 150 ± 50 PSI

RELEASE : 100 PSI (MIN)

B. Voltage Drop

1. Test Requirements

- a. Voltage drop is to be measured after 1 or more cycles with ambient air or equivalent from 0 to $10,000 \pm 171$ KPa while conducting 400 milliamperes and 13.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied to the switch. Under these conditions with the switch closed the voltage drop is to be measured. Millivolt connection inner face at terminals to be less than 10 millivolts. *750 mA*

2. Assurance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as a voltage drop in excess of 200 millivolts.

C. Current Leakage

1. Test Requirements

- a. Current leakage is to be checked with 500 volts, 60 Hz alternating current.
- b. Current leakage is to be checked:
 - (1) Between the switch leads with the contacts open.
 - (2) Between the lead and the switch housing with contacts open.
 - (3) Between either lead and switch housing with the contacts closed.

ES-75C-20283AA

4 13

? Is 13 ± 1 V representative of initial
... system voltage?



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (continued)

C. Current Leakage

1. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any leakage current in excess of one (1) milliamperes.

D. Proof Test

1. Test Requirements

- a. Proof test is to be conducted using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium. Test pressure shall be 11.3 MPa. Test pressure shall be isolated from pressure source and held for not less than 30 seconds. **PROOF : 5000 PSI**

- b. Check the switches to Section A using the procedure established in that section.

**0.5 PSI - NOT OBSERVABLE
ON EXPSI 942**

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of fluid leakage, seepage, or drop in test pressure greater than 172 KPa, or any switch which does not meet the criteria in Section A.

- b. IF brake fluid is used for this test, the test samples must be destroyed after testing.

Recommended 430 KPa (42 PSI)

(SAME % as 0.5 PSI / 5000 PSI)

E. Impulse

1. Test Requirements - 750 mA

- a. Test the switch for a total of 300,000 cycles (see Item c. below), at 4-6 milliamperes and 13 ± 1 volts D.C. using currently released brake fluid as the pressure medium.

- b. Brake fluid temperature to be $135 \pm 14^\circ\text{C}$. and ambient temperature to be $107 \pm 14^\circ\text{C}$.

- c. Cycle rate is to be 110-130 cycles per minute as follows:

Pressure Variation	Cycles
172 ± 172 K.Pa.G. (Low)	300,000
$10,000 \pm 345$ K.Pa.G. (High)	

0.5 PSI / 5000 PSI

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections B, C, D, or J. Calibration settings after impulse test are to be as follows: Actuation Pressure ~~6000-8000~~ 1000-1400 KPa, Release Pressure ~~600-800~~ 200-300 KPa, and Minimum Differential Pressure of ~~345~~ 100 KPa. **150 \pm 70 PSI**

- b. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

ES-6756-2C283-AA

REVISED

PAGE 5 OF 13

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (continued)

F. Burst

1. Test Requirements

- 7000 PSI
- a. Burst strength is to be checked using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium.
 - b. Pressurize the switch to 7000 PSI minimum and hold for 30 seconds minimum.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of fluid leakage or seepage from the switch or threads. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after testing is completed.

G. Humidity

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port in a humidity chamber. Currently released mating electrical connector must be installed before start of test.
- b. Subject the switch to ten (10) humidity cycles as follows:
 - (1) 2 hours at 38°C minimum at 90 to 100% relative humidity.
 - (2) Lower temperature to 24°C minimum over a 2 hour period.
 - (3) Raise temperature to 38°C minimum at 90 to 100% relative humidity over a two hour period.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Within 15 minutes after completion of the tenth humidity cycle check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, and ~~M~~ using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, D or ~~M~~.

H. Salt Spray

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port in a salt spray chamber. The currently released mating electrical connector and wiring must be installed prior to start of test.
- b. Expose the switch assembly to 72 hours of salt spray per ASTM-B 117.

ES-E73C-2C283-AA

6 13



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (continued)

H. Leak Spray (continued)

1. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After exposure, check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, and ~~X~~ using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, D, or ~~X~~. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

I. Vibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port and attach the currently released moving electrical connector before start of test.
- b. Switches are to be vibrated in all 3 planes with electrical continuity being maintained during the entire test. See Figure 1 for switch orientation in the 3 planes. Vibration tests are to be conducted at room temperature using brake fluid, ambient air, or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- c. Interval pressure shall be maintained at 343 ± 172 kPa when the switch is in the open position and $10,000 \pm 172$ kPa when the switch is in the closed position.
CC-044B
OPEN
- d. Vibrate the switch at 1.5 mm displacement (peak-to-peak) while varying the frequency uniformly from 5 to 30 Hz over a 3 minute period.
- e. Vibrate the switch in alternate one-hour periods in the open and closed positions for a total of 8 hours in each plane. (Total test time is 24 hours).

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After the entire vibration sequence check the switches to sections A, B, C, D, and ~~X~~ using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of leakage or any change in electrical continuity/discontinuity during the vibration cycles, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, D, or ~~X~~. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

NUMBER
 65-6756-20283-AA
 REVISED
 7 OF 13
 FRAME



XXI. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (continued)

J. Terminal Strength

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test part.
 - (1) Apply a 89 ± 9 N axial force to each terminal.
 - (2) With a pendulum apply a 45 ± 3 N impact force to the switch housing at the connector and, perpendicular to the contactline axis of the switch. See Figure 2 for force application point and direction.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, and ~~X~~ using the procedures established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any terminal or housing fracture, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, D, or ~~X~~.

K. Vacuum

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test part. Vacuum tests are to be conducted at room temperature using ambient air as the pressure medium.
- b. Subject the switch to 5 cycles of vacuum from atmospheric pressure (760 mm Hg) to an absolute pressure of 3-4 mm Hg. Maintain the vacuum for a minimum of 60 seconds.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, and ~~X~~ using the procedures established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, D, and ~~X~~.

L. Temperature Cycle

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount switches in test parts; test to be run using currently released brake fluid.

NUMBER
 ES-E756-2C2B3-AA

REVISED

FRAME 8 OF 13



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (continued)

1. Temperature Cycle (continued)

1. Test Requirements

b. Repeat the following procedure 25 times:

1. Lower the switch and fluid temperature to at least -40°C.
2. Cycle the switches ten times at 10 seconds/cycle. One cycle consists of a pressure variation from 172 ± 172 K.Pa.G to $10,000 \pm 345$ K.Pa.G. to 172 ± 172 K.Pa.G.
3. Raise switch and fluid temperature to 10°C minimum.
4. Repeat step 2.

a. In completion of step 1, check switches per sections A, B, C, D, and E.

2. Acceptance Requirements

a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of switch fluid leakage, seepage, or not meeting the criteria of sections B, C, D, and E. Calibration settings must meet the performance criteria indicated in section E.2, switch impulse testing. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

4. Creep Check

1. Test Requirements

- a. Switches are to be creep checked at room temperature using ambient air, or equivalent.
- b. The creep check is to be made after the switch has been cycled two or more times with ambient air, or equivalent to insure calibration stability. The voltage is to be 15.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. at 4-10 milliamperes.
- c. As the switch pressure is increased, the positive disc snap must occur within 10 milliseconds of electrical discontinuity at the out-in point. The rate of pressure rise at the creep check point is to be no greater than 70 K.Pa.G./second.
- d. As the switch pressure is decreased, the negative disc snap must occur within 10 milliseconds of electrical discontinuity at the out-out point. The rate of pressure decay at the creep check point is to be no greater than 70 K.Pa.G./second.
- e. Other creep check methods may be used if approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office.

2. Acceptance Requirements

a. Nonconformance is defined as any switch that has a time delay greater than 10 milliseconds between the electrical signal and the disc snap signal.

ES-579C-RC 283-04

MINIMUM

REVISED

PAGE 9 OF 19



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

NUMBER
 ES - E 756-20283
 REVISED
 FRAME 10 OF 13

IV. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS METHODS

- A. For all IV/13-1 tests and IV-3 tests Sections III, G, H, I, K, and L, the notation Pa - R will be interpreted as minimum probability equal to R at a confidence C, e.g., P90 - .10 means a minimum probability of 90% at 90% confidence.
- B. For IV-2 tests Sections III, A, B, C, D, F, J, and N, all samples must pass (AMP).

V. REVALIDATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. No change in design, material, process or component supplier shall be made without prior approval from the releasing Product Engineering Office. As part of approving a change, the releasing Product Engineering Office will establish the portion of the Product Validation tests required to be run to revalidate the switch. The following table is to be used as a guide in determining the type of tests required for revalidation requirements.

ROUTING CHANGE REVALIDATION

Component	Process or Material Change or New Supplier
1. Terminals, Contacts, or Connectors	III, B, C, E, G, H, I, J, L, N
2. Case or Housing	All Tests
3. Die or Diaphragm	III, A, D, E, F, I, K, L, N
4. Fitting or Fluid Connection	III, D, E, F, H, I, N

Annual revalidation is not required on carryover switches.

VI. LOT DEFINITION

A lot is defined as no more than eight (8) hours of production up to 4,000 pieces. If shifts extend beyond eight (8) hours, or more than 4,000 pieces are produced in a shift, the product must be separated into at least two lots.

VII. RECORD RETENTION

- A. Recording and record retention shall conform with Ford Q-101.
- B. Production Validation test results and analysis are to be forwarded to the releasing Product Engineering Office before approval for shipment of production parts can be granted.
- C. In-process test results shall be available at the supplier's manufacturing facility for the releasing Product Engineering Office and Ford JCA or its representatives to review on request.

WILL AN O-RING BE REQUIRED

VIII. INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTES

All switches are to be identified with the Ford part number, vendor identification, and a date code indicating final assembly.

All test equipment and test procedures for testing to this specification must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office and no change in equipment or procedure may be made without their written concurrence.

Test port configuration is shown in Figure 3.

The O-ring shall be free from cuts, nicks, abrasion or any other damage which would result in a fluid leak.

All switches must have a shipping cap installed over the port threads to prevent contamination. All shipping caps must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office prior to production incorporation.

All switches that do not pass the calibration test are to either be re-adjusted and rechecked or scrapped.

If product nonconformance occurs for test sections II B, C, D, E, F, and J, production shall be stopped and the problems corrected. All production lots shall be sorted 100% prior to shipment. Nonconformance shall be reported immediately to the releasing Product Engineering Office.

If nonconformance of the statistical acceptance criteria occurs for test sections II G, H, I, K, and L, a cause to recall the subject weeks production and to stop production may result.

IX. COMPIATION OF REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

ASTM D-117 Salt Spray Testing

Ford Q-101, Quality System Standard - 1981 Edition

small11005

WILL A SHIPPING CAP BE REQUIRED?

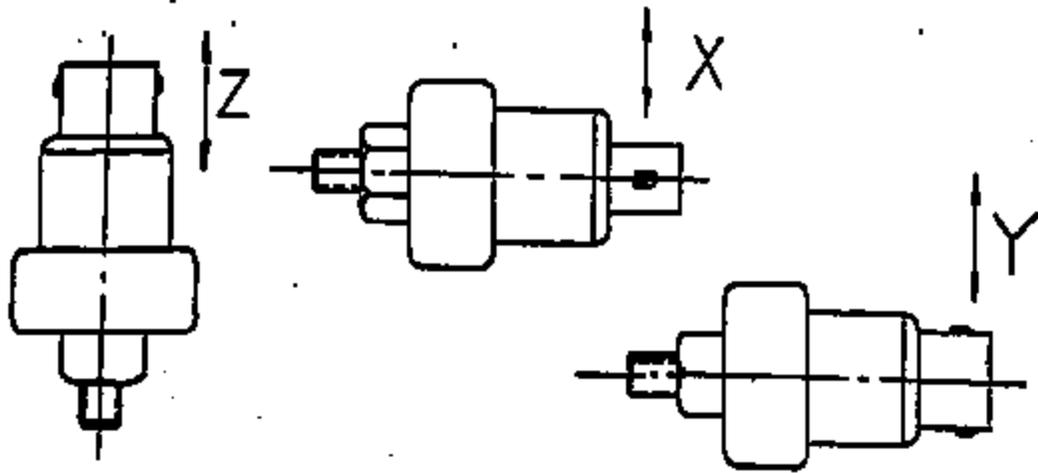
ES-ETSC-ZC283-AA

11 19

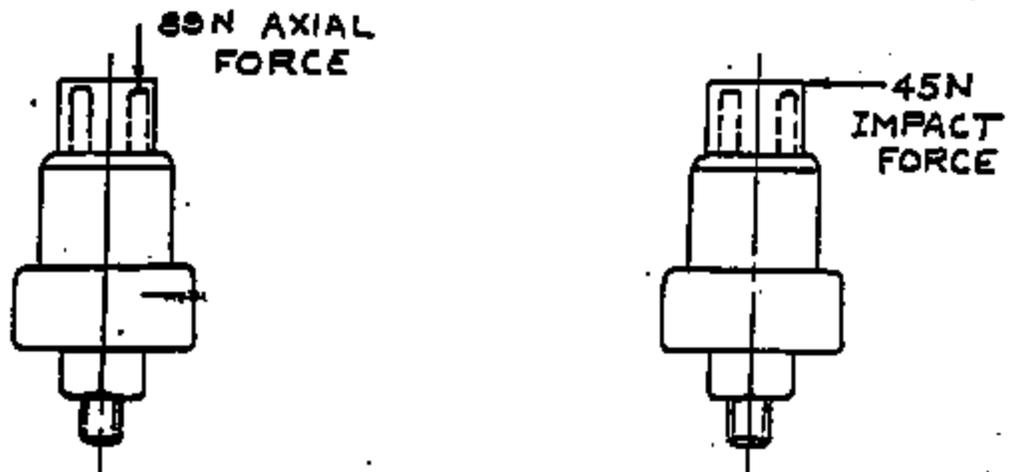


NUMBER
ES-6752-2CZ83-AA

REVISED
1 / 13
PAGE 12 OF 13



VIBRATION TEST - SWITCH ORIENTATION
FIGURE 1.

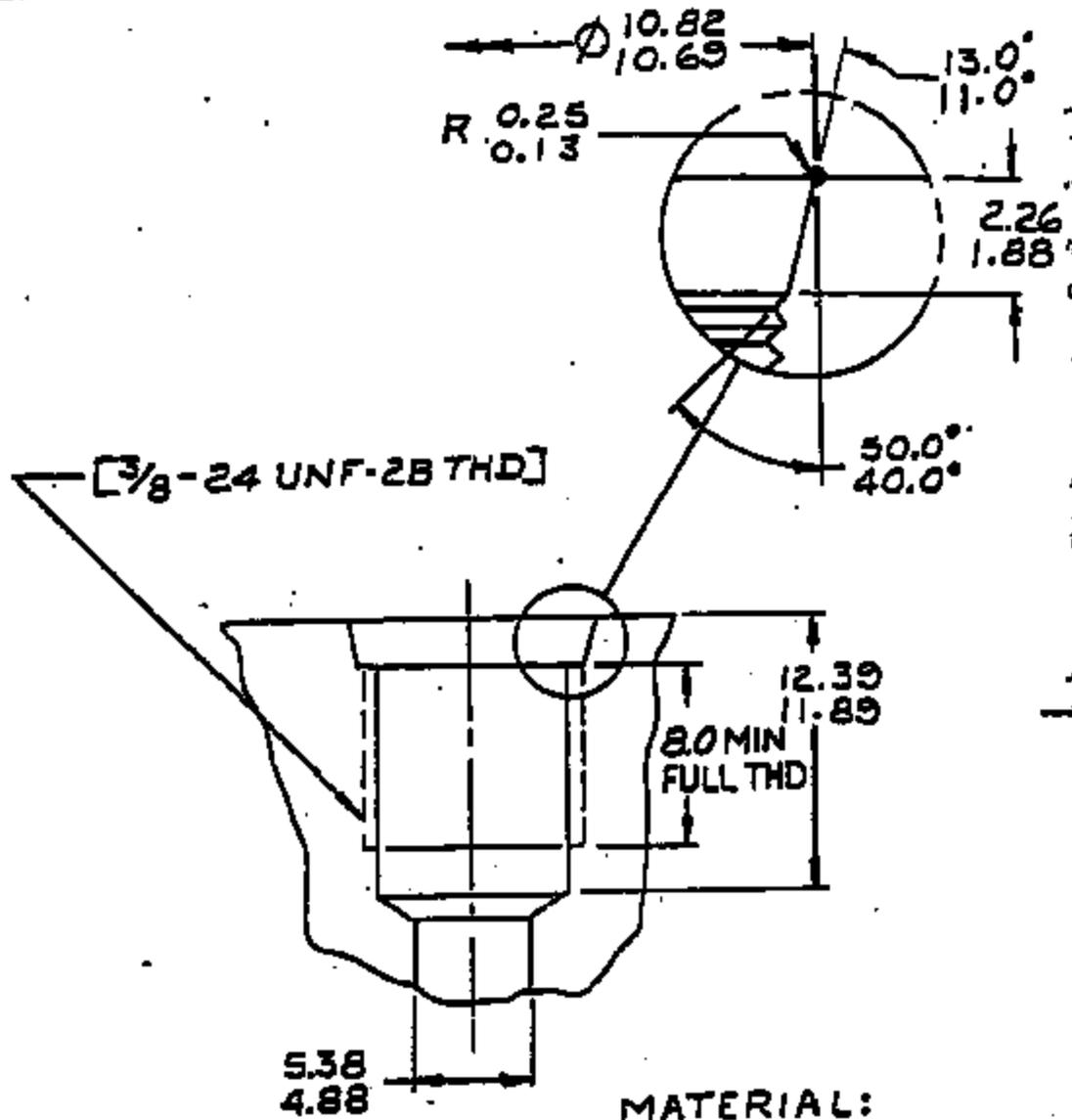


TERMINAL STRENGTH - LOAD ORIENTATION
FIGURE 2.

NUMBER
ES-E756-2C283-04

REVISED

FRAME 13 OF 13



MATERIAL:
ES2-MIA100-CA STEEL

TEST FIXTURE PORT CONFIGURATION

FIGURE 3.



SWITCH ASSEMBLY - SPEED CONTROL ACTUATOR

4-20-90

210 20 2260
TR 9 2151

112 17 1124
777 1122 122 2

I. General

This specification covers the test requirements for the speed control actuator switch SC888 used in the electronic speed control system. Design changes on the switch assembly or its components shall not be made without compliance to Section V of this specification and written approval from the releasing Production Engineering Office.

TR 9 2151
112 17 1124
777 1122 122 2

This engineering specification is a supplement to the released drawing on the above part, and all requirements herein must be met in addition to all other requirements of the part drawing. Minimum measures necessary for demonstrating compliance to these requirements are given in each section.

Rec'd
4/30/90
Jso

The engineering tests, sample sizes, and test frequencies contained within this engineering specification reflect the minimum requirements established to provide a regular evaluation of conformance to design intent. The engineering test program is intended as a supplement to normal material inspections, dimensional checking and in-process controls, and should in no way adversely influence other inspection operations.

Q1 suppliers may implement different test sample size and frequencies providing these changes have been included in an alternate Control Plan approved by the design responsible Product Engineering Office and concurred in by SQA.

II. PRODUCTION VALIDATION AND IN-PROCESS TESTS

- Production Validation (PV) Tests must be completed satisfactorily with parts from production tooling (and processes where possible) before ISTR approval and authorization for shipment of production parts can be effected. Parts must be revalidated completely, as per Section V whenever any change is made which could possibly affect part function or performance.
- In-Process Test Phase 1 (IP-1) - IP-1 tests are used to demonstrate process capability and must be completed using initial production parts from production tooling and processes prior to first production shipment approval. IP-1 tests are to continue in effect until process capability is demonstrated.
- In-Process Tests Phase 2 (IP-2) - IP-2 test program may be implemented only after process capability has been established. Tests must be completed with production parts on a continuing basis. Samples for these tests must be selected on a random basis to represent the entire production population as much as possible. In the event that any of the requirements in these tests is not met, the reaction plan specified in Ford Q101 Section III.3.3, "ES Test Performance Requirements" shall be invoked.

TI-NHTSA 000039

FRAME 2	OF 12	REVISED	NUMBER ES-F2TA-9C888-AA
---------	-------	---------	-------------------------

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page 3 of 12

Item	Test Name Functional Tests	<u>PRODUCTION VALIDATION</u>		<u>IN-PROCESS IP-1</u>		<u>IN-PROCESS IP-2</u>	
		Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria
III A	Calibration	64	P90-.96	100%	All Must Pass	100%	All Must Pass
B	Voltage Drop	64	P90-.96	12/No.	P90-.84	4/Lot	" " "
C	Current Leakage	23	P90-.90	3/No.	P90-.56	4/Lot	" " "
D	Proof Test	64	P90-.96	12/No.	P90-.84	4/Lot	" " "
F	Burst	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	4/Lot	" " "
I	Vibration	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	10/6 No.	P60-.90
J	Terminal Strength	12	P90-.84	6/No.	P90-.72	4/Lot	All Must Pass
K	Vacuum	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 Nos.	P90-.72
L	Temperature Cycle	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 Nos.	P90-.72
<u>Reliability Tests</u>							
III E	Impulse	23	P90-.90	12/No.	P90-.84	3/3 No.	P90-.56
G	Humidity	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72
H	Salt Spray	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72

TI-NHTSA 000040

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

A. Calibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Switch calibration is to be checked at room temperature (16°C-35°C) using ambient air or equivalent.
- b. Calibration settings shall be specified on the part drawing with the settings checked after 2 or more pressure cycles with ambient air, or equivalent. Pressure cycle range is to be determined by the manufacturer to insure switch calibration stability. The cut-in and differential set points are to be measured while conducting 750 ± 50 milliamperes while 13.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied. The cut-in point is to be checked with increasing pressure.
- c. The cut-out point is to be checked with decreasing pressure, and the differential set point is to be calculated using the cut-in pressure minus the cut-out pressure.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any switch point which falls outside the tolerance band specified on the part drawing.

B. Voltage Drop

1. Test Requirements

- a. Voltage drop is to be measured after 2 or more cycles with ambient air or equivalent from 0 to $10,000 \pm 172$ KPa (1450 ± 25 PSI) while conducting 750 ± 50 millamps and 13.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied to the switch. Under these conditions with the switch closed the voltage drop is to be measured. Millivolt connection interface at terminals to be less than 10 millivolts.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as a voltage drop in excess of 200 millivolts.

TI-NHTSA 000041

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

C. Current Leakage

1. Test Requirements

- a. Current leakage is to be checked with 500 volts, 60 Hz alternating current.
- b. Current leakage is to be checked:
 - (1) Between the switch leads with the contacts open.
 - (2) Between the lead and the switch housing with contacts closed.
 - (3) Between either lead and switch housing with the contacts open.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any leakage current in excess of one (1) milliamperes.

D. Proof Test

1. Test Requirements

- b. Proof test is to be conducted using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium. Test pressure shall be 27.5 MPa.(4000 PSI). Test pressure shall be isolated from pressure source and held for not less than 30 seconds.
- c. Check the switches to Section A using the procedure established in that section.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- d. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of fluid leakage, seepage, or drop in test pressure greater than 430 KPa.(62 PSI), or any switch which does not meet the criteria in Section A.
- e. The test samples must be destroyed after testing.

TI-NHTSA 000042

E. Impulse

1. Test Requirements

- a. Test the switch for a total of 500,000 cycles. Cycle pressure between (low) 0-276 KPa (0-40 psi) and (high) $10,000 \pm 345$ KPa (1450 ± 50 psi).
 - 1) 0 - 475,000 cycles: 13 ± 1 volts, trace current to monitor function.
 - 2) 475,001 - 500,000 cycles: 13 ± 1 volts D.C., 750 ± 50 ma.
- b. Brake fluid temperature to be $135 \pm 14^{\circ}\text{C}$ and ambient temperature to be 107°C min.
- c. Cycle rate is to be 110-130 cycles per minute.
- d. Switch must open and close each cycle.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After impulse test check to sections A, B, C, & D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, & D.
- c. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

F. Burst

1. Test Requirement

- a. Burst strength is to be checked using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- b. Pressurize the switch to 48.3 MPa (7000 PSI) minimum and hold for 30 seconds minimum.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of fluid leakage or seepage from the switch or threads. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after testing is completed.

X

G. Humidity

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port in a humidity chamber. Currently released mating electrical connector must be installed before start of test.
- b. Subject the switch to fifteen (15) continuous humidity cycles as follows:
 - (1) Raise temperature to $65 \pm 10/-2$ °C over 2.5 hours; at 90% relative humidity. ~~40-70%~~
 - (2) Hold 3 hours at $65 \pm 10/-2$ °C at 90-98% relative humidity.
 - (3) Lower temperature to $25 \pm 10/-2$ °C over 2.5 hours; at 80-98% relative humidity.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Within 15 minutes after completion of the fifteenth humidity cycle check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D.

H. Salt Spray

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port in a salt spray chamber. The currently released mating electrical connector and wiring must be installed prior to start of test.
- b. Expose the switch assembly to 72 hours of salt spray per ASTM B-117. ~~cup is in back of test~~

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After exposure, check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

TI-NHTSA 000044

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

I. Vibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port and attach the currently released mating electrical connector before start of test.
- b. Switches are to be vibrated in all 3 planes with electrical continuity being monitored during the entire test. See Figure 1 for switch orientation in the 3 planes. Vibration tests are to be conducted at room temperature using brake fluid, ambient air, or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- c. Internal pressure shall be maintained at 0 KPa G. when the switch is in the closed position and 1.1 times max actuation pressure shown on print when the switch is in the open position.
- d. Vibrate the switch at 1.5 mm displacement (peak-to-peak) while varying the frequency uniformly from 5 to 50 to 5 Hz over a 5 minute period.
- e. Vibrate the switch in alternate one-hour periods in the open and closed positions for a total of 8 hours in each plane. (Total test time is 24 hours).

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After the entire vibration sequence check the switches to sections A, B, C, or D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of leakage or any change in electrical continuity/discontinuity during the vibration cycles, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

J. Terminal Strength

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port.
 - (1) Apply a 89 ± 9 N axial force to each terminal.

TI-NHTSA 000045

J. Terminal Strength (cont'd)

- (2) With a pendulum apply a 43 ± 5 J impact force to the switch housing at the connector end, perpendicular to the centerline axis of the switch. See Figure 2 for force application point and direction.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Check the switch to sections A, B, C, and D using the procedures established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any terminal or housing fracture, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D.

K. Vacuum

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port. Vacuum tests are to be conducted at room temperature using ambient air as the pressure medium.
- b. Subject the switch to 5 cycles of vacuum from atmospheric pressure (760 mm Hg) to an absolute pressure of 3-6 mm Hg. Maintain the vacuum for a minimum of 60 seconds.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Check the switch to sections A, B, C, and D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, and D.

L. Temperature Cycle

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount switches in test ports; test to be run using currently released brake fluid.

N/A in some WHSE?

TI-NHTSA 000046

L. Temperature Cycle (cont'd)

b. Repeat the following procedure 25 times.

(1) Lower the switch and fluid temperature to at least -40°C .

(2) Cycle the switches ten times at 10 seconds/cycles. One cycle consists of a pressure variation from 0 - 276 KPa.G (0-40 psi) to $10,000 \pm 345$ KPa.G (1450 ± 50 PSI).

Note: Switch must open and close each cycle.

(4) Raise switch and fluid temperature to 38°C minimum.

(5) Repeat Step 2.

c. At completion of Step b, check switches per sections A, B, C, and D.

2. Acceptance Requirements

a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of switch fluid leakage, seepage, or not meeting the criteria of sections A, B, C, and D.

IV. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS METHODS

A. For all FV/IP-1 tests and IP-2 tests Sections III, G, H, I, K, and L, the notation $P_0 - R$ will be interpreted as minimum probability equal to R at a confidence C, e.g., $P_{90} - .80$ means a minimum probability of 80% at 90% confidence.

B. For IP-2 tests Sections III, A, B, C, D, F, and J all samples must pass (AMP).

V. REVALIDATION REQUIREMENTS

A. No change in design, material, process or component supplier shall be made without prior approval from the releasing Product Engineering Office. As part of approving a change, the releasing Product Engineering Office will establish the portion of the Product Validation tests required to be run to revalidate the switch. The following table is to be used as a guide in determining the type of tests required for revalidation requirements.

TI-NHTSA 000047

V. REVALIDATION REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

MINOR CHANGE REVALIDATION

<u>Component</u>	<u>Process or Material Change or New Supplier</u>
1. Terminals, Contacts, or Connector	III, B, C, E, G, H, I, J, L.
2. Case or Housing	All Tests
3. Disc or Diaphragm	III, A, D, E, F, I, K, L.
4. Fitting or Fluid Connection	III, D, E, F, H, I, N
B. Annual revalidation is not required on carryover switches.	

VI. LOT DEFINITION

A lot is defined as no more than eight (8) hours of production up to 4,000 pieces. If shifts extend beyond eight (8) hours, or more than 4,000 pieces are produced in a shift, the product must be separated into at least two lots.

VII. RECORD RETENTION

- A. Recording and record retention shall conform with Ford Q-101.
- B. Production Validation test results and analysis are to be forwarded to the releasing Product Engineering Office before approval for shipment of production parts can be granted.
- C. In-Process test results shall be available at the supplier's manufacturing facility for the releasing Product Engineering Office and Ford SQA or its representatives to review on request.

VIII. INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTES

All switches are to be identified with the Ford part number, supplier identification, and a date code indicating final assembly.

All test equipment and test procedures for testing to this specification must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office and no change in equipment or procedure may be made without their written concurrence.

Test port configuration is shown in Figure 3. ✓ -

TI-NHTSA 000048

VIII. INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTES (cont.)

The O-ring shall be free from cuts, nicks, abrasions or any other damage which would result in a fluid leak.

All switches must have a shipping cap installed over the port threads to prevent contamination. All shipping caps must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office prior to production incorporation.

All switches that do not pass the calibration test are to either be readjusted and rechecked or scrapped.

If product nonconformance occurs for test Sections III B, C, D, E, F, and J, production shall be stopped and the problems corrected. All production lots shall be sorted 100% prior to shipment. Nonconformance shall be reported immediately to the releasing Product Engineering Office.

If nonconformance of the statistical acceptance criteria occurs for test Sections III G, H, I, K, and L, a cause to recall the subject weeks production and to stop production may result.

IX. COMPILATION OF REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

ASTM B-117 Salt Spray Testing

Ford Q-101, Quality System Standard - 1983 Edition

(ADDITIONAL FIGURES)

Fig 1 - Vis Test Section Calibration \times Σ 1.0

Fig 2 - Test Section Load Graph \times Σ 1.0 (2)

Fig 3 - Test Section Test Log Σ 1.0, Σ 1.0, Σ 1.0, Σ 1.0
 \times Σ 1.0, Σ 1.0, Σ 1.0
 Σ 1.0, Σ 1.0, Σ 1.0

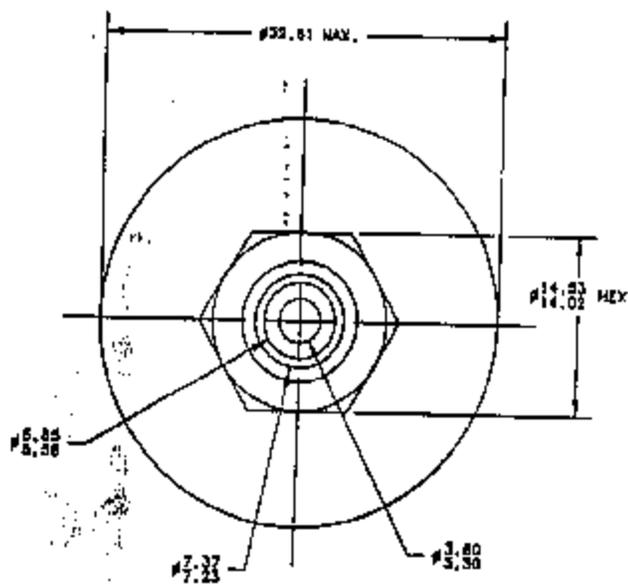
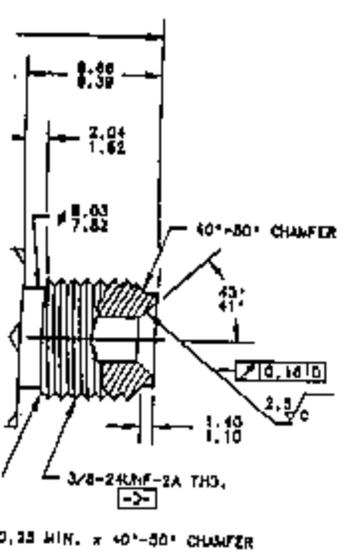
4

3

2

1

REVISIONS			
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	PROJ. # 3386
07	F	11.40-11.80 WAS 11.60-11.80 CHANGES DR	
04		40°-50° WAS 38°-48°	
01		1.10-1.30 WAS 0.70-1.27	
01		0.20 MIN. V 40°-50° WAS 0.30 X 38°-48°	
03		0.40-0.60 WAS 0.41-0.62	
03		ADDS NOTE	
0		ADDS REVISION DATA TO PRINT ON DRAWING	
08	H	0.30 - 0.70 WAS 0.40	
09		CHANGED DATA FEATURE - 2	
14		CHANGED FEATURE CONTROL SYMBOL	
04		COLOR WAS ONLY	
		OF THREADS	



SPECIFICATIONS AND NOTES

- DEVICE MUST CONFORM TO FORD MOTOR CO. SPEC. NO. ▽ ES-P2VC-9F821-AA
- ACTUATION PRESSURE ——— 852 ±24% APag (126 ±30 psig)
- RELEASE PRESSURE ——— 138 MPag MIN. (20 psig)
- CONTACT ARRANGEMENT ——— 6PST NORMALLY CLOSED, OPEN ON PRESSURE RISE
- HYDRAULIC SEAL ——— ETHYLENE PROPYLENE
- PROOF PRESSURE ——— 20.7 MPa (3000 psi)
- PROTECTIVE COVER ON THREADS REQUIRED FOR SHIPMENT.

THIS PRINT IS
CERTIFIED
FOR SPECIFIED PURPOSE ONLY

Date MAR 9 1991

By *[Signature]*

NEVER USE THIS PRINT FOR THE INFORMATION CONTAINED THEREON AS TO BE USED AGAINST THE INTEREST OF TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED OR AGAINST THE INTEREST OF ANY OF ITS AFFILIATED COMPANIES OR WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARIES.

DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI Y14.5M-1982

MANUFACTURER TO ESTABLISH PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVED CONTROL PLAN

CHANGE IN DESIGN COMPOSITION OR PROCESSING FROM THE PART PREVIOUSLY APPROVED FOR PRODUCTION REQUIRES PRIOR ENGINEERING APPROVAL

ENGINEERING APPROVAL OF PRODUCTION SAMPLES FROM EACH SUPPLIER IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO AUTHORIZATION OF PRODUCTION

PART MUST COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATION WSS-M89P9999-A1 TO HELP SAFEGUARD HEALTH, SAFETY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

DATE	REL. NO.
NAME	
NO.	

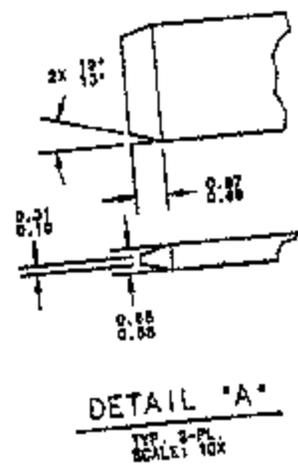
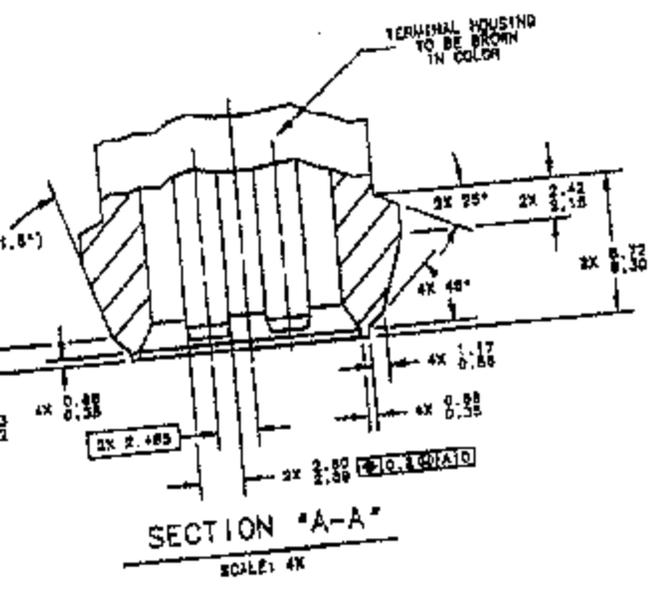
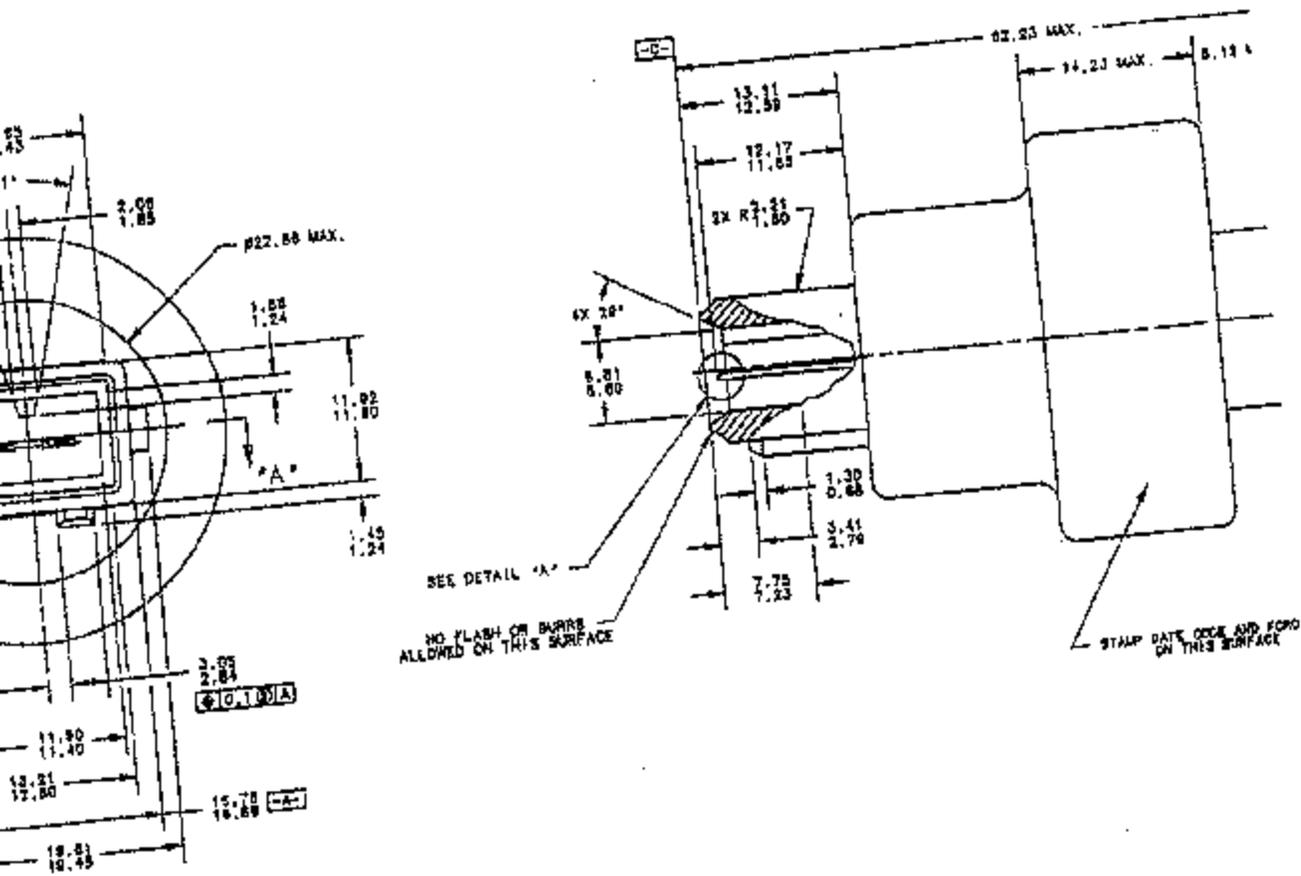
CONFIDENTIAL

METRIC

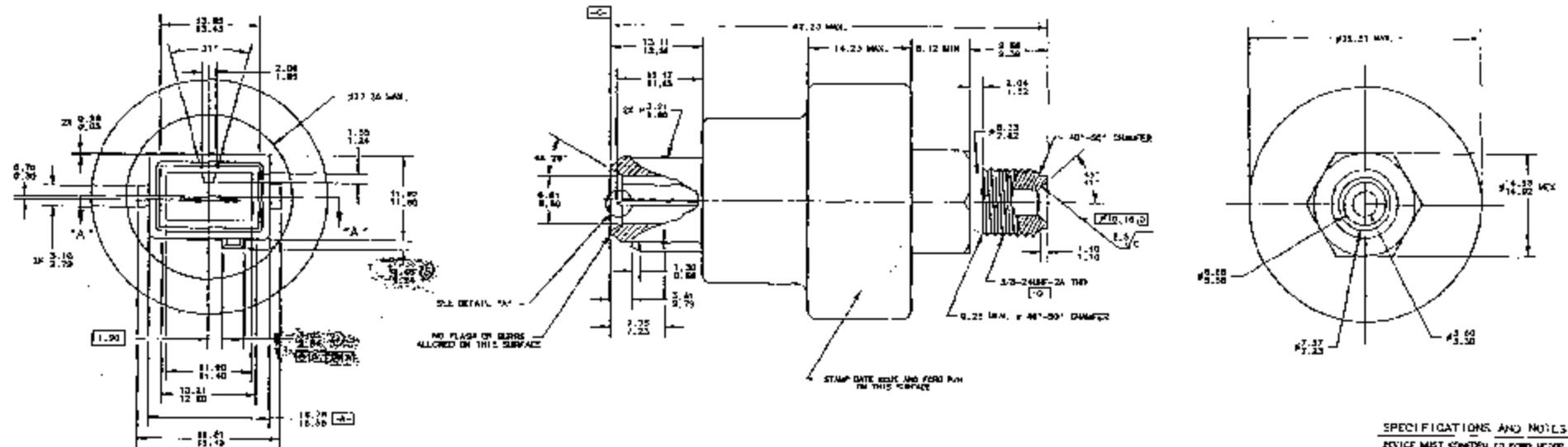
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES	BY TOM DALL	DATE 8-20-90	 TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MULTI-MEDIA MARKETING DIVISION
TOLERANCE ON FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES	CH <i>[Signature]</i>	3/7/91	
	ENG.		TITLE
			PRESSURE SWITCH ENVELOPE DRAWING
MATERIAL	APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i>	3/14/91	SIZE CODE IDENT NO.
			D 82647 57PSL5-
			SCALE SHEET

TI-NHTSA 000050

CONFIDENTIAL



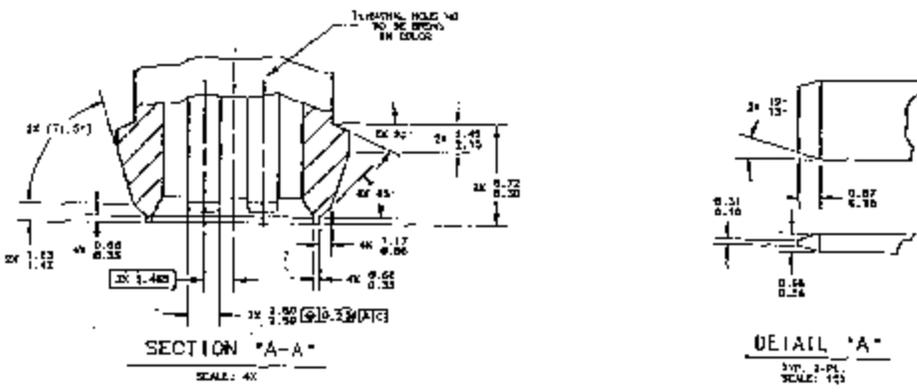
BY	DR	CHKD	APP'D	DATE



SLEEVE DETAIL 'A'

NO FLASH OR BURRS ALLOWED ON THIS SURFACE

STAMP DATE, LOT AND FORG PO# ON THIS SURFACE



THIS DRAWING SUPERSEDES DRAWING REV. 'C' DATED 1-16-81

- SPECIFICATIONS AND NOTES**
- DEVICE MUST CONFORM TO FORD MOTOR CO. SPEC. NO. V-ES-770-500-40
 - ACTIVATION PRESSURE - 100 ±3% MPa (150 ±3% psi)
 - RELIEF PRESSURE - 125 ±3% MIN. (200 ±3% psi)
 - UN. OF. ANCHORAGE - SET NORMALLY CLOSED, OPEN ON PRESSURE RISE
 - HYDRAULIC OIL - ETERNEX PROPYLNE
 - MAX. PRESSURE - 20.7 MPa (3000 psi)
 - PROTECTIVE COVER ON TESTS REQUIRED FOR SHIPMENT.

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS

MANUFACTURER TO ESTABLISH PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVED CONTROL PLAN

CHANGE IN DESIGN COMPOSITION OR PROCESSING FROM THE PART PREVIOUSLY APPROVED FOR PRODUCTION REQUIRES PRIOR ENGINEERING APPROVAL

ENGINEERING APPROVAL OF PRODUCTION SAMPLES FROM EACH SUPPLIER IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO AUTHORIZATION OF PRODUCTION

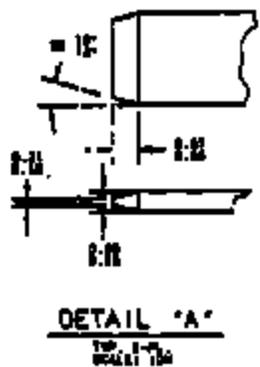
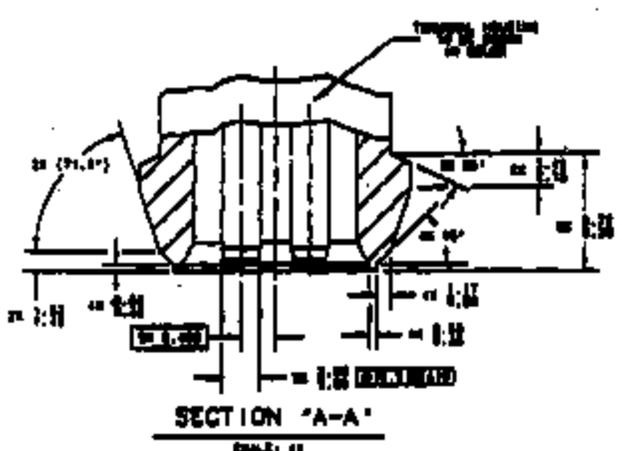
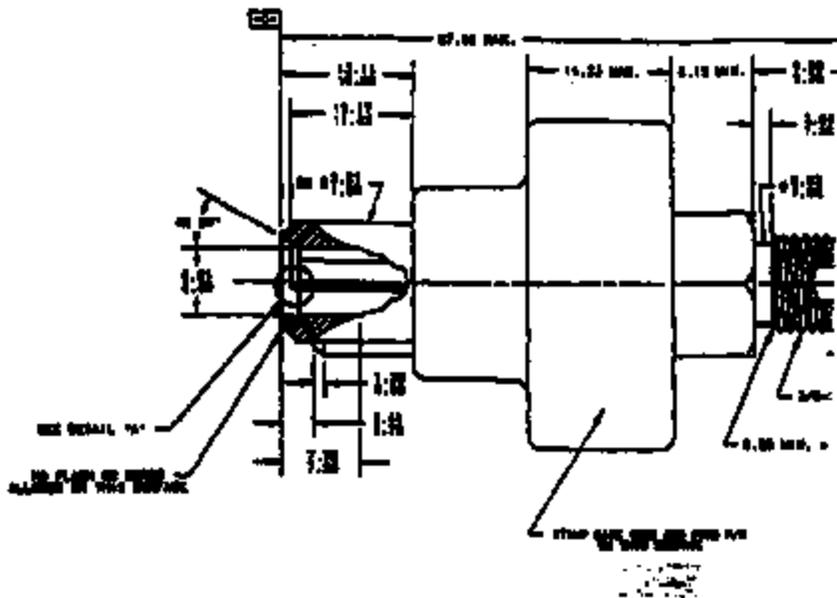
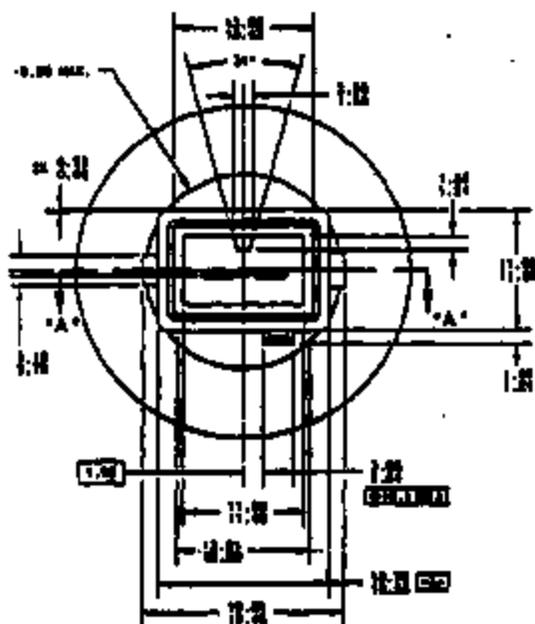
PART MUST COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATION WSS-M0RPP009-A1 TO HELP SAFEGUARD HEALTH, SAFETY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

THIS PRINT IS
CERTIFIED
FOR SPECIFIED PURPOSE ONLY
DATE APR 5 1991
By _____

METRIC

DATE	REL. NO.	OK
NAME		
NO.		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS	BY: TCH/DAC	DATE: 1/7/91	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TOLERANCE ON DIMENSIONS: DECIMALS ANGLES	ENC: [Signature]	ENC: [Signature]	
TITLE	PRESSURE SWITCH ENVELOPE BRASSING		D 82647
MATERIAL	REVISED [Signature]		
SCALE	PART		DRIFT



CONTROL IDENTIFIES NATED CRT AND ADOTS IDENTIFIED APPEAR ONT RECLIFE PFC

THIS END. REFERENCE SYMBOLS 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

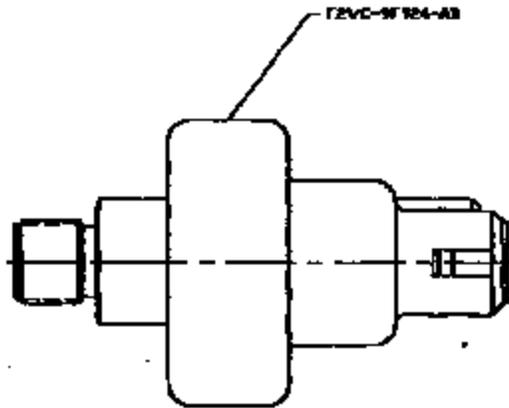
TI-NHTSA 000054

TLNHTBA 000005

Precision Controls Customer Print Specification Sign Off		
Customer P/N: 2-05948	TI P/N: 77PSL2-1	
Special Requirements:		
Special Req. 13008:		
Notes:		
Doc. Reviewed:	By: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 2/1/99
X-Ref. Updated:	By: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 1/11/99
Checked:	By: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 1/11/99

DATE	REV.	CHANGE	ECN
2-27-99	01	SWITCH PN F2VC-9F924-AB VAS -AA	21-991

77PSL2-1



TI PROPRIETARY INFORMATION
STRICTLY PRIVATE

MATERIAL				THIS DRAWING PROPERTY OF SURFACES CARRILLTON, TEXAS	
TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED				TITLE	
3X	3X	3X	PRESSURE SWITCH		
REF. 5893			DWG NO. 2-05948		
SCALE	DRAWN BY	DATE	REV		
2X	ED NEWBY	8-27-99	01		
APPROVED					

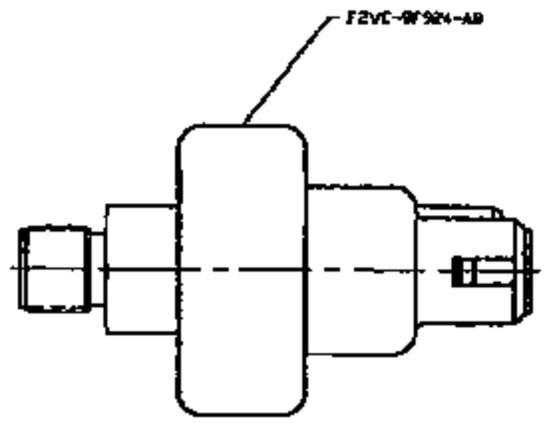
SEP 23 '94 11:11

214 242 2982

PROE.003

TI-NHTSA 000056

DATE	REV	CHANGE	ECH
8-29-91	01	SWITCH PN F2VC-9F924-AB VAS -RA.	91-011



DATE: 8-29-91
TIME: 10:12 AM

OK / [Signature]
10/6/94

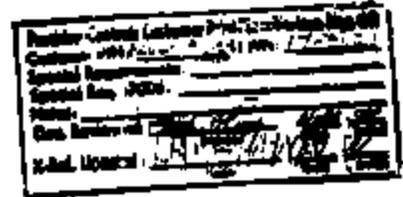
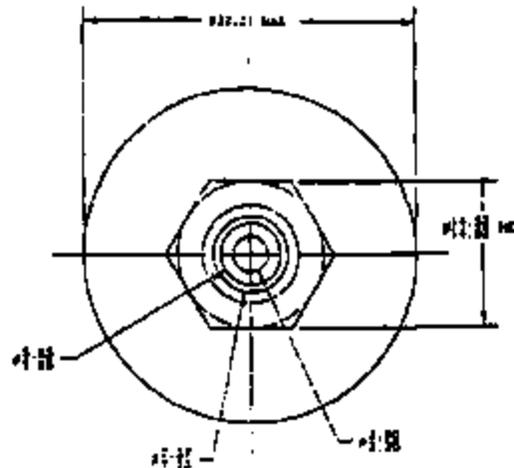
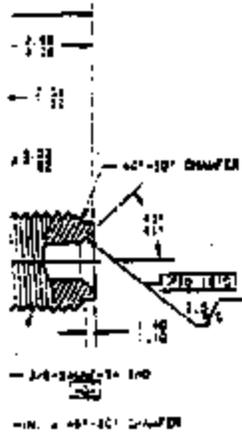
Prohibit Control Customer Print Specification Sign Off
 Customer P/N: 2-05948 TI P/N: 770542-1
 Special Requirements:
 Notes:
 Doc. Reviewed: *[Signature]* *[Signature]*
 X-Ref. Updated: *[Signature]* *[Signature]*

MATERIAL				THIS DRAWING PROPERTY OF SURFACES CARROLLTON, TEXAS	
TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED				TITLE	
REF. 5093			PRESSURE SWITCH		
SCALE	DRAWN BY	DATE	DWG NO.	REV	
EX	ED BEWERS	8-29-91	2-05948	01	
APPROVED	<i>[Signature]</i>				

~~770542-1~~ 770542-1

**DRAWINGS AVAILABLE UPON
REQUEST**

AS	4-22-69 BY THE SUPPLIER		
AP	2000 MATHEMATICAL SYMBOLS TO OTHER SYMBOLS BY		2000
AR	2-28-69 BY THE SUPPLIER		2000
AT	3-12-69 BY THE SUPPLIER		
AV	3-12-69 BY THE SUPPLIER		
AW	3-12-69 BY THE SUPPLIER		
AX	3-12-69 BY THE SUPPLIER		
AY	3-12-69 BY THE SUPPLIER		
AZ	3-12-69 BY THE SUPPLIER		



SPECIFICATIONS AND NOTES

DEVICE MUST CONFORM TO FORM S1078 ED. SPEC. NO. 75-2780-W000-00
 OPERATION PRESSURE ----- 840 (84) MPa (120 136 psi)
 SEAL PRESSURE ----- 138 MPa Min. (20 000 psi)
 CONTACT ARRANGEMENT ----- SPST NORMALLY CLOSED, OPEN ON PRESSURE RISE
 HYDRAULIC SEAL ----- ETHYLENE PROPYLENE
 TEST PRESSURE ----- 20.7 MPa (3000 psi)
 PROTECTIVE CO-OR ON THREADS REQUIRED FOR SHIPMENT.

Franklin
 12/1/79

DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI Y14.5M-1982

MANUFACTURER TO ESTABLISH PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVED CONTROL PLAN

CHANGE IN DESIGN COMPOSITION OR PROCESSING FROM THE PART PREVIOUSLY APPROVED FOR PRODUCTION REQUIRES PRIOR ENGINEERING APPROVAL

ENGINEERING APPROVAL OF PRODUCTION SAMPLES FROM EACH SUPPLIER IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO AUTHORIZATION OF PRODUCTION

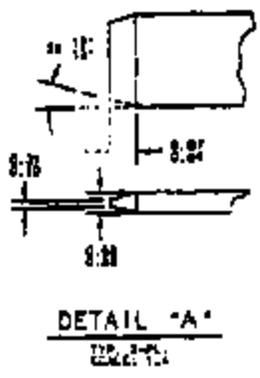
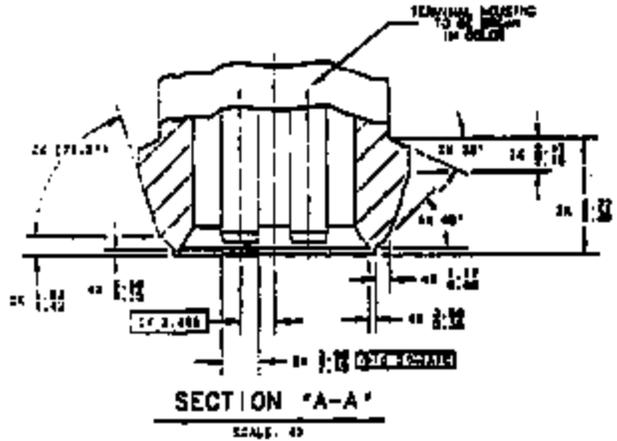
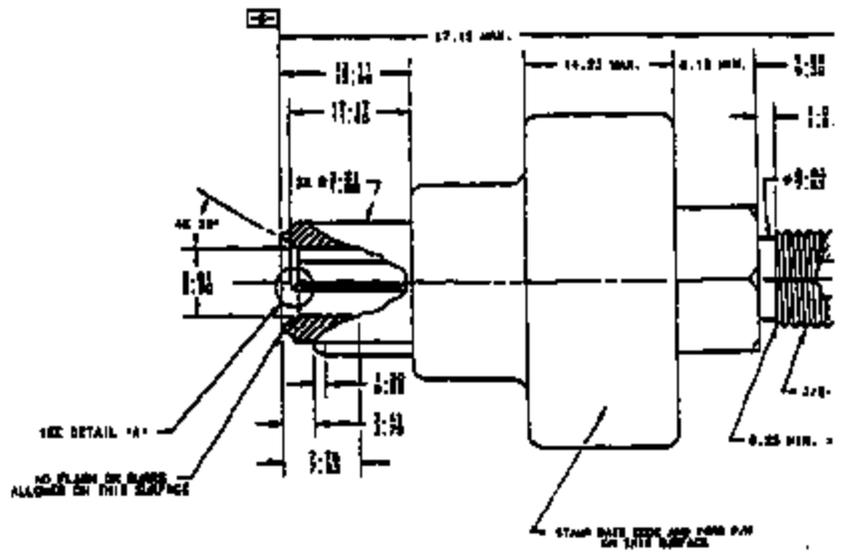
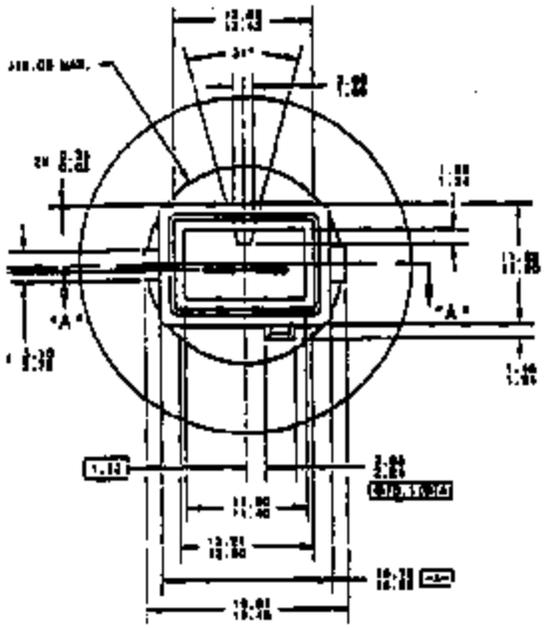
PART MUST COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATION ASS-498999-01 TO HELP SAFEGUARD HEALTH, SAFETY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

REVISED & RELEASING		
910417	NC0061079779005	
GATE	REL. NO.	OK
NAME SWITCH ASY - SPEED CONTROL DEACTIVATE		
NO. 7F2VC-9F924-AB		

TRC/ ITEM -- THE ∇ SYMBOL ALSO IS PRODUCT ENGINEERING DESIGN CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS. THESE ADDITIONAL CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS ARE IDENTIFIED BY PROCESS REVIEWS. MUST OBTAIN THE Q-101 CONTROL PLAN(S) WHICH IS PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVAL.

METRIC

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS	BY	DATE	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	MUNICH
TOLERANCE ON FRACTIONS (X) - ANGLES	ICM/DAI	2000		
TITLE	DIG		PRESSURE SWITCH ENVELOPE DRAWING	
MATERIAL	APPROVED		REVISED	77PSL2-1
			D 82647	77PSL2-1



CONTROL IDENTIFIES NATED CRT AND ADDIC IDENTIFIED APPEAR ON T REQUIRE PFC

THIS DOC. IS SPECIES 77420-1 REV. 77 DATED 2-3-69

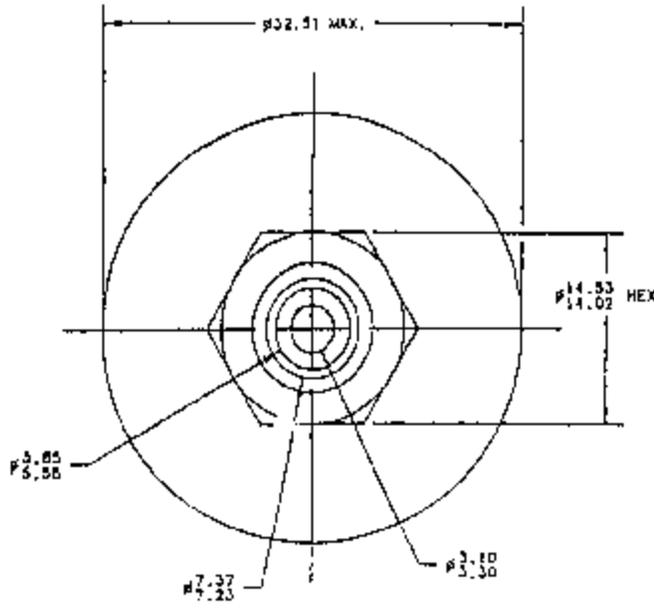
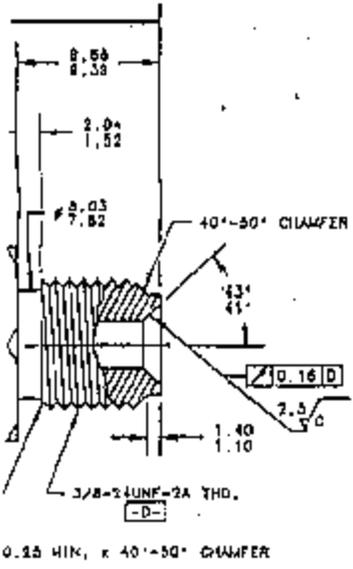
TI-NHT8A 000059

4

3

2

REVISIONS		
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION
07	D	11.10-11.80 WAS 11.83-11.84 CR153558 DS
04		40°-50° WAS 25°-40°
01		1.10-1.40 WAS 0.78-1.17
04		D.250UH, X 40°-50° WAS D.25 X 25°-40°
03		PS.28-5.83 WAS #2.21-1.02
03		ADDED NOTE
05		0.68-0.87 WAS .068-C.88
06	E	ADDED REVISION DETAIL TO PRIME CR153521 DS
08	F	D.30 - 0.70 WAS BOXED 0.50
08		DELETED DATUM FEATURE -B-
09		DELETED FEATURE : 'D' DTL SYMBOL
08		COLOR WAS GRAY
		CR 148803
		CF
09	D	0.25/0.75 WAS D.30/C.70
		CR153558
		CF



SPECIFICATIONS AND NOTES

- DEVICE MUST CONFORM TO FORD MOTOR CO. SPEC. NO. ∇ ES-F2VC-9F921-AA
- ACTUATION PRESSURE ----- 362 kPag (3Pog (125 435 psig)
- RELEASE PRESSURE ----- 138 kPag (10 psig)
- CONTACT ARRANGEMENT ----- SPST NORMALLY CLOSED, OPEN ON PRESSURE RISE
- HYDRAULIC SEAL ----- ETHYLENE PROPYLENE
- PROOF PRESSURE ----- 20.7 MPa (3000 psi)
- PROTECTIVE COVER ON THREADS REQUIRED FOR SHIPMENT.

DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI Y14.5M-1982

MANUFACTURER TO ESTABLISH PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVED CONTROL PLAN

CHANGE IN DESIGN COMPOSITION OR PROCESSING FROM THE PART PREVIOUSLY APPROVED FOR PRODUCTION REQUIRES PRIOR ENGINEERING APPROVAL

ENGINEERING APPROVAL OF PRODUCTION SAMPLES FROM EACH SUPPLIER IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO AUTHORIZATION OF PRODUCTION

PART MUST COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATION WSS-M88P9999-A1 TO HELP SAFEGUARD HEALTH, SAFETY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

CONFIDENTIAL

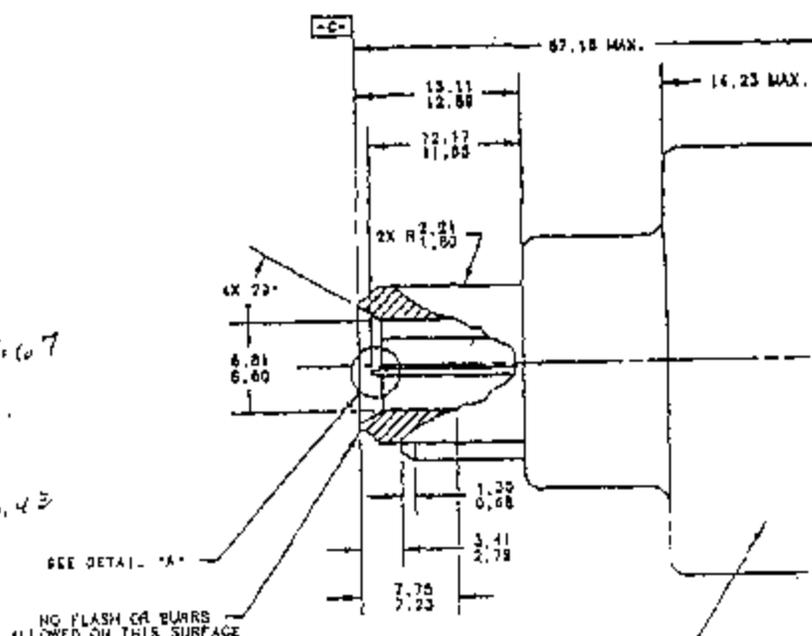
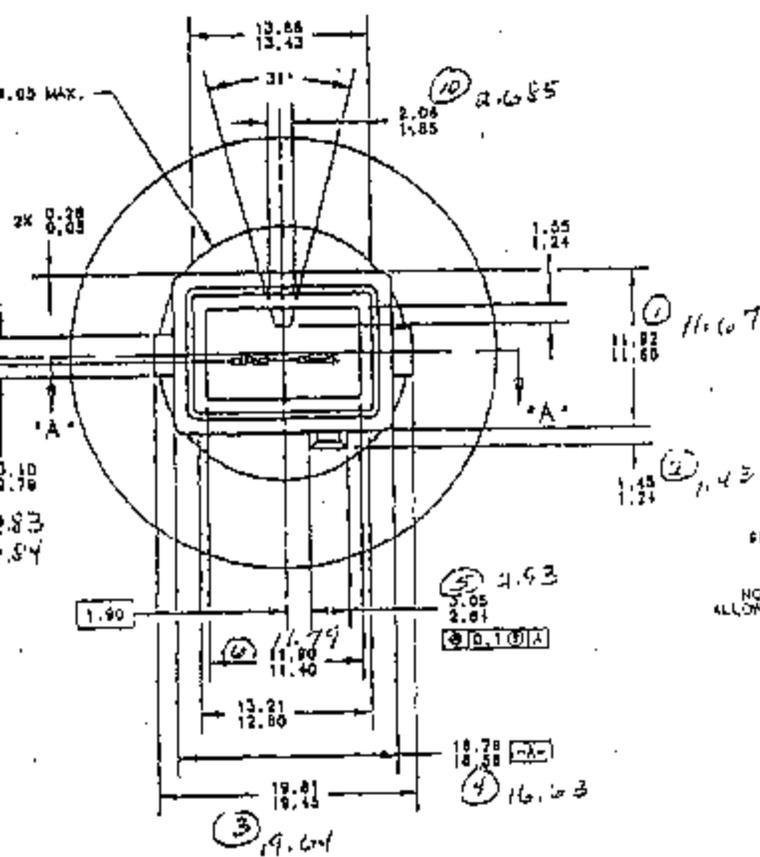
CONTROL ITEM -- THE ∇ SYMBOL ALSO IDENTIFIES PRODUCT ENGINEERING DESIGNATED CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS. THESE, AND ADDITIONAL CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS IDENTIFIED BY PROCESS REVIEWS, MUST BE SHOWN ON THE Q-101 CONTROL PLAN(S) WHICH REQUIRE PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVAL.

METRIC

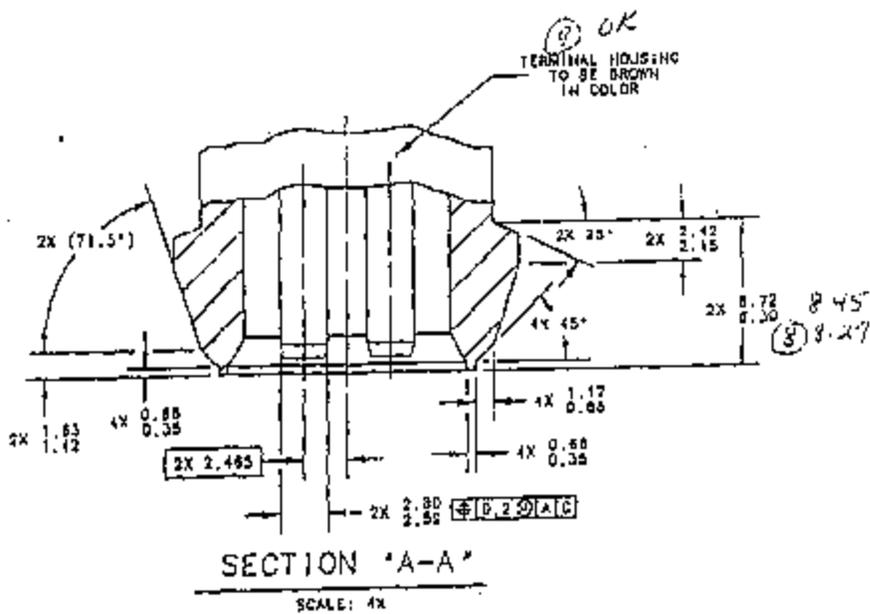
REVISED & RE	
910417 NCO0E10079	
DATE	REL. NO.
NAME SWITCH ASY CONTROL DEAC	
NO. ∇ F2VC-9F9	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES	BY TOM DALL	DATE 7-9-90	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TOLERANCE ON FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES 42°	CH. <i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	TITLE
MATERIAL	ENG.	APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i>	SIZE CODE IDENT NO. 77P
		DATE 9/10/97	SCALE 1

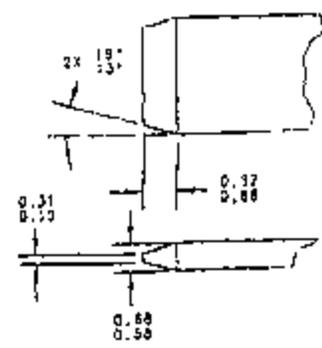
TI-NHTSA 000060



STAMP DATE & ON 7/7



SECTION "A-A"
SCALE: 4X

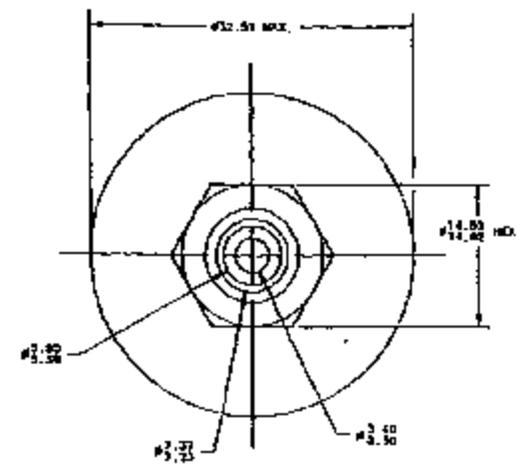
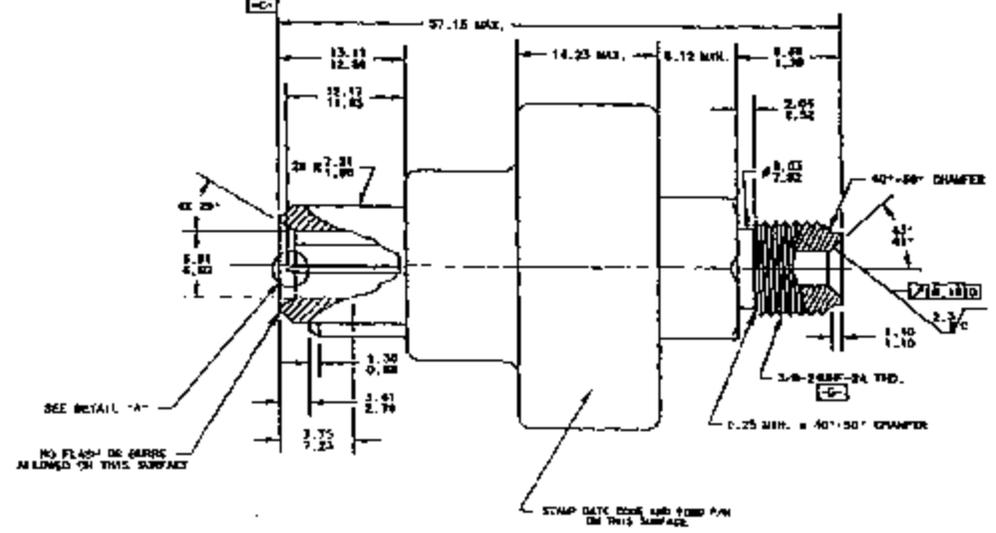
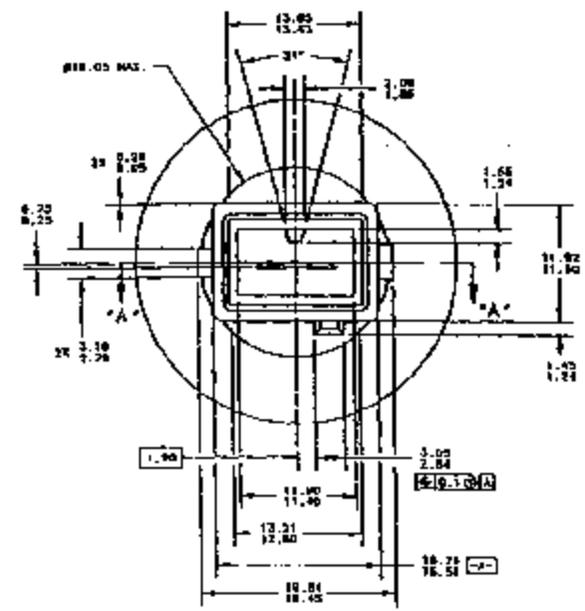


DETAIL "A"
TYP. 2-PL.
SCALE: 10X

CONFIDENTIAL

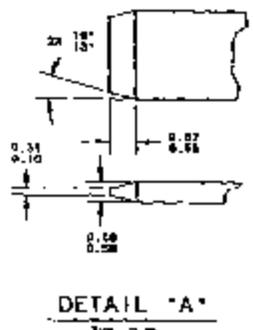
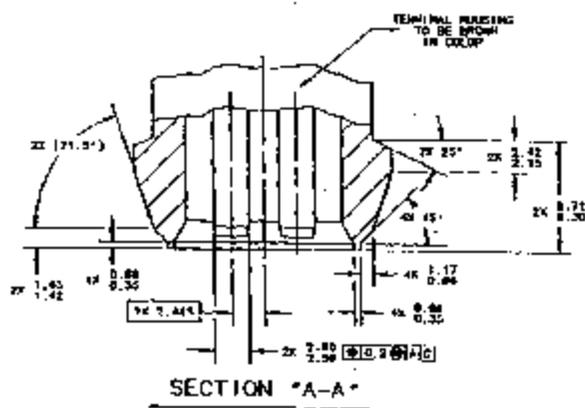
**DRAWINGS AVAILABLE UPON
REQUEST**

REVISIONS			
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
01	11-05-81	ISSUE	...
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20



CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIFICATIONS AND NOTES
 DEVICE MUST CONFORM TO YORK MOTOR CO. SPEC. NO. YS 12V-41224-2A
 ACTUATION PRESSURE: 902 ±25% kPa (130 ±25% psi)
 RELEASE PRESSURE: 130 kPa MIN. (20 psi)
 CONTACT ARRANGEMENT: SPST NORMALLY CLOSED, OPEN ON PRESSURE RISE
 HYDRAULIC SEAL: ETHYLENE PROPYLENE
 PROOF PRESSURE: 20.7 MPa (3000 psi)
 PROTECTIVE COVER ON THREADS REQUIRED FOR SHIPMENT.

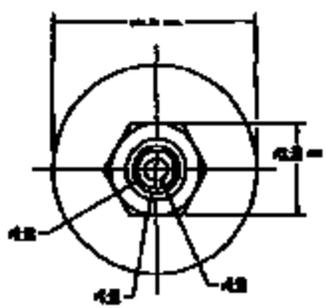
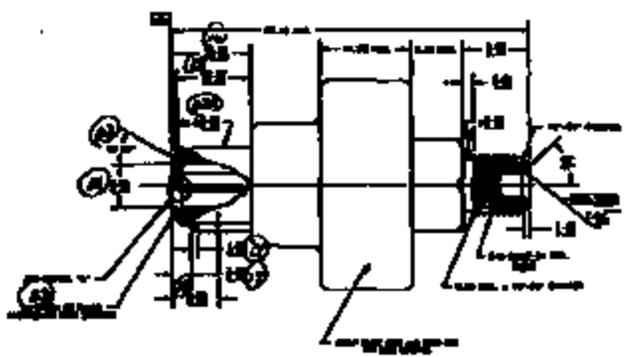
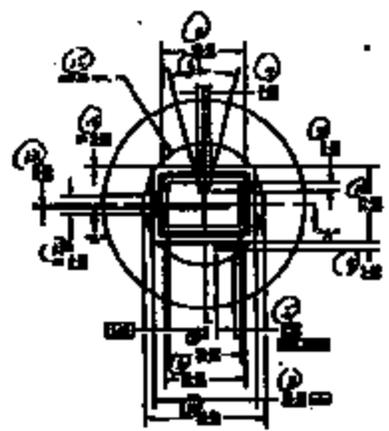


DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI Y14.5M-1982
 MANUFACTURER TO ESTABLISH PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVED CONTROL PLAN
 CHANGE IN DESIGN COMPOSITION OR PROCESSING FROM THE PART PREVIOUSLY APPROVED FOR PRODUCTION REQUIRES PRIOR ENGINEERING APPROVAL
 ENGINEERING APPROVAL OF PRODUCTION SAMPLES FROM EACH SUPPLIER IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO AUTHORIZATION OF PRODUCTION
 PART MUST COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATION WSS-M58P9988-A1 TO HELP SAFEGUARD HEALTH, SAFETY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

DATE	REL. NO.	CK
NAME		
NO.		
TI-NHTSA 000064		

7 6 5 4 3 2 1

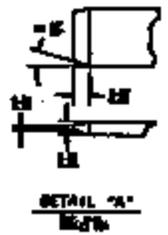
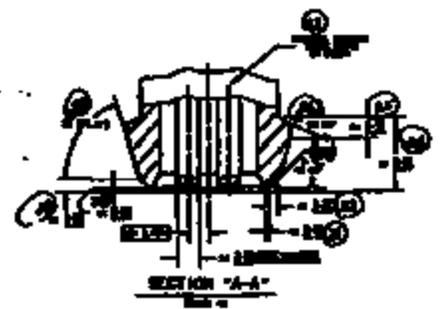
REV	DATE	BY	APP
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			



THIS PART IS
CERTIFIED
FOR SPECIFIED PURPOSES ONLY
ON APR 2 1981
BY

SYMBOLS AND NOTES
 1. All dimensions are in millimeters, unless otherwise specified.
 2. All dimensions are to be held unless otherwise specified.
 3. All dimensions are to be held unless otherwise specified.
 4. All dimensions are to be held unless otherwise specified.
 5. All dimensions are to be held unless otherwise specified.

TI-NHTSA 000065



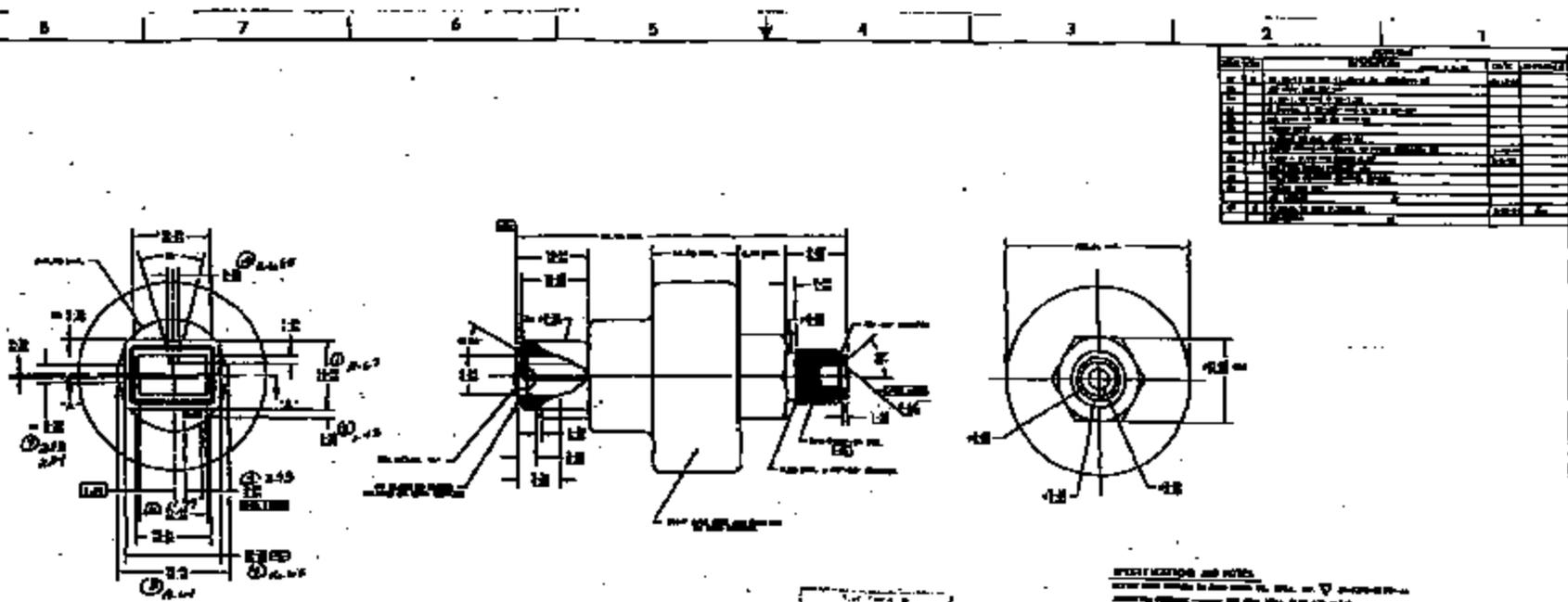
REVISIONS
 1. All dimensions are to be held unless otherwise specified.
 2. All dimensions are to be held unless otherwise specified.
 3. All dimensions are to be held unless otherwise specified.
 4. All dimensions are to be held unless otherwise specified.

REV	DATE	BY	APP

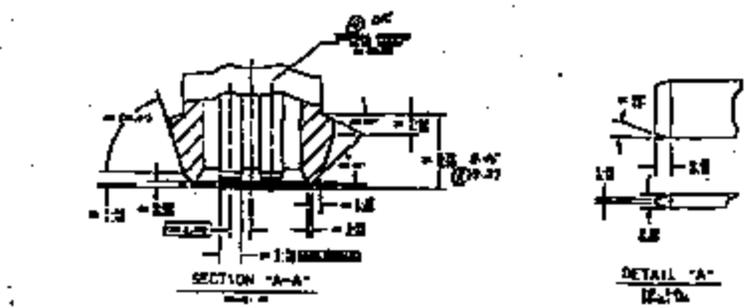
Part Name	77PSL2-1
Part No.	77PSL2-1
Rev.	1
Drawn	
Checked	
Approved	
Material	
Quantity	
Unit	
Notes	

METRIC

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED



REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	CHKD
1	ISSUED FOR PRODUCTION			
2	REVISION			
3	REVISION			
4	REVISION			
5	REVISION			
6	REVISION			
7	REVISION			
8	REVISION			
9	REVISION			
10	REVISION			
11	REVISION			
12	REVISION			
13	REVISION			
14	REVISION			
15	REVISION			
16	REVISION			
17	REVISION			
18	REVISION			
19	REVISION			
20	REVISION			



STRENGTH AND TENSILE
 ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

STRENGTH AND TENSILE
 ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

REVISED / REVISION	
PK0417	AK0001007979005
DATE	REL. NO.
THE SWITCH ASY - SPEED CONTROL DEACTIVATE	
VF2VC-9F924-AB	

✓ CHECK ITEM - THE ∇ SYMBOL ALSO INDICATES POINTS WHERE DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. THESE AND ADDITIONAL DIMENSION CHARACTERISTICS SPECIFIED BY PROCESS DRAWING MUST APPEAR ON THE DIMENSION PLANS WHICH DEFINE THE PART'S DIMENSIONS.



NO.	DATE	BY	CHKD	APP'D	REVISION
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					

TI-NHTSA 000066

2

1

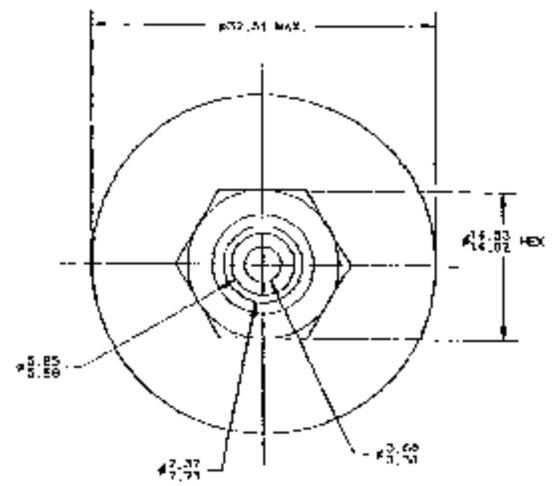
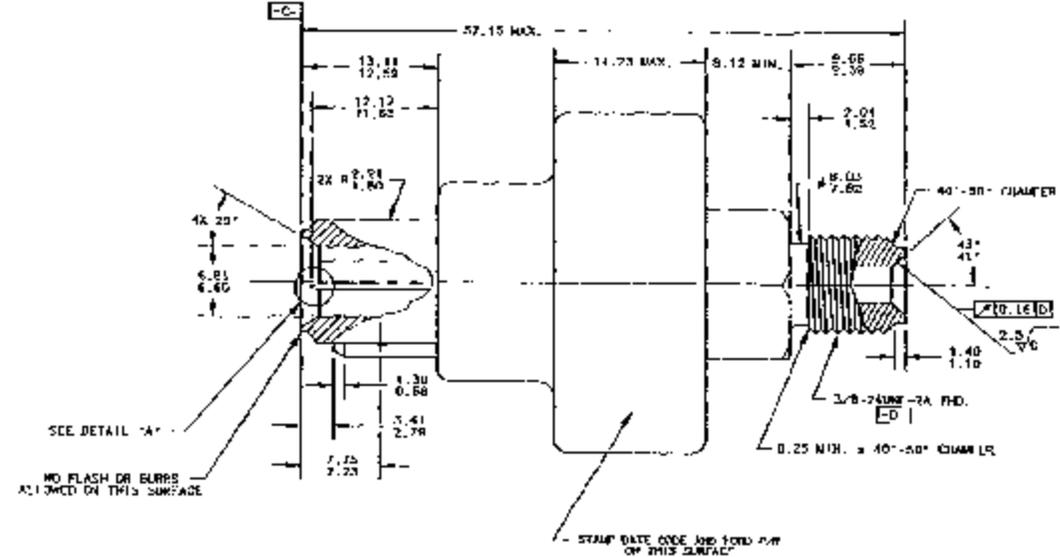
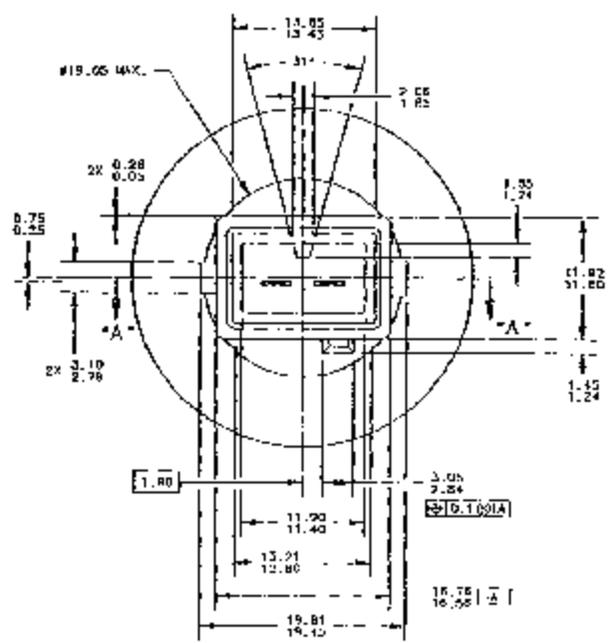
REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
C7	D	11.40-11.90 WAS 11.53-11.84 CR155558 DS	12-17-80	
D4		40"-50" WAS 25"-60"		
C4		1.10-1.40 WAS 0.78-1.27		
C4		0.25MIN. X 40"-50" WAS 0.25 X 25"-60"		
C3		45.58-5.85 WAS 45.91-6.02		
B3		ADDED NOTE		
A5		0.66-0.67 WAS .066-0.66		
	E	ADDED REVISION DETAIL TO PRINT CR155621 DS	1-18-81	
C8	F	0.30 - 0.70 WAS BOXED 0.50	3-5-81	
C8		DELETED DATUM FEATURE -B-		
A5		DELETED FEATURE CONTROL SYMBOL		
B8		COLOR WAS GREY		
		CR 155803		CF
C8	G	0.25/0.75 WAS 0.30/0.70	4-11-81	LS
		CR425088		CF

SPECIFICATIONS AND NOTES

DEVICE MUST CONFORM TO FORD MOTOR CO. SPEC. NO. ∇ F3-F240-AF321-AA
 ACTUATION PRESSURE ——— 800 kPa (120 psi)
 RELEASE PRESSURE ——— 130 kPa MIN. (20 psi)
 CONTACT ARRANGEMENT ——— SPST NORMALLY CLOSED, OPEN ON PRESSURE RISE
 MATERIAL SEAL ——— ETHYLENE PROPYLENE
 PROOF PRESSURE ——— 80.7 MPa (3000 psi)
 PROTECTIVE COVER ON THREADS REQUIRED FOR SHIPMENT.

TI-NHTSA 000087

LD	0.25 MIN. x 40°-50° MAX 0.25 x 23°-40°		
RE	ADDED POINT		
AS	0.08 ± 0.01 MAX. 0.08 ± 0.01		
RE	ADDED REVISION (DETAIL TO 40°-50° CHAMFER)	1-18-87	
CR	0.08 ± 0.01 MAX. 0.08 ± 0.01	3-5-81	
CR	DELETED EXTRA FLANGES - 3-		
AS	DELETED FEATURE CONTROL SYMBOL		
RE	DO CR WAS GREY		
CR	CR 412503	CF	
CR	0.25 ± 0.01 MAX 0.25 ± 0.01	4-11-81	
CR	CHANGED	CF	

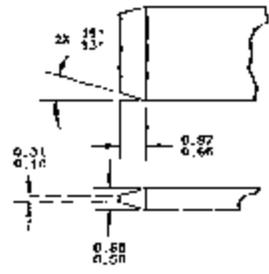
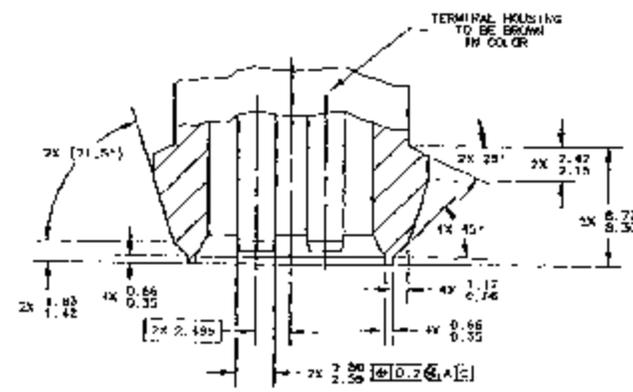


CERTIFIED PRINT
 Parts Made To This Print Must Conform To
ENG. STD. E9898 REV. E
 Date **SEP 1 A 1991**

NEITHER THIS PRINT NOR THE INFORMATION CONTAINED THEREON IS TO BE USED AGAINST THE INTEREST OF TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED OR AGAINST THE INTERESTS OF ANY OF ITS AFFILIATED COMPANIES OR INDIVIDUALLY OWNED BUSINESSES.

SPECIFICATIONS AND NOTES
 SERVICE MUST CONFORM TO FORD MOTOR CO. SPEC. MN. ∇ ES-F24C-97024-AA
 ACTUATION PRESSURE ——— 402 ± 24% kPa (57.5 ± 3.5 psig)
 RELEASE PRESSURE ——— - 138 kPa MIN. (20 psig)
 CONTACT ARRANGEMENT ——— SPST NORMALLY CLOSED, OPEN ON PRESSURE RISE
 HYDRAULIC SEAL ——— ETHERYLENE PROPYLENE
 PROOF PRESSURE ——— 20.7 MPa (3000 psi)
 *PROTECTIVE COATING ON THREADS REQUIRED FOR SHIPMENT.

DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI Y14.5M-1982
 MANUFACTURER TO ESTABLISH PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVED CONTROL PLAN
 CHANGE IN DESIGN COMPOSITION OR PROCESSING FROM THE PART PREVIOUSLY APPROVED FOR PRODUCTION REQUIRES PRIOR ENGINEERING APPROVAL
 ENGINEERING APPROVAL OF PRODUCTION SAMPLES FROM EACH SUPPLIER IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO AUTHORIZATION OF PRODUCTION
 PART MUST COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATION YES-M89P999-A1 TO HELP SAFEGUARD HEALTH, SAFETY AND THE ENVIRONMENT



SECTION "A-A"
 SCALE: 1:1

DETAIL "A-A"
 TOP OF FL.
 SCALE: 10:1

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES	BY	DATE	DATE	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TOLERANCE ON FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES	CH	7-9-90	7-9-90	MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE	DAVIDSON, TEXAS

Engineering Specification

PART NAME: [REDACTED] PART NUMBER: [REDACTED]

LET									
FR									
LET									
FR									

DATE	LET	FR	REVISIONS	DR	CK	REFERENCE
081130			AMEND DATA TO COMPLETE SPEC. & RNTY/D NCGXKJ0279779012			REVISION APPROVED BY R.S. Pugh, Jr. 960910 CHECKED BY: [REDACTED] DETAILED BY: [REDACTED]
						ENGINEERING APPROVAL SIGNATURE
						DESIGN ENGINEERING SUPERVISOR R. J. [REDACTED] 960910 DESIGN ENGINEERING MGT.
						MANUFACTURER'S MARK
						QUALITY CONTROL [REDACTED]
						INSPECTOR QUALITY ASSURANCE R.S. [REDACTED] 960910 ELECTRONIC DIVISION [REDACTED]

▽ CONTROL ITEM - THE ▽ SYMBOL ALSO IDENTIFIES PRODUCT ENGINEERING DESIGNATED CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS, THESE AND ADDITIONAL CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS IDENTIFIED BY PROCESS REVIEW, MUST APPEAR ON THE Q-10 CONTROL PLANS WHICH REQUIRE PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVAL.

Engineering Specification

SWITCH ASSEMBLY - SPEED CONTROL DEACTIVATE

I. General

This specification covers the test requirements for the speed control deactivate switch -9991A. ~~Manufacture of this switch is approved~~ ~~specifications~~. Design changes on the switch assembly or its components shall not be made without compliance to Section V of this specification and written approval from the releasing Production Engineering Office.

This engineering specification is a supplement to the released drawing on the above part, and all requirements herein must be met in addition to all other requirements of the part drawing. Minimum measures necessary for demonstrating compliance to these requirements are given in each section.

The engineering tests, sample sizes, and test frequencies contained within this engineering specification reflect the minimum requirements established to provide a regular evaluation of conformance to design intent. The engineering test program is intended as a supplement to normal material inspections, dimensional checking and in-process controls, and should in no way adversely influence other inspection operations.

QI suppliers may implement different test sample sizes and frequencies providing these changes have been included in an alternate Control Plan approved by the design responsible Product Engineering Office and accepted in by SOA.

II. PRODUCTION VALIDATION AND IN-PROCESS TESTS

- Production Validation (PV) Tests must be completed satisfactorily with parts from production tooling (and processes where possible) before ISIL approval and authorization for shipment of production parts can be effected. Parts must be revalidated completely, or per Section V whenever any change is made which could possibly affect part function or performance.
- In-Process Test Phase 1 (IP-1) - IP-1 tests are used to demonstrate process capability and must be completed using initial production parts from production tooling and processes prior to first production shipment approval. IP-1 tests are to continue in effect until process capability is demonstrated.
- In-Process Tests Phase 2 (IP-2) - IP-2 test program may be implemented only after process capability has been established. Tests must be completed with production parts on a continuing basis. Samples for these tests must be selected on a random basis to represent the entire production population as much as possible. In the event that any of the requirements in these tests is not met, the reaction plan specified in Ford Q101 Sect. 3.5, "Engineering Specification (ES) Test Performance Requirements" shall be invoked.

2	18			▽ ES-22VC-9991A-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

FORM PD 3847-02 (Previous editions may not be used)

TI-NHTSA 000071

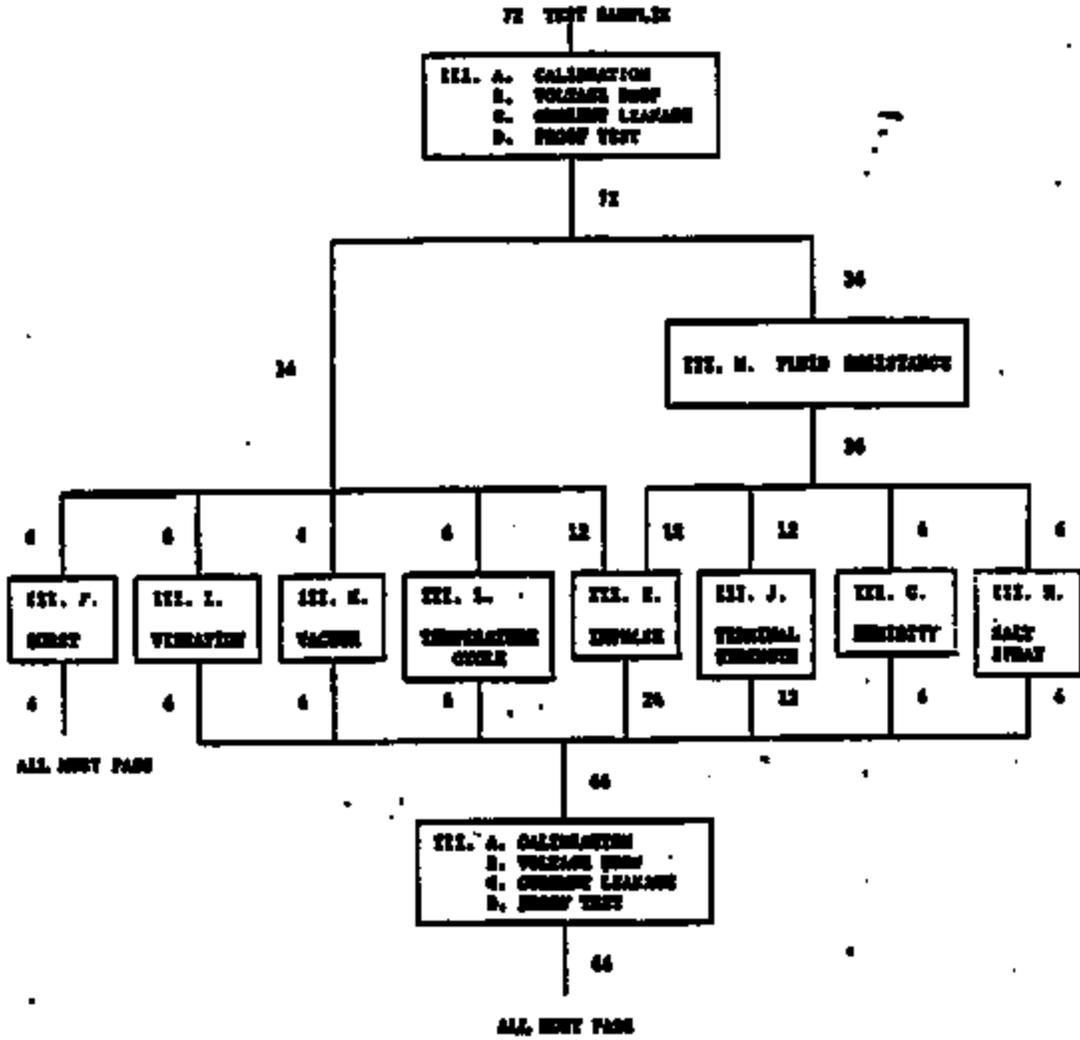
SECTION III. TABLE OF TESTS

Item	Test Name Functional Tests	PRODUCTION VALIDATION		IN-PROCESS IP-1		IN-PROCESS IP-2	
		Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria
III.							
△ A	Calibration	72	F90-.96	100%	All Must Pass	100%	All Must Pass
B	Voltage Drop	72	F90-.96	12/No.	F90-.94	4/Lot	" " "
C	Current Leakage	72	F97-.96	3/No.	F90-.96	4/Lot	" " "
D	Proof Test	72	F90-.96	12/No.	F90-.94	4/Lot	" " "
E	Burst	6	F90-.72	3/No.	F90-.94	4/Lot	" " "
F	Vibration	6	F90-.72	3/No.	F90-.94	6/6 No.	F90-.72
J	Terminal Strength	12	F90-.84	6/No.	F90-.72	4/Lot	All Must Pass
K	Vacuum	6	F90-.72	3/No.	F90-.94	6/6 No.	F90-.72
L	Temperature Cycle	6	F90-.72	3/No.	F90-.94	6/6 No.	F90-.72
M	Fluid Resistance	36	F90-.94	36/12No.	F90-.94	36/12No.	F90-.94
Reliability Tests							
III.							
X	Impact	24	F90-.96	12/No.	F90-.84	3/3 No.	F90-.96
C	Humidity	6	F90-.72	3/No.	F90-.94	6/6 No.	F90-.72
B	Salt Spray	6	F90-.72	3/No.	F90-.94	6/6 No.	F90-.72

PLANT 3 OF 18
 REVISION
 IN-PROCESS IP-1-A
 IN-PROCESS IP-2-A

481 PD 9947-82 (Previous editions may differ in detail)

PRODUCTION VALIDATION FLOW CHART



6	16		721-2270-9792-11
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

221 PD 3947-82 (previous editions may differ in detail)

TI-NHTSA 000073

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

▽ A. Calibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Switch calibration is to be checked at room temperature (14°C-32°C) using ambient air or equivalent.
- b. Calibration settings shall be specified on the part drawing with the settings checked after 1 or more pressure cycles with ambient air, or equivalent. Pressure cycle range is to be determined by the manufacturer to insure switch calibration stability. The cut-in and differential set points are to be measured while conducting 750 ± 50 milliamperes while 13.8 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied. The cut-in point is to be checked with increasing pressure.
- c. The cut-out point is to be checked with decreasing pressure, and the differential set point is to be calculated using the cut-in pressure minus the cut-out pressure.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any switch point which falls outside the tolerance band specified on the part drawing.

B. Leakage Test

1. Test Requirements

- a. Voltage drop is to be measured after 2 or more cycles with ambient air or equivalent from 0 to $10,000 \pm 172$ KPa (1450 ± 25 PSI) while conducting 750 ± 50 milliamperes and 13.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied on the switch. Under these conditions with the switch closed the voltage drop is to be measured. Millivolt connection interface terminals to be less than 10 millivolts.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as a voltage drop in excess of 200 millivolts.

5	12		▽ ES-FVUC-97924-AA
PAGE	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

G. Current Leakage

1. Test Requirements

- a. Current leakage is to be checked with 500 volts, 60 Hz alternating current.
- b. Current leakage is to be checked:
 - (1) Between the switch leads with the contacts open.
 - (2) Between the lead and the switch housing with contacts closed.
 - (3) Between either lead and switch housing with the contacts open.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any leakage current in excess of one hundred (100) microamperes.

H. Proof Test

1. Test Requirements

- a. Subject sample switches to Section A to establish their initial switching pressures.
- b. Proof test is to be conducted using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium. ~~TEST PRESSURE~~ shall be as specified on the part drawing. *3000 psi*
4000 psi Test pressure shall be isolated from pressure source and held for not less than 10 seconds.
- c. Recheck the switches to Section A.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. No evidence of fluid leakage, seepage, or drop in test pressure greater than 4.20 MPa (60 PSI) is permitted.
- b. A change in cut-in and cut-out pressures greater than $\pm 3\%$ from the initial value is not permitted.
- c. The test samples must be destroyed after testing.

Pan Can Truck

6	16			ES-FWC-9796-AA
NAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

PD 3647-82

TI-NHTSA 000076

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

E. Impulse

1. Test Requirements

- a. Test the switch for a total of 500,000 cycles. Cycle pressure between (low) 0-276 KPa (0-40 psi) and (high) 10,000 \pm 343 KPa (1450 \pm 50 psi).
 - 1) 0 - 475,000 cycles: 13 \pm 1 volts, cross current to monitor function.
 - 2) 475,001 - 500,000 cycles: 13 \pm 1 volts D.C., 750 \pm 50 ma., per figure 4.
- b. Brake fluid temperature to be 135 \pm 1A°C and ambient temperature to be 107°C min.
- c. Cycle rate is to be 110-130 cycles per minute.
- d. Switch must open and close each cycle.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After impulse test check to sections A, B, C, & D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, & D.
- c. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

F. Burst

1. Test Requirement

- a. Burst strength is to be checked using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- b. Pressurize the switch to 48.3 MPa (7000 PSI) minimum and hold for 30 seconds minimum.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of fluid leakage or seepage from the switch or threads. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after testing is completed.

7 18

PAGE

OF

REVISED

NUMBER

CS-PTC-9724-AA

SEE PD 3847-82 (Previous editions may still be used)

TI-NHT9A 000076

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

G. Humidity

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port in a humidity chamber. Currently released mating electrical connector must be installed before start of test.
- b. Subject the switch to ten (10) continuous humidity cycles as follows:
 - (1) Raise temperature to $45 \pm 10/-2$ °C over 2.5 hours; at 90-98% relative humidity.
 - (2) Hold 3 hours at $45 \pm 10/-1$ °C at 90-98% relative humidity.
 - (3) Lower temperature to $15 \pm 10/-2$ °C over 2.5 hours; at 80-98% relative humidity.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Within 15 minutes after completion of the tenth humidity cycle check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D.

H. Salt Spray

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port in a salt spray chamber. The currently released mating electrical connector and wiring must be installed prior to start of test.
- b. Expose the switch assembly to 72 hours of salt spray per ASTM B-117.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After exposure, check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

0	18			▽ 28-72VC-SP92A-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

4 PD 3847-82 (Printing changes may not be used)

TI-NHTSA 000077

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

I. Vibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port and attach the currently released mating electrical connector before start of test.
- b. Switches are to be vibrated in all 3 planes with electrical continuity being monitored during the entire test. See Figure 1 for switch orientation in the 3 planes. Vibration tests are to be conducted at room temperature using brake fluid, ambient air, or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- c. Internal pressure shall be maintained at 0 KPa G when the switch is in the closed position and 1.1 times max actuation pressure shown on print when the switch is in the open position.
- d. Vibrate the switch at 1.5 mm displacement (peak-to-peak) while varying the frequency uniformly from 5 to 50 to 5 Hz over a 5 minute period.
- e. Vibrate the switch in alternate one-hour periods in the open and closed positions for a total of 8 hours in each plane. (Total test time is 24 hours).

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After the entire vibration sequence check the switches to sections A, B, C, or D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of leakage or any change in electrical continuity/discontinuity during the vibration cycles, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

9	18		ES-7276-97924-00
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

PD 3047-82 (Parties without may NOT be used)

TI-NHTSA 000078



Engineering Specification

III. Test Procedures and Requirements (cont'd)

J. Terminal Strength

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port.
 - (1) Apply a 89 ± 9 N axial force to each terminal.
 - (2) With a pendulum apply a 45 ± 5 N impact force to the switch housing at the connector and, perpendicular to the centerline axis of the switch. See Figure 2 for force application point and direction.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Check the switch to sections A, B, C, and D using the procedures established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any terminal or housing fracture, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D.

K. Vacuum

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port. Vacuum tests are to be conducted at room temperature using ambient air as the pressure medium.
- b. Subject the switch to 3 cycles of vacuum from atmospheric pressure (760 mm Hg) to an absolute pressure of 1-4 mm Hg. Maintain the vacuum for a minimum of 60 seconds.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Check the switch to sections A, B, C, and D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, and D.

10	18		▽ ES-ETVC-97924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	ISSUES

DOT PD 3847-22 (Previous editions may refer to 49 CFR)

TI-NHTSA 000079

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

L. Temperature Cycle

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount switches in test parts; test to be run using currently released brake fluid.
- b. Repeat the following procedure 25 times.
 - (1) Lower the switch and fluid temperature to at least -40°C .
 - (2) Cycle the switches ten times at 10 seconds/cycles. One cycle consists of a pressure variation from 0 - 276 KPa.G (0-40 psi) to $10,000 \pm 143$ KPa.G (1430 ± 30 PSI). Note: Switch must open and close each cycle.
 - (3) Raise switch and fluid temperature to 30°C minimum.
 - (4) Repeat step 2.
- c. At completion of Step b, check switches per sections A, E, G, and D.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of switch fluid leakage, seepage, or not meeting the criteria of sections A, E, G, and D.

M. Fluid Resistance

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test part and orient as installed in the vehicle.
- b. Install the currently released mating electrical connector (with wire leads) to the switch.
- c. Sequentially, immerse the switch into each of the specified fluids, at a temperature of $23 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$, for 3 ± 1 second. Remove the switch and drain and store the switch for the specified time at room temperature, prior to immersing into the next fluid.

11	15		ES-7276-9774-AA
PLANE	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

SAE PD 3047-82 (THIS TEST PROCEDURE ONLY (NOT THE STANDARDS))

TI-NHTSA 000060

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND EQUIPMENT (cont'd)

Fluid	Drain Time	Storage Time
Reference Fuel C ASTM D471	60 ± 5 min.	none
19440 Engine Oil	24 ± 1 hour	14 days
Ethylene Glycol/ Water 50/50 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	24 ± 1 hour
Brake Fluid DOT 3	24 ± 1 hour	48 ± 1 hour
Automatic Transmission/ Power Steering Fluid (same) IIP-212118-03	24 ± 1 hour	14 days
Isopropyl Alcohol/ Water 50/50 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	none
Reference Fuel C, ASTM D471 with Methyl Alcohol 85/15 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	none

- d. For the Flow Chart, subject the prescribed number of immersed switches to the post immersion coats specified below:

- III. K. Impulse
- III. G. Humidity
- III. H. Salt Spray
- III. J. Terminal Strength

ACCURACY REQUIREMENTS

- a. Switches must fully meet the requirements of the specified post-immersion test.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

12	18		ES-72VC-992A-AA
FRAMES	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

SEE PD 3047-62 (previous editions may apply to users)

TI-NHTSA 000081

Engineering Specification

IV. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS METHOD

- A. For IV, IV-1 and IV-2 tests, all samples tested must pass. Having all the required samples tested will provide a minimum reliability of 90% at a given confidence level. The notation R_{90}^{90} is interpreted as minimum reliability equal to 90, at a confidence C; thus R_{90}^{90} means a minimum reliability of 90% at 90% confidence.
- B. All samples must pass to the statistical test acceptance criteria stated for tests with 100% frequency; or samples from lots, which could have a variable size.

V. REVALIDATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. No change in design, material, process or component supplier shall be made without prior approval from the releasing Product Engineering Office. As part of approving a change, the releasing Product Engineering Office will establish the portion of the Product Validation tests required to be run to revalidate the switch. The following table is to be used as a guide in determining the type of tests required for revalidation requirements.

DESIGN CHANGE REVALIDATION

<u>Component</u>	<u>Process or Material Change or New Supplier</u>
1. Terminals, Contacts, or Connector	III, B, C, E, G, H, I, J, L, M.
2. Case or Housing	All Tests
3. Die or Diephragm	III, A, D, E, F, I, K, L.
4. Fitting or Fluid Connection	III, D, E, F, H, I, K.
5. Annual revalidation is not required on carryover switches.	

VI. LOT DEFINITION

A lot is defined as no more than eight (8) hours of production up to 4,000 pieces. If shifts exceed beyond eight (8) hours, or more than 4,000 pieces are produced in a shift, the product must be separated into at least two lots.

13	18		▽ ES-7200-97324-AA
PAGE	OF	REVISED	NUMBER



Engineering Specification

VII. SECOND RETENTION

- A. Recording and second retention shall conform with Ford Q-101.
- B. Production Validation test results and analysis are to be forwarded to the releasing Product Engineering Office before approval for shipment of production parts can be granted.
- C. In-Process test results shall be available at the supplier's manufacturing facility for the releasing Product Engineering Office and Ford SQA or its representatives to review on request.

VIII. INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTES

All switches are to be identified with the Ford part number, supplier identification, and a date code indicating final assembly.

All test equipment and test procedures for testing to this specification must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office and no change in equipment or procedure may be made without their written concurrence.

Test part configuration is shown in Figure 3.

O-rings, if used in the design, shall be free from cuts, nicks, abrasions or any other damage which would result in a fluid leak.

All switches must have a shipping cap installed over the port threads to prevent contamination. All shipping caps must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office prior to production incorporation.

All switches that do not pass the calibration test are to either be readjusted and rechecked, or scrapped. (Salvage of component parts permitted with 100% reinspection).

If product nonconformance occurs for test Sections III. B, C, D, E, F, and J, production shall be stopped and the problems corrected. All production lots shall be sorted 100% prior to shipment. Suspected nonconformance of any shipped parts shall be reported immediately to the releasing Product Engineering Office.

If nonconformance of the statistical acceptance criteria occurs for test Sections III. G, H, I, K, L and M, a cause to recall the subject work production and to stop production may result.

14	18		▽ ES-72VC-00924-AA
PAGE	OF	REVISED	DRAWN

J PD 3047-02 (Previous editions may still be used)



Engineering Specification

IX. COMPILATION OF REFERENCED DOCUMENTS

ASTM B-117, Salt Spray Testing

Ford Q-101, Quality System Standard - 1990 Edition

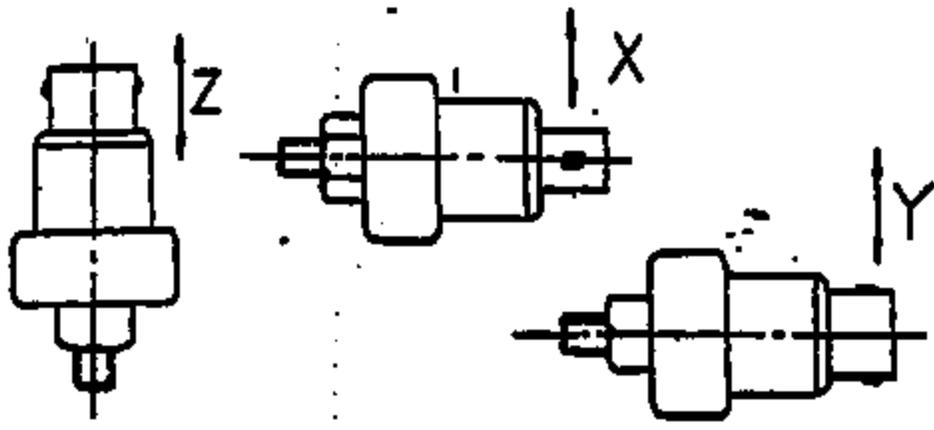
ES-PC82-1A0044-AA, Specification - ECU Assy - Wire Connector

ES-F1V7-PC713-AA, Specification - Servo Assembly Speed Control

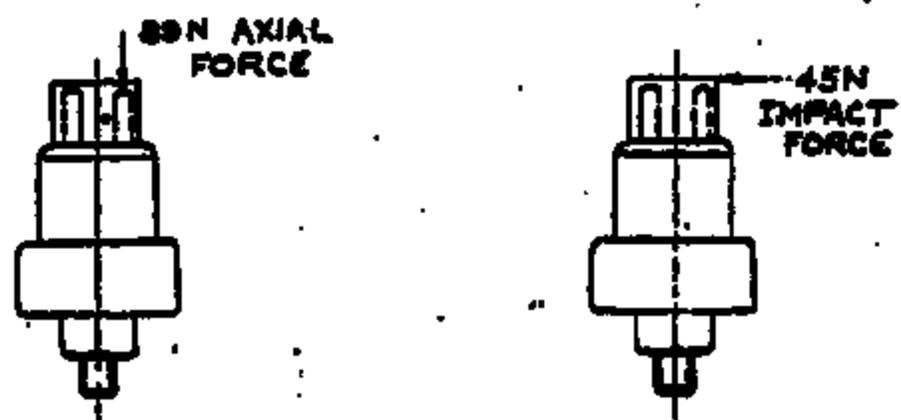
15 FRAME OF	18 REVISED		ES-F1V7-17724-AA NUMBER
----------------	---------------	--	----------------------------

FORM PD 3047-82 (previous editions may not be used)

TI-NHTSA 000084

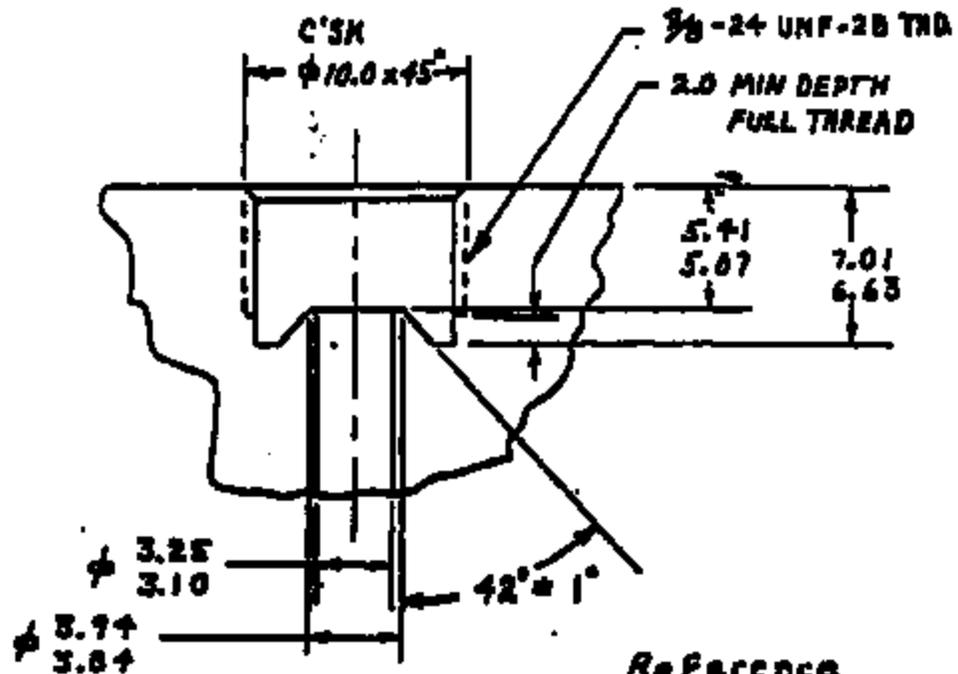


VIBRATION TEST - SWITCH ORIENTATION
 - FIGURE 1.



TERMINAL STRENGTH - LOAD ORIENTATION
 FIGURE 2.

16	16		▽ 25-7277-1752-11
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER



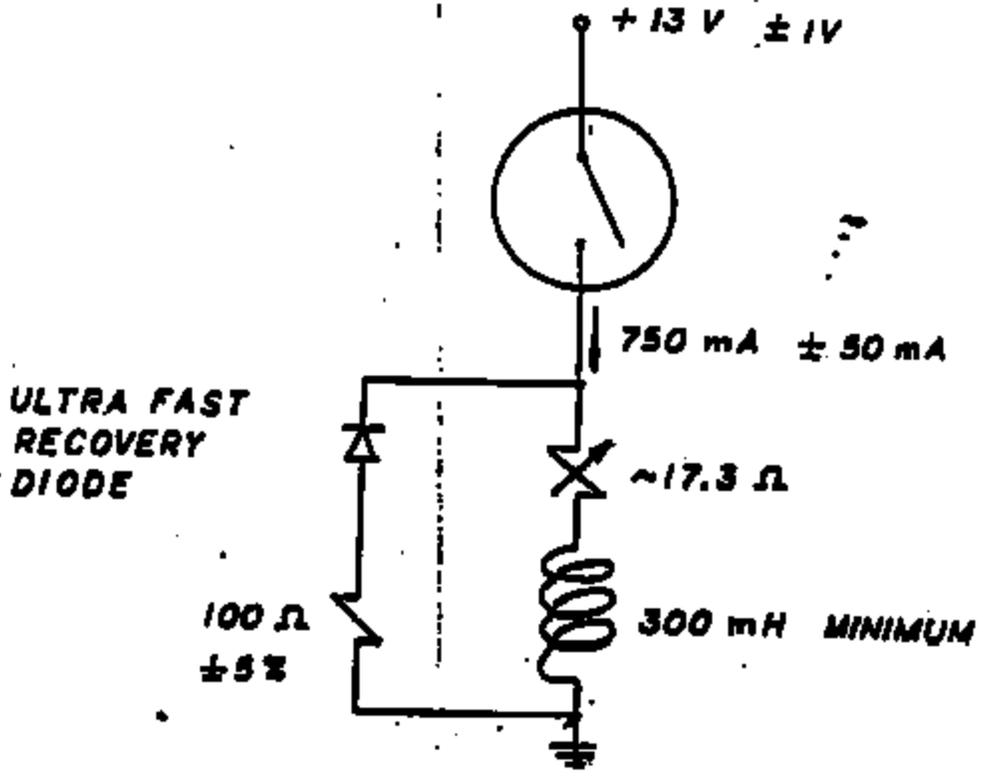
Reference
SAB J512 OCT 80
Figure 5A

TEST FIXTURE PORT CONFIGURATION

FIGURE 3

17	18		ED-1270-9730-11
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

PD 3847-82 (Previous editions may NOT be used)

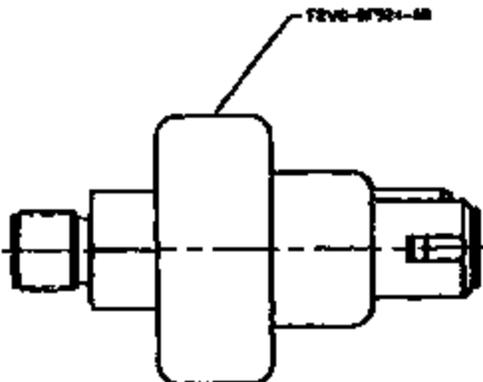


**DEACTIVATE SWITCH
TEST SET UP**

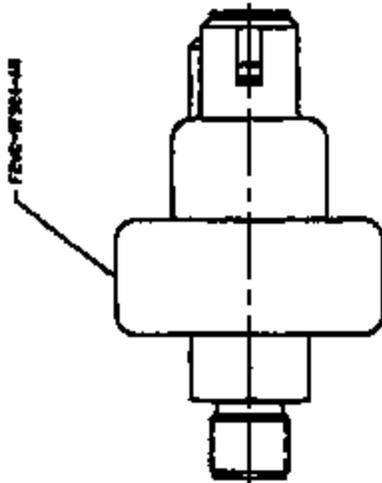
FIGURE 4

18	18		IS-9270-0024-A1
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

PD 9847-22 (Previous editions may differ)

	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">DATE 08-29-94</td> <td style="width: 40%;">CHKD BY [Signature]</td> <td style="width: 30%;">DATE 08-29-94</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">REVISED</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">FEVC-07501-00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">DATE 08-29-94</td> </tr> </table>	DATE 08-29-94	CHKD BY [Signature]	DATE 08-29-94	REVISED			FEVC-07501-00			DATE 08-29-94																									
DATE 08-29-94	CHKD BY [Signature]	DATE 08-29-94																																		
REVISED																																				
FEVC-07501-00																																				
DATE 08-29-94																																				
<p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">TI-NHTSA 000089</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Customer P/N: 2-05948</td> <td colspan="2">TI P/N: 77512-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Special Requirements:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Notes:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Des. Reviewed:</td> <td>Checked:</td> <td>Drawn:</td> <td>Eng.:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Signature]</td> <td>[Signature]</td> <td>[Signature]</td> <td>[Signature]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prod. Updated:</td> <td>Approved:</td> <td>Date:</td> <td>By:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Signature]</td> <td>[Signature]</td> <td>2-20-91</td> <td>[Signature]</td> </tr> </table>	Customer P/N: 2-05948		TI P/N: 77512-1		Special Requirements:				Notes:				Des. Reviewed:	Checked:	Drawn:	Eng.:	[Signature]	[Signature]	[Signature]	[Signature]	Prod. Updated:	Approved:	Date:	By:	[Signature]	[Signature]	2-20-91	[Signature]							
Customer P/N: 2-05948		TI P/N: 77512-1																																		
Special Requirements:																																				
Notes:																																				
Des. Reviewed:	Checked:	Drawn:	Eng.:																																	
[Signature]	[Signature]	[Signature]	[Signature]																																	
Prod. Updated:	Approved:	Date:	By:																																	
[Signature]	[Signature]	2-20-91	[Signature]																																	
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">MATERIAL</td> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">  </td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">DES. DRAWING PROPERTY OF</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">SURFACES</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">REF. DIMS</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">CARROLLTON, TEXAS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SCALE</td> <td>DRAWN BY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TITLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1:1</td> <td>[Signature]</td> <td>08-29-94</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">PRESSURE SWITCH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>APPROVED</td> <td>ED NUMBER</td> <td>REV</td> <td>PAGE NO.</td> <td>TREV</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Signature]</td> <td>2-20-91</td> <td></td> <td>2-05948</td> <td>01</td> </tr> </table>		MATERIAL			DES. DRAWING PROPERTY OF		TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		SURFACES		REF. DIMS		CARROLLTON, TEXAS			SCALE	DRAWN BY	DATE	TITLE		1:1	[Signature]	08-29-94	PRESSURE SWITCH		APPROVED	ED NUMBER	REV	PAGE NO.	TREV	[Signature]	2-20-91		2-05948	01	<p style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">OK</p> <p style="font-size: 1.5em;">10/6/94</p>
MATERIAL			DES. DRAWING PROPERTY OF																																	
TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED			SURFACES																																	
REF. DIMS		CARROLLTON, TEXAS																																		
SCALE	DRAWN BY	DATE	TITLE																																	
1:1	[Signature]	08-29-94	PRESSURE SWITCH																																	
APPROVED	ED NUMBER	REV	PAGE NO.	TREV																																
[Signature]	2-20-91		2-05948	01																																

DATE: 09/29/94
 DRAWN BY: CHRIS
 CHECKED BY: CHRIS
 PART NO: 2-0594B
 TITLE: PRESSURE SWITCH

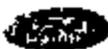


Handwritten signature and date: 9/29/94

Supplier: Goshawk Custom Manufacturing, Inc.
 Customer #4: 2-0594B
 Special Requirements:
 Material: 303
 Finish: 303
 Date: 9/29/94
 Drawn: [Signature]
 Checked: [Signature]

THIS DRAWING PROPERTY OF	
SURFACES	
CARROLLTON, TEXAS	
TITLE: PRESSURE SWITCH	
SCALE: 1/16" = 1"	DATE: 9-29-94
BY: [Signature]	APPROVED: [Signature]
PAGE NO. 2-0594B	REV. 01

TI-NHTSA 000089



Engineering Specification

11

PART NAME				PART NUMBER			
LET							
FR							
LET							
FR							
DATE	LET	FR	REVISIONS	DR	CR	REFERENCE	
			ADDED DATA TO COMPLETE SPEC. & RETYPED			PREPARED/ APPROVED BY S. J. P... 500410	
10/1/52			NCU... 79779002			CHECKED BY DETAILS BY	
						CONCLUSION/ APPROVAL SIGNATURES	
						DESIGN ENGINEER'S SUPERVISOR S. J. P... 500410	
						MANUFACTURER'S MARK	
						QUALITY CONTROL S. J. P... 500410	
						ELECTRONIC DIVISION S. J. P... 500410	

✓ Control item - the ✓ symbol also
 denotes product engineering design
 noted critical characteristics there
 and additional critical characteristics
 identified by process review, must
 appear on the control plan which
 requires product engineering approval.

Engineering Specification

SWITCH ASSEMBLY - SPEED CONTROL DEACTIVATE

I. General

This specification covers the test requirements for the speed control deactivate switch - 9F924. Design changes on the switch assembly or its components shall not be made without compliance to Section V of this specification and written approval from the releasing Production Engineering Office.

This engineering specification is a supplement to the released drawing on the above part, and all requirements herein must be met in addition to all other requirements of the part drawing. Minimum measures necessary for demonstrating compliance to these requirements are given in each section.

The engineering tests, sample sizes, and test frequencies contained within this engineering specification reflect the minimum requirements established to provide a regular evaluation of conformance to design intent. The engineering test program is intended as a supplement to normal material inspections, dimensional checking and in-process controls, and should in no way adversely influence other inspection operations.

QI suppliers may implement different test sample sizes and frequencies providing these changes have been included in an alternate Control Plan approved by the design responsible Product Engineering Office and concurred in by SQA.

II. PRODUCTION VALIDATION AND IN-PROCESS TESTS

- Production Validation (PV) Tests must be completed satisfactorily with parts from production tooling (and processes where possible) before ISIR approval and authorization for shipment of production parts can be effected. Parts must be revalidated completely, or per Section V whenever any change is made which could possibly affect part function or performance.
- In-Process Test Phase 1 (IP-1) - IP-1 tests are used to demonstrate process capability and must be completed using initial production parts from production tooling and processes prior to first production shipment approval. IP-1 tests are to continue in effect until process capability is demonstrated.
- In-Process Test Phase 2 (IP-2) - IP-2 test program may be implemented only after process capability has been established. Tests must be completed with production parts on a continuing basis. Samples for these tests must be selected on a random basis to represent the entire production population as much as possible. In the event that any of the requirements in these tests is not met, the reaction plan specified in Part Q101 Sect. 3.5, "Engineering Specification (ES) Test Performance Requirements" shall be invoked.

2	13			▽ ES-9F9C-9F924-AA
FRAME	QP	REVISED		MAJ/SMT

PO 3847-12

71-NHTSA 000091

SECTION III. TABLE OF TESTS

Item	Test Name Functional Tests	PRODUCTION VALIDATION		IN-PROCESS IP-1		IN-PROCESS IP-2	
		Minimum Sample Size	Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria
III.							
Δ A	Calibration	72	P90-.96	100%	All Must Pass	100%	All Must Pass
B	Voltage Drop	72	P90-.96	12/No.	P90-.84	4/Lot	" " "
C	Current Leakage	72	P91-.96	2/No.	P90-.56	4/Lot	" " "
D	Proof Test	72	P90-.96	12/No.	P90-.84	4/Lot	" " "
F	Burst	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	4/Lot	" " "
I	Vibration	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72
J	Terminal Strength	12	P90-.84	4/No.	P90-.72	4/Lot	All Must Pass
K	Vacuum	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72
L	Temperature Cycle	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72
M	Fluid Resistance	36	P90-.96	36/12No.	P90-.96	36/12No.	P90-.96

Reliability Tests

III.							
E	Impulse	24	P90-.90	12/No.	P90-.84	3/3 No.	P90-.56
G	Humidity	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72
H	Salt Spray	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72

$$n = \frac{\ln(1-\text{conf})}{\ln(R)}$$

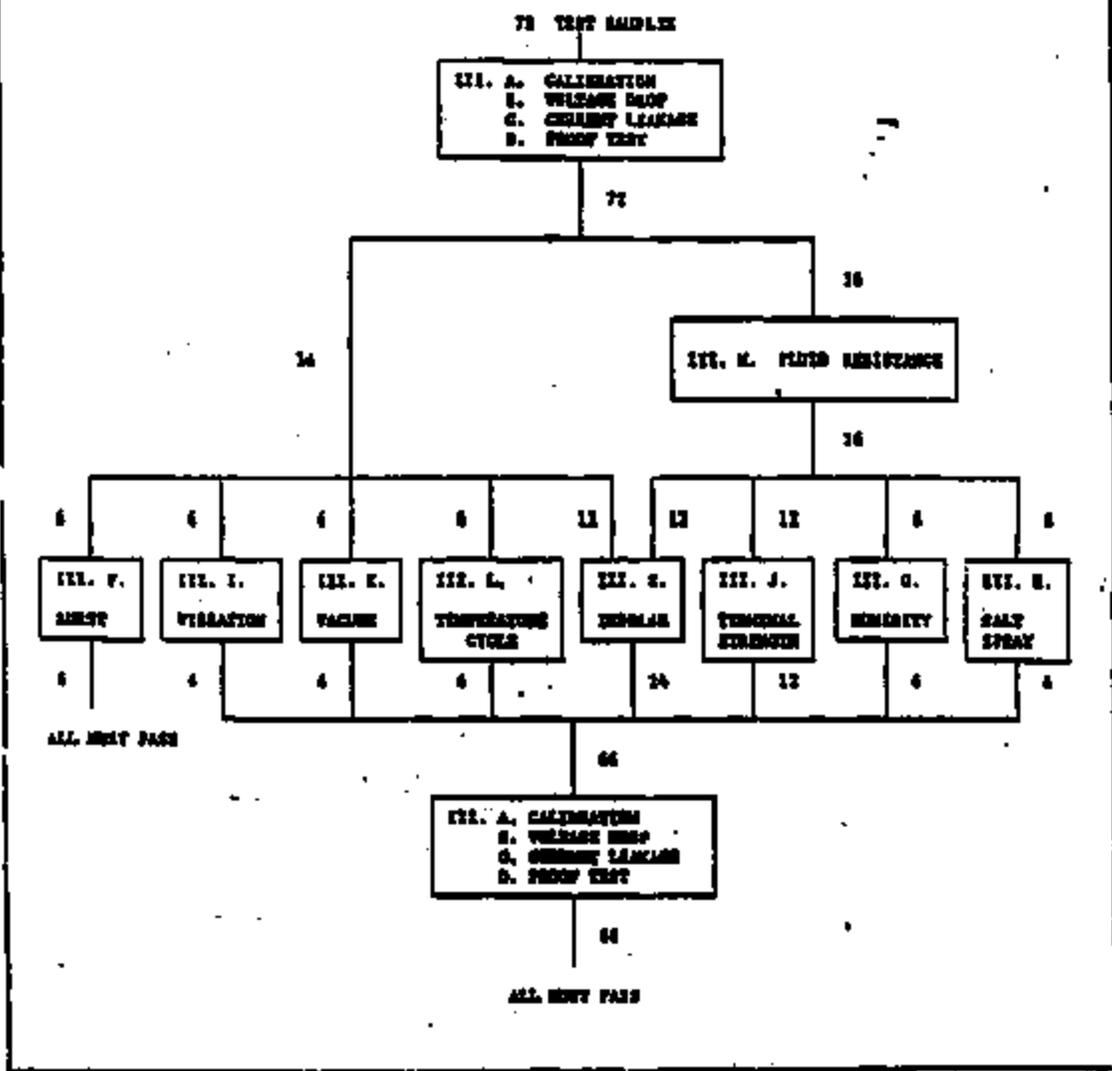
$n = 4$

Reliability of 56% at
a confidence of 90%

DRAWING NUMBER
 3 OF 16
 PART NO. 3047-42

DRAWING NUMBER
 Δ IS-7310-9901-11

PRODUCTION VALIDATION FLOW CHART



4	18		72-720-9924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

104 PD 3847-82 OFFICIAL RECORD MAY NOT BE USED

TI-NHTSA 000093

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

▽ A. Calibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Switch calibration is to be checked at room temperature (16°C - 22°C) using ambient air or equivalent.
- b. Calibration settings shall be specified on the part drawing with the settings checked after 2 or more pressure cycles with ambient air, or equivalent. Pressure cycle range is to be determined by the manufacturer to insure switch calibration stability. The cut-in and differential set points are to be measured while conducting 750 ± 50 milliamperes while 12.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied. The cut-in point is to be checked with increasing pressure.
- c. The cut-out point is to be checked with decreasing pressure, and the differential set point is to be calculated using the cut-in pressure minus the cut-out pressure.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any switch point which falls outside the tolerance band specified on the part drawing.

B. Voltage Drop

1. Test Requirements

- a. Voltage drop is to be measured after 2 or more cycles with ambient air or equivalent from 0 to $10,000 \pm 172$ KPa (1450 ± 25 PSI) while conducting 750 ± 50 milliamperes and 12.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied to the switch. Under these conditions with the switch closed the voltage drop is to be measured. Millivolt connection interface terminals to be less than 10 millivolts.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as a voltage drop in excess of 200 millivolts. ($.27\text{V}$)

5	11		▽ ES-22VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

MAY 1964 PD 3847-82 (Previous editions may NOT be used)

TI-NHTSA 000094

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

C. CURRENT LEAKAGE

1. TEST REQUIREMENTS

- a. Current leakage is to be checked with 500 volts, 50 Hz alternating current.
- b. Current leakage is to be checked:
 - (1) Between the switch leads with the contacts open.
 - (2) Between the lead and the switch housing with contacts closed.
 - (3) Between either lead and switch housing with the contacts open.

2. ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any leakage current in excess of one hundred (100) microamperes.

D. PROOF TEST

1. TEST REQUIREMENTS

- a. Subject sample switches to Section A to establish their initial switching pressures.
- b. Proof test is to be conducted using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium. TEST PRESSURE shall be as specified on the part drawing. Test pressure shall be isolated from pressure source and held for not less than 30 seconds. *3000 psi
4000 psi*
- c. Recheck the switches to Section A.

2. ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

- a. No evidence of fluid leakage, seepage, or drop in test pressure greater than 430 KPa (62 PSI) is permitted.
- b. A change in sus-in and out-out pressures greater than ± 5% from the initial value is not permitted.
- c. The test sample must be destroyed after testing.

Pan Can Truck

6	18			ES-F176-9P92A-AA
NAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

PD 3047-82

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

E. Impulse

1. Test Requirements

- a. Test the switch for a total of 500,000 cycles. Cycle pressure between (low) 0-276 KPa (0-40 psi) and (high) 10,000 \pm 343 KPa (1450 \pm 50 psi).
 - 1) 0 - 475,000 cycles: 13 \pm 1 volts, trace current to monitor function.
 - 2) 475,001 - 500,000 cycles: 13 \pm 1 volts D.C., 750 \pm 30 ma., per Figure 4.
- b. Brake fluid temperature to be 135 \pm 14°C and ambient temperature to be 107°C min.
- c. Cycle rate is to be 110-120 cycles per minute.
- d. Switch must open and close each cycle.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After impulse test check to sections A, B, C, & D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, & D.
- c. Sample used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

F. Burst

1. Test Requirements

- a. Burst strength is to be checked using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- b. Pressurize the switch to 14.1 MPa (7000 PSI) minimum and hold for 30 seconds minimum.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of fluid leakage or seepage from the switch or threads. Sample used for this test must be destroyed after testing is completed.

7	13			EN-770G-SP01A-AA
PAGE	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

NOT TO BE USED FOR PD 3947-82 (Changes of class may not be used)

TI-NHTSA 000098



Engineering Specification

11. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

G. Humidity

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port in a humidity chamber. Currently released mating electrical connector must be installed before start of test.
- b. Subject the switch to ten (10) continuous humidity cycles as follows:
 - (1) Raise temperature to $65 \pm 10/-2$ °C over 1.5 hours; at 90-95% relative humidity.
 - (2) Hold 3 hours at $65 \pm 10/-2$ °C at 90-95% relative humidity.
 - (3) Lower temperature to $25 \pm 10/-2$ °C over 1.5 hours; at 80-90% relative humidity.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Within 15 minutes after completion of the tenth humidity cycle check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D.

H. Salt Spray

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port in a salt spray chamber. The currently released mating electrical connector and wiring must be installed prior to start of test.
- b. Expose the switch assembly to 72 hours of salt spray per ASTM B-117.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After exposure, check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

0	18		▽ ES-F20C-9F924-AA
PAGE	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

11 PD 3847-a2 (Previous editions may not be used)

TI-NHTSA 000097

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

I. Vibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port and attach the currently released mating electrical connector before start of test.
- b. Switches are to be vibrated in all 3 planes with electrical continuity being monitored during the entire test. See Figure 1 for switch orientation in the 3 planes. Vibration tests are to be conducted at room temperature using brake fluid, ambient air, or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- c. Internal pressure shall be maintained at 0 KPa G, when the switch is in the closed position and 1.1 times max actuation pressure shown on print when the switch is in the open position.
- d. Vibrate the switch at 1.3 mm displacement (peak-to-peak) while varying the frequency uniformly from 5 to 50 to 5 Hz over a 5 minute period.
- e. Vibrate the switch in alternate one-hour periods in the open and closed positions for a total of 8 hours in each plane. (Total test time is 24 hours).

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After the entire vibration sequence check the switches to sections A, B, C, or D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of leakage or any change in electrical continuity/discontinuity during the vibration cycles, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

9	18			▽ ES-2270-97324-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

PD 3947-22 (Previous editions may not be used)

TI-NHTSA 000098



Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

J. Terminal Strength

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port.

(1) Apply a 89 ± 9 N axial force to each terminal.

(2) With a pendulum apply a 43 ± 1 N impact force to the switch housing at the connector end, perpendicular to the centerline axis of the switch. See Figure 2 for force application point and direction.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Check the switch to sections A, B, C, and D using the procedures established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any terminal or housing fracture, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D.

K. Vacuum

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port. Vacuum tests are to be conducted at room temperature using ambient air as the pressure medium.

b. Subject the switch to 5 cycles of vacuum from atmospheric pressure (760 mm Hg) to an absolute pressure of 1-6 mm Hg. Maintain the vacuum for a minimum of 60 seconds.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Check the switch to sections A, B, C, and D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, and D.

TO	10			EN-727C-97934-AA
FRAM	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

SAE PD 3847-82 (Previous editions may apply to other)

TI-NHTSA 000099



Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

L. Temperature Cycle

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount switches in test ports; test to be run using currently released brake fluid.
- b. Repeat the following procedure 23 times.
 - (1) Lower the switch and fluid temperature to at least -40°C .
 - (2) Cycle the switches ten times at 10 seconds/cycle. One cycle consists of a pressure variation from 0 - 274 KPa.G (0-40 psi) to $10,000 \pm 345$ KPa.G (1450 ± 50 PSI).
Note: Switch must open and close each cycle.
 - (3) Raise switch and fluid temperature to 28°C minimum.
 - (4) Repeat Step 2.
- c. At completion of Step b, check switches per sections A, B, C, and D.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonperformance is defined as any evidence of switch fluid leakage, seepage, or not meeting the criteria of sections A, B, C, and D.

M. Fluid Resistance

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port and orient as installed in the vehicle.
- b. Install the currently released mating electrical connector (with wire leads) to the switch.
- c. Sequentially, immerse the switch into each of the specified fluids, at a temperature of $23 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$, for 5 ± 1 second. Remove the switch and drain and store the switch for the specified time at room temperature, prior to immersing into the next fluid.

11	18		ES-F2VC-97924-AA
PAGE	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

SAE PD 3047-82 (When this document may not be used)

TJ-NHTSA 000100

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

<u>Fluid</u>	<u>Soak Time</u>	<u>Storage Time</u>
Reference Fuel C ASTM D471	60 ± 5 min.	none
10040 Engine Oil	24 ± 1 hour	14 days
Ethylene Glycol/ Water 50/50 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	24 ± 1 hour
Brake Fluid DOT 3	24 ± 1 hour	48 ± 1 hour
Aromatic Transmission/ Power Steering Fluid (same) ESP-M20138-01	24 ± 1 hour	14 days
Isopropyl Alcohol/ Water 50/50 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	none
Reference Fuel C, ASTM D471 with Methyl Alcohol 85/15 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	none

J. For the Flow Chart, subject the prescribed number of immersed switches to the post immersion tests specified below:

- III. E. Impulse
- III. G. Humidity
- III. H. Salt Spray
- III. J. Terminal Strength

Acceptance Requirements

- a. Switches must fully meet the requirements of the specified post immersion test.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, E, G, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

12	14		▽ ES-77VC-9712A-AA
PAGE	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

FIG. PD 3947-82 (Previous editions may apply by use)

TI-NHTSA 000101

Engineering Specification

IV. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS METHODS

- A. For IV, IV-1 and IV-2 tests, all samples tested must pass. Having all the required samples tested with a minimum reliability of R at a given confidence C of the required POK is interpreted as minimum reliability equal to R , at a confidence C ; thus P90-.90 means a minimum reliability of 90% at 90% confidence.
- B. All samples must pass in the statistical test acceptance criteria stated for tests with 100% frequency; or samples from lots, which could have a variable size.

V. REVALIDATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. No change in design, material, process or component supplier shall be made without prior approval from the releasing Product Engineering Office. As part of approving a change, the releasing Product Engineering Office will establish the portion of the Product Validation tests required to be run to revalidate the switch. The following table is to be used as a guide in determining the type of tests required for revalidation requirements.

MINOR CHANGE REVALIDATION

Component	Process or Material Change or New Supplier
1. Terminals, Contacts, or Connectors	III, B, C, E, G, H, I, J, L, M.
2. Case or Housing	All Tests
3. Dia or Diaphragm	III, A, B, E, F, I, K, L.
4. Fitting or Fluid Connection	III, D, E, F, H, I, K.
5. Annual revalidation is not required on carryover switches.	

VI. LOT DEFINITION

A lot is defined as no more than eight (8) hours of production up to 4,000 pieces. If shifts extend beyond eight (8) hours, or more than 4,000 pieces are produced in a shift, the product must be separated into at least two lots.

13	18		ES-PTVC-91924-AA
PAGE	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

SI PD 3947-B2 (Please Refer to 3947-B1)

TI-NHTSA 000102

Engineering Specification

VII. RECORD RETENTION

- A. Recording and record retention shall conform with Ford Q-101.
- B. Production Validation test results and analysis are to be forwarded to the releasing Product Engineering Office before approval for shipment of production parts can be granted.
- C. In-Process test results shall be available at the supplier's manufacturing facility for the releasing Product Engineering Office and Ford SQA or its representatives to review on request.

VIII. INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTES

All switches are to be identified with the Ford part number, supplier identification, and a date code indicating final assembly.

All test equipment and test procedures for testing to this specification must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office and no change in equipment or procedure may be made without their written concurrence.

Test part configuration is shown in Figure 3.

O-rings, if used in the design, shall be free from cuts, nicks, abrasions or any other damage which would result in a fluid leak.

All switches must have a shipping cap installed over the port threads to prevent contamination. All shipping caps must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office prior to production incorporation.

All switches that do not pass the calibration test are to either be readjusted and rechecked, or scrapped. (Salvage of component parts permitted with 100% reinspection).

If product nonconformance occurs for test Sections III. E, G, U, E, F, and J, production shall be stopped and the problems corrected. All production lots shall be sorted 100% prior to shipment. Suspected nonconformance of any shipped parts shall be reported immediately to the releasing Product Engineering Office.

If nonconformance of the statistical acceptance criteria occurs for test Sections III. G, H, I, K, L and M, a cause to recall the subject waste production and to stop production may result.

16	18			ES-77VC-9701A-AA
FRAME	CP	REVISED		NUMBER

FD 3047-02 (Previous editions may be used)

TI-NHTSA 000103

Engineering Specification

IX. COMPILATION OF REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

ASTM B-117, Salt Spray Testing

Ford Q-101, Quality System Standard - 1970 Edition

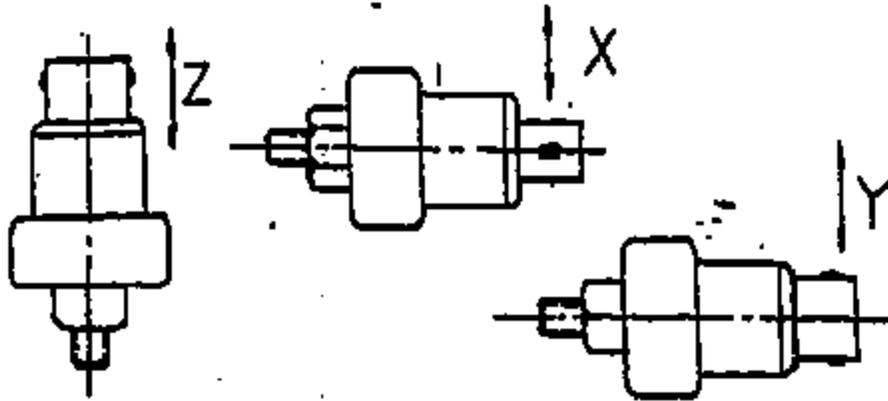
ES-F02B-1A244A-AA, Specification - SLY Assy - Wire Connector

ES-F27T-9C733-AA, Specification - Servo Assembly Speed Control

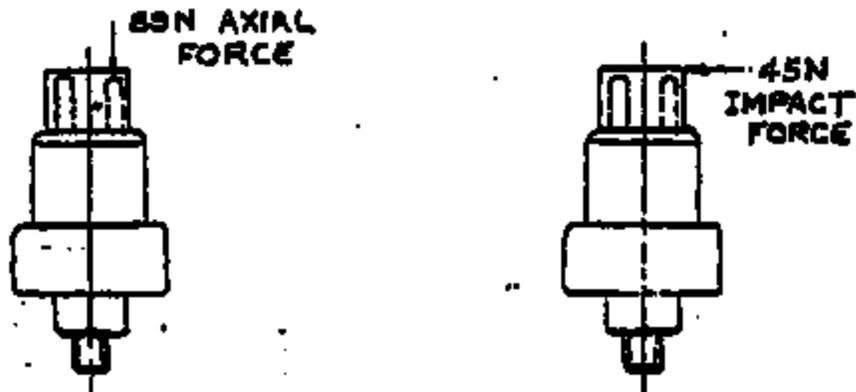
15	12			ES-F27C-0F92A-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

THE PD 3947-82 (Previous editions may NOT be used)

TI-NHTSA 000104



VIBRATION TEST - SWITCH ORIENTATION
- FIGURE 1.

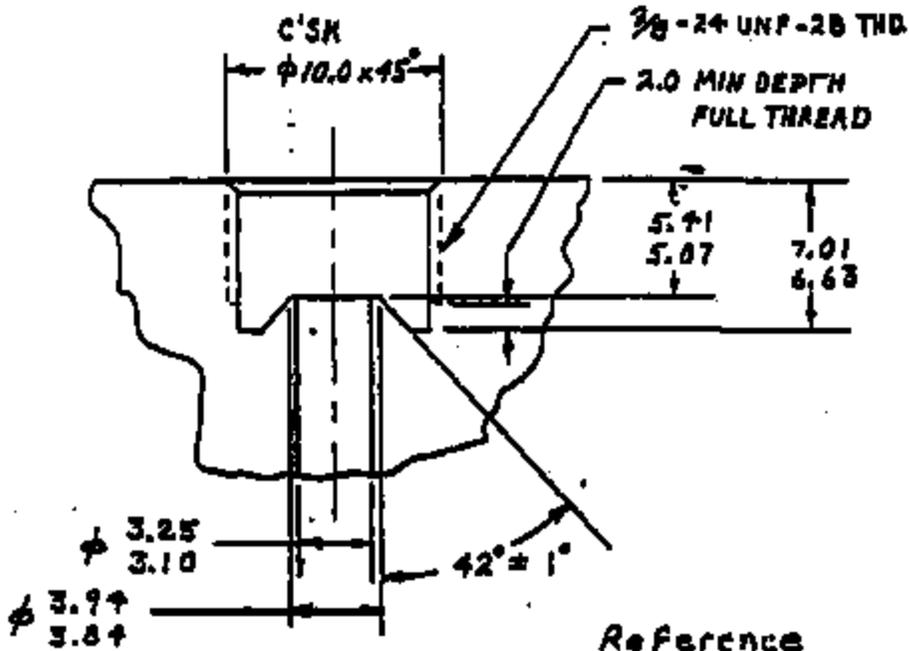


TERMINAL STRENGTH - LOAD ORIENTATION
- FIGURE 2.

16	18		DS-2570-27924-01
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

PO 3847-02 (Previous editions may differ)

TI-NHTSA 000105



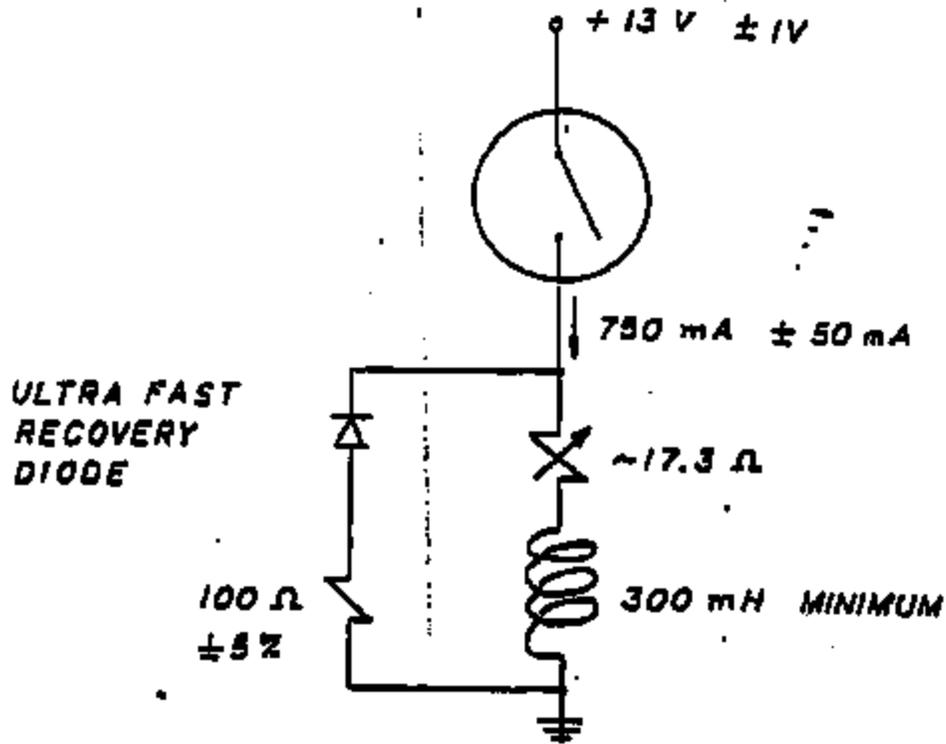
Reference
SAB J512 OCT 80
Figure 5A

TEST FIXTURE PORT CONFIGURATION
FIGURE 3

FRAME	17	OF	18	REVISED	NUMBER	12-7270-97924-11
-------	----	----	----	---------	--------	------------------

128 PD 3947-82 (Previous editions may NOT be used)

TI-NHTSA 000106



DEACTIVATE SWITCH
TEST SET UP

FIGURE 4

18	18		28-2270-0750A-11
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

PO 3947-02

TI-NHTSA 000107

FORD PART NO. ∇ F2VC-9F924-AA (A2)

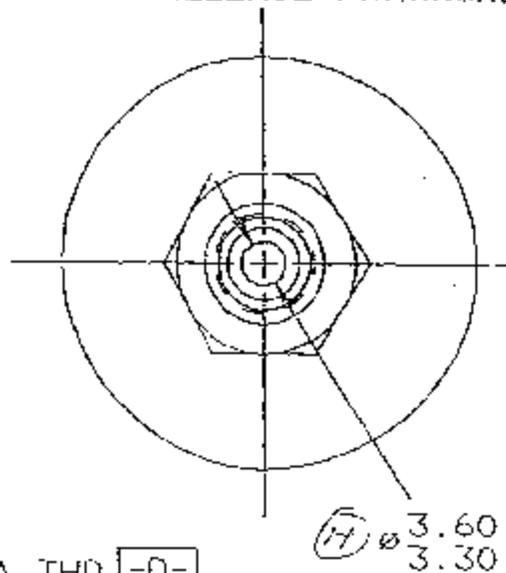
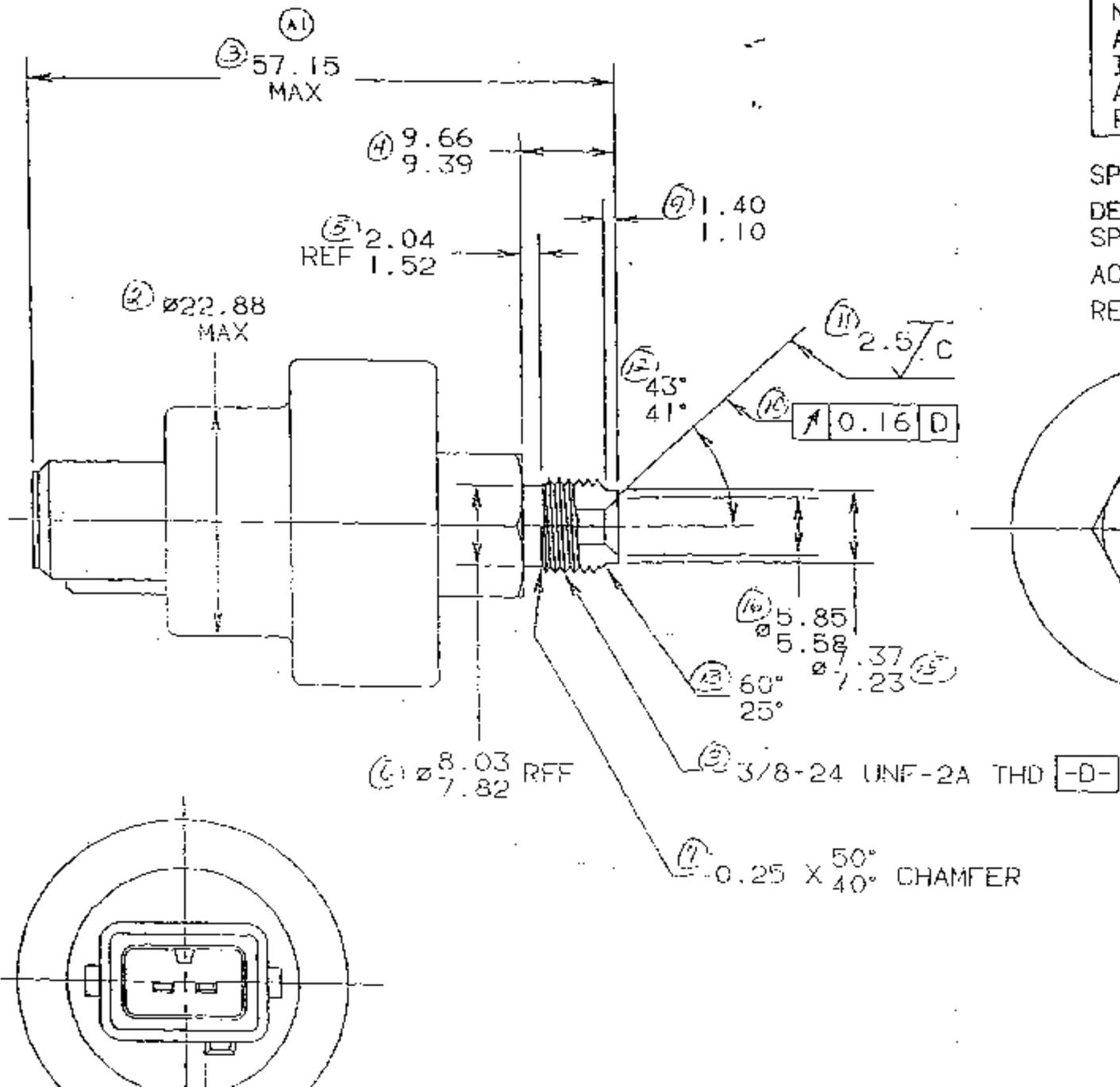
(A4) (A5)

∇ CONTROL ITEM - THE ∇ SYMBOL ALSO IDENTIFIES PRODUCT ENGINEERING DESIGNATED CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS. THESE, AND ADDITIONAL CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS IDENTIFIED BY PROCESS REVIEWS, MUST APPEAR ON THE Q-101 CONTROL PLAN(S) WHICH REQUIRE PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVAL.

SPECIFICATION:

DEVICE MUST CONFORM TO FORD MOTOR CO.
SPEC NO. ES-F2VC-9F924-A

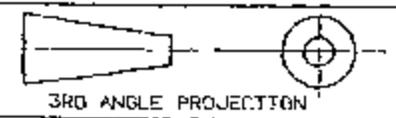
ACTUATION PRESSURE----- 862 \pm 241 kPag (125 \pm 35 psig).
RELEASE PRESSURE----- 138 kPag MIN. (20 psig)



EPA/NTR	DRG/ECN	CHG	REVISION	DATE	DR.	CK.
		A5	ADDED CONTROL ITEM BLOCK	9-5-91	CB	JT
		A4	REMOVED *FOR FINAL ASSY SEE...	9-5-91	CB	JY
		A3	WAS 57PSL5-3	9-5-91	CB	JT
		A2	WAS F2VC-9F924-BA	9-5-91	CB	JT
8438	25136	A1	WAS 62.23 MAX DIM	9-5-91	CB	JT
8438	301		RELEASED	1-11-91		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		MATERIAL/FINISH
±	ONE PLACE DECIMAL	
±	TWO PLACE DECIMAL	
±	CASTING	
±	ANGULAR	

SEE DRG. INTERPRETATION SPEC. P. 8. 093000
SCALE 2 X SIZE
DO NOT SCALE PRINT



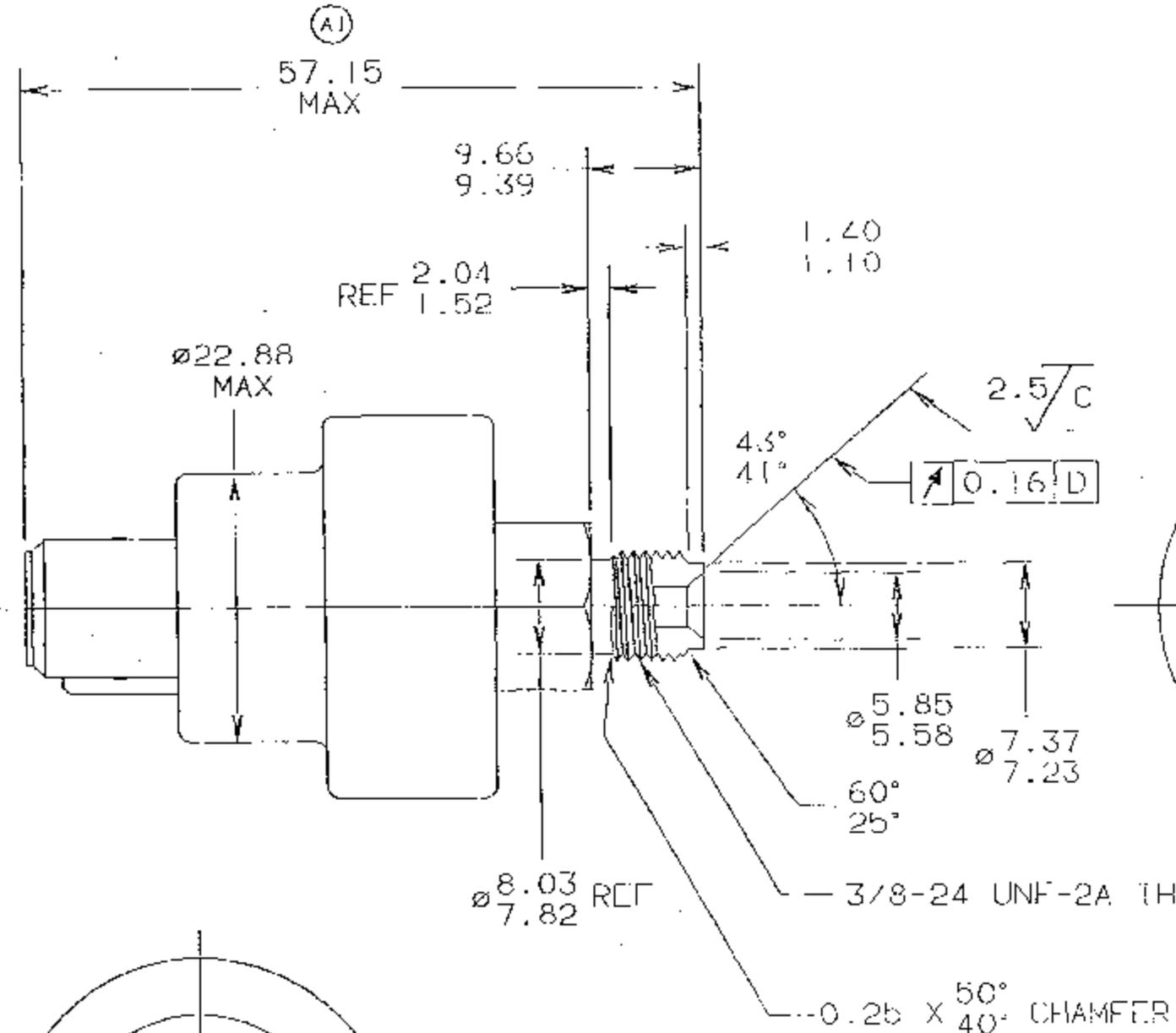
PART DESCRIPTOR
METRIC
KH
KELSEY-HAYES
ASSY-PRESSURE SWITCH

DR R. KENWORTHY DATE 12-15-90
CK D. WIREMAN DATE 1-3-91
CAD DRAWING ORIGINAL TS ELECTRONIC

CONFIDENTIAL

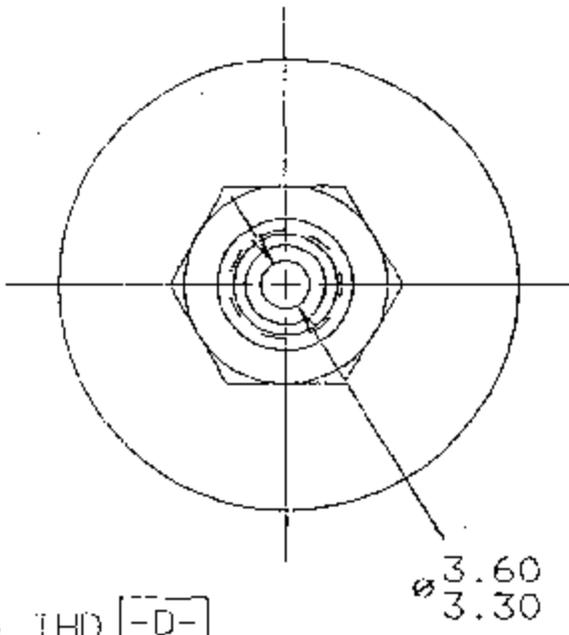
(A4) (A5)

▽ CONTROL ITEM - THE ▽ SYMBOL ALSO IDENTIFIES PRODUCT ENGINEERING DESIGNATED CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS. THESE, AND ADDITIONAL CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS IDENTIFIED BY PROCESS REVIEWS, MUST APPEAR ON THE Q-101 CONTROL PLAN(S) WHICH REQUIRE PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVAL.



SPECIFICATION:

DEVICE MUST CONFORM TO FORD MOTOR CO.
 SPEC NO. ES-F2VC-9F924-A
 ACTUATION PRESSURE----- 862 ±241 kPag (125 ±35 psig)
 RELEASE PRESSURE----- 138 kPag MIN. (20 psig)



QTY	REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DR	CHK
	25519	B1	WAS F2VC-9F924-AA	2-2-92	RK DW
		A5	ADDED CONTROL ITEM BLOCK	9-5-91	CB JT
		A4	REMOVED FOR FINAL ASSY SEE...	9-5-91	CB JT
		A3	WAS 57PSI-3	9-5-91	CB JT
		A2	WAS F2VC-9F924-BA	9-5-91	CB JT
8438	25136	A1	WAS 62.23 MAX DIM	9-5-91	CB JT
8438	301		RELEASED	1-11-91	

EPA/NIR	DRD/ECN	CHG	REVISION	DATE	DR	CHK

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: MATERIAL/FINISH

PART TOLERANCES

±	ONE PLACE DECIMAL
±	TWO PLACE DECIMAL
±	CASTING
±	ANGULAR

SEE DWG INTERPRETATION SPEC. P. 5. 093000

SCALE 2 X SZF
DO NOT SCALE PRINT

3RD ANGLE PROJECTION

PART DESCRIPTOR

METRIC

ASSY-PRESSURE SWITCH

TI-NHTSA 000109

Handwritten signature and initials

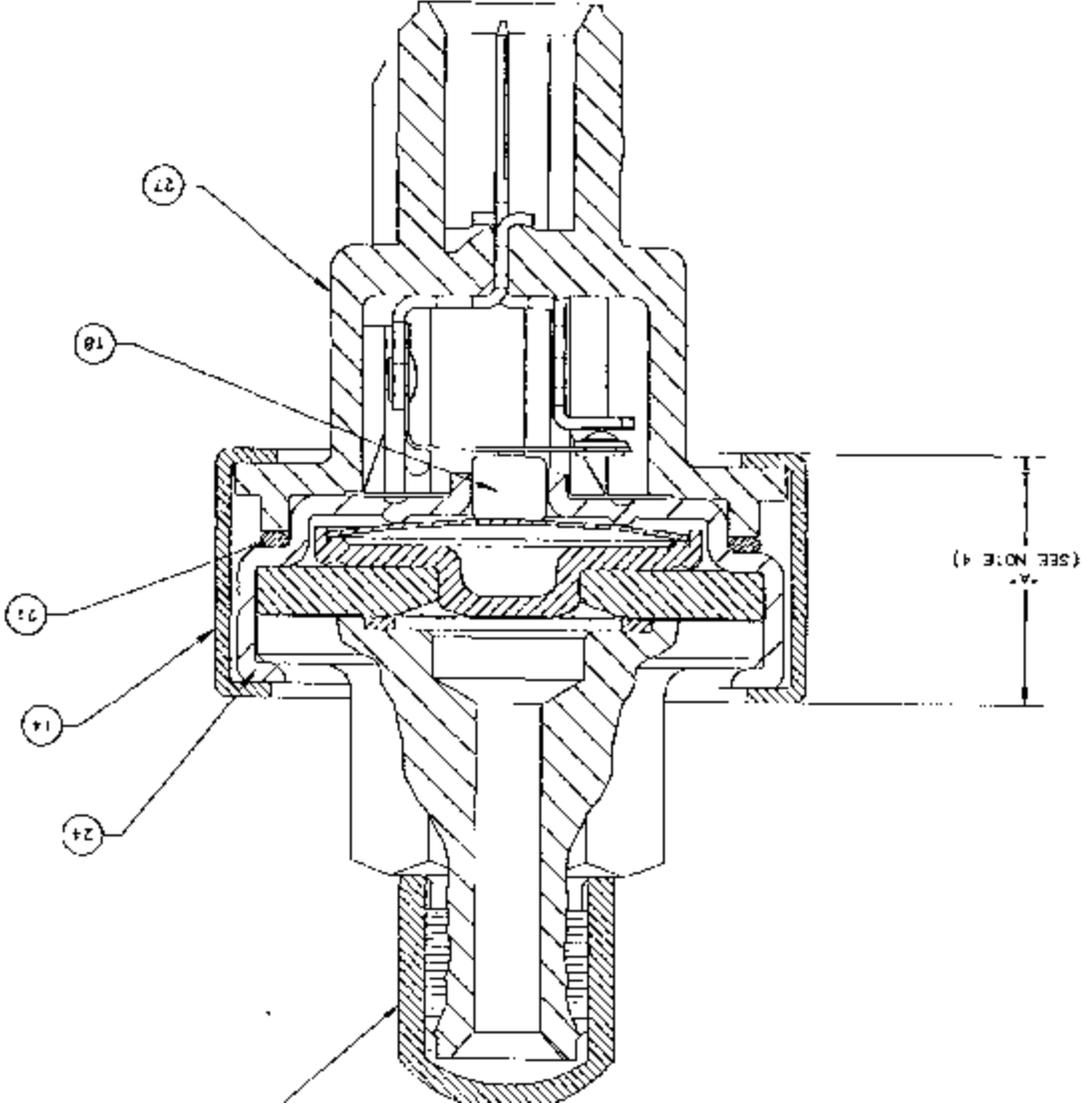
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCE ON FRACTIONS DECIMALS ANGLES		DATE 8-24-91	BY DEAN STAPLES	CH. <i>Dean Staples</i>	ENG. <i>Dean Staples</i>	MATERIAL
TITLE FINAL ASM. (N.C.)		ATLANTA, MISSISSIPPI 30303		TEXAS INSTRUMENTS		
SHEET CODE IDENT NO.		MILITARY DIVISION		MILITARY DIVISION		

TI-NHTSA 000110

CERTIFIED PRINT
 Parts Made To This Print Must Conform To
 ENG. STD. E9898 REV. E
 Date APR 2 2 1992

REVIEW THIS PART FOR THE INFORMATION COM-
 PANY'S POLICY ON THE USE OF THIS INFORMATION
 IN THE INTEREST OF THE USER'S SAFETY AND
 THE SAFETY OF THE USER'S PROPERTY. THE
 INFORMATION IS PROVIDED AS IS WITHOUT
 WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
 IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO
 THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
 FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND
 NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.

- NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS TO BE CRIMPLE PER APPROVED MANUFACTURING PROCESS.
 2. CRIMP RING (ITEM 14) TO BE FREE OF DENTS, MARKS, SCRATCHES, AND OTHER DEFECTS AFTER CRIMPING.
 3. O.D. OF CRIMP RING (ITEM 14) TO BE 1.265 ± 0.005 AFTER CRIMPING.
 4. A-D DIMENSION ON FINISHED ASM. MUST BE 1.600 MAX.
 5. ASSEMBLY MUST WITHSTAND 50 - 10 IN. LB TORQUE APPLIED BETWEEN HEX AND BASE ASM.
 6. FUNCTIONAL TESTS MUST BE CARRIED OUT PER PROCESS SPEC. AND MUST CONFORM TO D.C. REQUIREMENTS.
 7. CRIMP RING MUST BE CODED WITH CUSTOMER PART NO. PER 13996-2.



A
B
C

TJ-NHTSA 000114

		Start Date	Finish Date	Apr 92				May 92		
				6	13	20	27	4	11	18
1	OBTAIN U.I. DIFF. DISCS	4/ 6/92	4/ 7/92							
2										
3	PILOT BUILDS	4/ 6/92	4/13/92							
4										
5	IMPULSE TEST	4/ 8/92	4/13/92							
6										
7	SUBMIT DETAIL PRINT	4/ 6/92	4/ 7/92							
8										
9	PROD. COST/TOOL EST.	4/ 8/92	4/ 8/92							
10										
11	OBTAIN BASE MATERIAL	4/ 8/92	4/ 8/92							
12										
13	START OF PRODUCTION	4/13/92	4/13/92							
14										
15	SUBMIT VAL. TEST PLAN	4/ 8/92	4/ 9/92							
16										
17	PARTIAL ISIR	4/13/92	5/ 1/92							
18										
19	FULL ISIR	4/13/92	5/22/92							

Noncritical

Critical

Slack

Milestone

Project: EN53

Date: Apr 8, 1992 10:55 AM

IMPOSSIBLE
ASSUME 482 PRINT
READ ~ 6/12/92

SILENT SWITCH
PROGRAM SCHEDULE
EN53

ALERT DETAIL

PRINT DATE/TIME: 92/04/14 15:27
PAGE: 1ALERT NUMBER
A10207645ORIGIN ACTIVITY: NCOB (CLASS) PEO (IDEG)
ORIGINATOR: SIMONS, J.C.
CPSC:TYPE: (U) USE PPH
DATE: 92/04/10
PHONE: 32-37976
NOTICE NO:STATUS: A
LOCATION:
RESOLVING NOTICE:ALERT DESC: TO ELIMINATE BRAKE PEDAL CLICK ON NON-ABS EM53 VEHICLES WITH
SPEED CONTROL USE P1-F2AC-2C320-CB ADAPTER ASSEMBLY IN PLACE
OF P1-F2AC-2E320-CB. THIS ALERT WILL ALSO COVER COBES
PRODUCTS AFFECTED: COMMON VIC/GRAB HARNIS - NON-ABS WITH ELECTRONIC
SPEED CONTROL,
MODEL CODES: EV68 CVFP
PLANT AFFECTED: MA22
SFG CONCERN CTRL: MODEL YEAR: 92PROGRAM:
ATTN:
EST INCRN VEH COST:
EST INCRN VEH COST:
UNIT HEADLINE:
SUPP DCS:EUC CONCERN CTRL:
EFFECTIVE IN:
EMISSION CODE: 010
TIME:
EST INCRN TOOL COST:
EST INCRN FAC COST:
APPEARANCE:INVALID:
OUT:
DISP:
EST INCRN LBN COST:
UT EFFECT:

***** AFFECTED PARTS *****

AFF PART NO:
CPSC:
ACT:

ENTER:

AFF PART DESC:
NOTICE:
SUPPLY/LOCAL:
SUPPLIER:

AVAIL:

REL TOB:
FUNC REQ:

***** FURTHER DESCRIPTION/ALERT RESOLUTION/SEARCH FOR DEJECTION ETC. *****

USERID: JLS1824 ACTIVITY: NCOB ENTRY DATE: 92/04/10

ALERT DESC:
INCURRED BY ST THOMAS ASSEMBLY PLANT WHILE TRANSPORTING
SINCE TO THE VENDOR FOR REMOVAL. ST THOMAS ASSEMBLY PLANT IS
TO SOIP P1-F2AC-2C320-CB ASSEMBLIES TO THE SUPPLIER'S (COMA-
WEATHERHEAD) ST THOMAS FACILITY WHERE THEY WILL BE REMOVED,
CONTACTS HARNIS AS USHD, AND RETURNED TO ST THOMAS ASST
PLANT. REMOVED PIECES AND P1 PIECES WILL BE IDENTIFIABLE
AS SUCH BY THE GREEN/PALE COLOR OF THE SWITCH AS OPPOSED TO
THE BROWN COLOR OF THE SWITCH ON THE CURRENT ASSEMBLIES.THIS TESTING OF THE SWITCH WILL BE LIMITED TO CALIBRA-
TION, IMPULSE TESTING, AND A MODIFIED TENSILE STRENGTH TEST
IN ADDITION, MATERIAL CERTIFICATION AND DIMENSIONAL CERTIFI-

USERID: JLS1824 ACTIVITY: NCOB ENTRY DATE: 92/04/10

ALERT DESC:
EATION OF THE BASE WILL BE COMPLETED.P1-F2AC-2C320-CB ASSEMBLIES NEED NOT BE ISIR TESTED. TESTS
ON SWITCH ABOVE WILL SUFFICE.

JIM SIMONS 32-37976

- MORE -

TI-NHTBA 000112

ALERT DETAILS

PRINT DATE/TIME: 92/04/14 15:27
PAGE: 2

ALERT NUMBER: 1
R10207465

ORIGIN ACTIVITY: NCRD CHASSIS PCD (LACK)
ORIGINATOR: SIMMONS, J.L.
CPSC:

TYPE: (N) NRE PPN
DATE: 92/04/10
PHONE: 32-37976
NOTICE NO:

STATUS: A
LOCATION:
RESOLVING NOTICE:

***** FURTHER DESCRIPTION/ALERT RESOLUTION/REASON FOR REJECTION ETC. *****

USERID: JLS1024 ACTIVITY: NCRD ENTRY DATE: 92/04/10
ALERT DESC:

USERID: BJNS340 ACTIVITY: NCRD ENTRY DATE: 92/04/10
ALERT DESC: APPROVED B.J.N.

USERID: BJNS340 ACTIVITY: NCRD ENTRY DATE: 92/04/10
ALERT DESC: FUSSE NOT AFFECTED B.J.N.

USERID: JLS1024 ACTIVITY: NCRD ENTRY DATE: 92/04/10
ALERT DESC: THIS ALERT WILL REMAIN IN EFFECT UNTIL INCORPORATION OF
ENGINEERING CHANGE NCRD E 10206187 HPO.
J SIMMONS 32-37976

USERID: JLS1024 ACTIVITY: NCRD ENTRY DATE: 92/04/14
ALERT DESC: CORRECTION TO ABOVE: PART NUMBERS WILL REMAIN IN AFFECT

USERID: JLS1024 ACTIVITY: NCRD ENTRY DATE: 92/04/14
ALERT DESC: UNTIL NCRD E 10206187 CDD IS IN EFFECT.
J SIMMONS 32-37976

***** APPROVALS *****

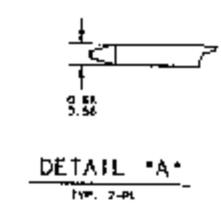
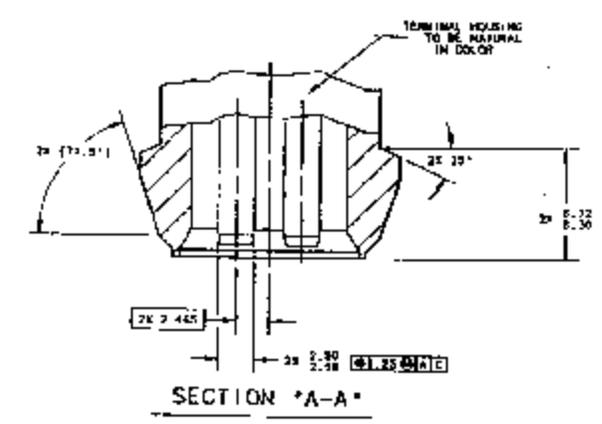
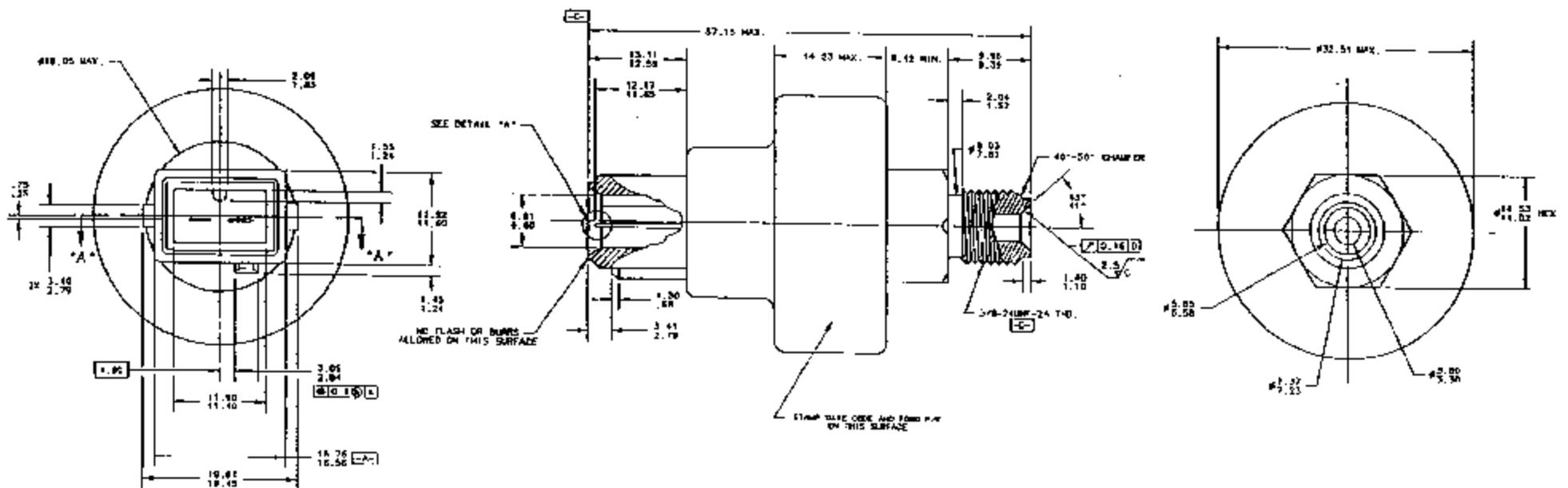
REGION	DEPARTMENT	USERID	ACTIVITY	APPROVER'S NAME	DATE APPROVED	APPROVAL
N	K0447	JLS1024	NCRD	SIMMONS, J.L.	92/04/10	
N	K0443	LH20004	NCRD	ZIGLINSKI, L.A.	92/04/10	
N	K0447	BJNS340	NCRD	MAEROFF, B.J.	92/04/10	
N	K0440	0800370	NCRD	BERRAZIA, V.S. (DEPT	92/04/10	
N	K0500	0PC1502	NCRD	CAMERO, B.P. CHASSI	92/04/14	
N	K0613	AJ10109	NCRD	YONG, A.J.	08/00/00	
N	K0613	MAIL	NCRD	CHASSIS MAIL CATECEE	08/00/00	
N	K0611	PPMAILR	NCRD	PPM CATEKEEPER-CHASS	92/04/14	
N	K0667	JLS1024	NCRD	SIMMONS, J.L.	92/04/10	
N	K0611	0C91014	NCRD	DUFFY	92/04/14	

TI-NHTSA 000113

- END -

**DRAWINGS AVAILABLE UPON
REQUEST**

ZONE	LT#	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
D			SECTION A-A, CORRECTED TRUE POSITION DATUM REF.	07-08-92	
			CR.M92747, C.M.		



SPECIFICATIONS AND NOTES

DEVICE MUST CONFORM TO FORD MOTOR CO. SPEC. NO. V ES-F17A-2LT18-AA

ACTUATION PRESSURE ----- 622 +317/-241 nPa (895 +75/-35 psi)

RELEASE PRESSURE ----- 138 IPa MIN. (20 psi)

CONTACT ARRANGEMENT ----- SPST NORMALLY CLOSED, OPEN ON PRESSURE RISE

TYPICAL O-RING SEAL ----- ETHYLENE PROPYLENE

PROOF PRESSURE ----- 29.7 MPa (3000 psi)

PROTECTIVE COVER OR PRECABS REQUIRED FOR SHIPMENT.

DEVICE MUST ALLOW INSTALLATION OF O-RING CONNECTOR FOR E248-114441-024

▽ CONTROL ITEM - THE ▽ SYMBOL ALSO IDENTIFIES PRODUCT ENGINEERING DESIGNATED CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS. THESE AND ADDITIONAL CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS IDENTIFIED BY PROCESS REVIEWS, MUST APPEAR ON THE Q-101 CONTROL PLAN(S) WHICH REQUIRE PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVAL.

DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI Y14.5M-1982

MANUFACTURER TO ESTABLISH PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVED CONTROL PLAN

CHANGE IN DESIGN COMPOSITION OR PROCESSING FROM THE PART PREVIOUSLY APPROVED FOR PRODUCTION REQUIRES PRIOR ENGINEERING APPROVAL

ENGINEERING APPROVAL OF A MINIMUM OF SIX SAMPLES FROM EACH SUPPLIER IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO FIRST SHIPMENT OF PARTS FOR INITIAL RELEASE AND ALL SUBSEQUENT CHANGE REQUESTS

MATERIAL MUST CONFORM TO ES-F17A-2LT18-AA

CONFIDENTIAL

MATL	DATE	REVISIONS/REL. NO.	CHK	APP
PART MUST COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATION WSS-M99P9999-A1 TO HELP SAFEGUARD HEALTH, SAFETY AND THE ENVIRONMENT				
NAME _____				
NO. _____				

TI-NHTSA 000115

4

3

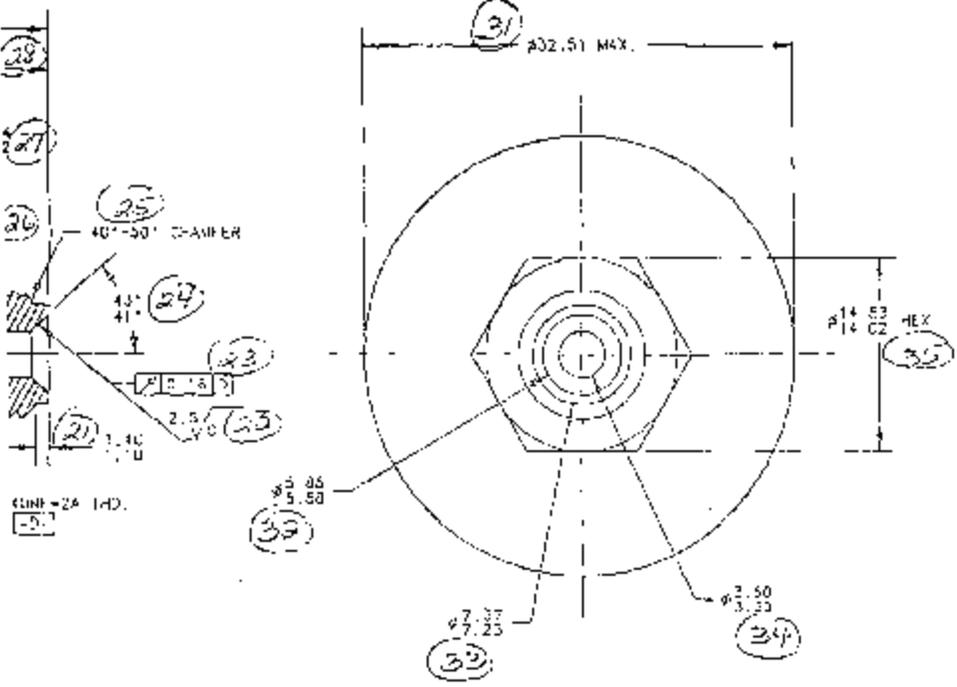
2

		REVISIONS	
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	
	D	NEW FORD TITLE BLOCK	

*42

SPECIFICATIONS AND NOTES

- DEVICE MUST CONFORM TO FORD MOTOR CO. SPEC. NO. [REDACTED]
- ACTUATION PRESSURE ----- 862 ±517/+241 MPa (124 ±37.1/±35.8 MPa)
 - RELEASE PRESSURE ----- 138 MPa MIN. (20 psig)
 - CONTACT ARRANGEMENT ----- SPST NORMALLY CLOSED.
 - HYDRAULIC SEAL ----- ETHYLENE PROPYLENE
 - PROOF PRESSURE ----- 20.7 MPa (3000 psi)
 - PROTECTIVE COVER ON THREADS REQUIRED FOR SHIPMENT
 - DEVICE MUST ALLOW INSTALLATION OF IFA CONNECTOR



▽ CONTROL ITEM - THE ▽ SYMBOLOGY IDENTIFIES PRODUCT ENGINEERING IDENTIFIED CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS, AND ADDITIONAL CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS IDENTIFIED BY PROCESS REVIEW. THESE ITEMS SHOULD APPEAR ON THE Q-101 CONTROL PLAN. ALL CONTROL ITEMS REQUIRE PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVAL.

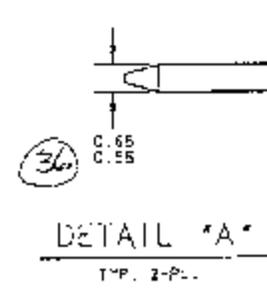
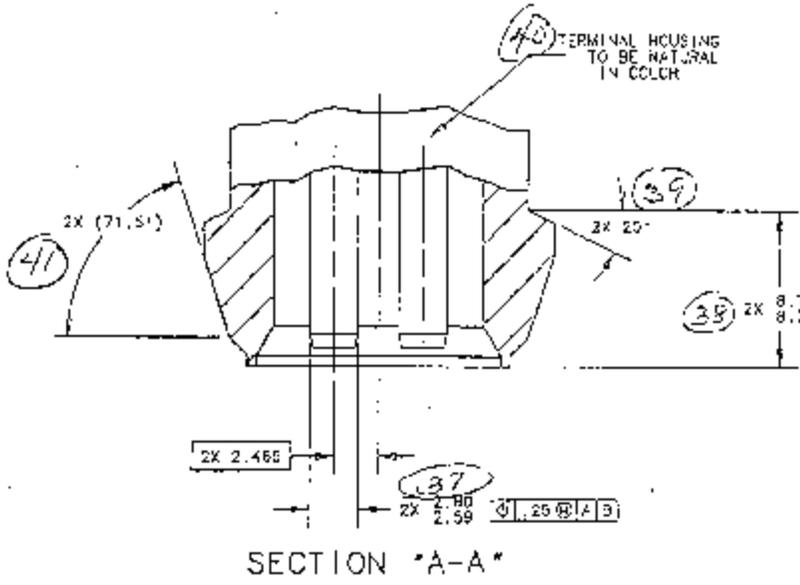
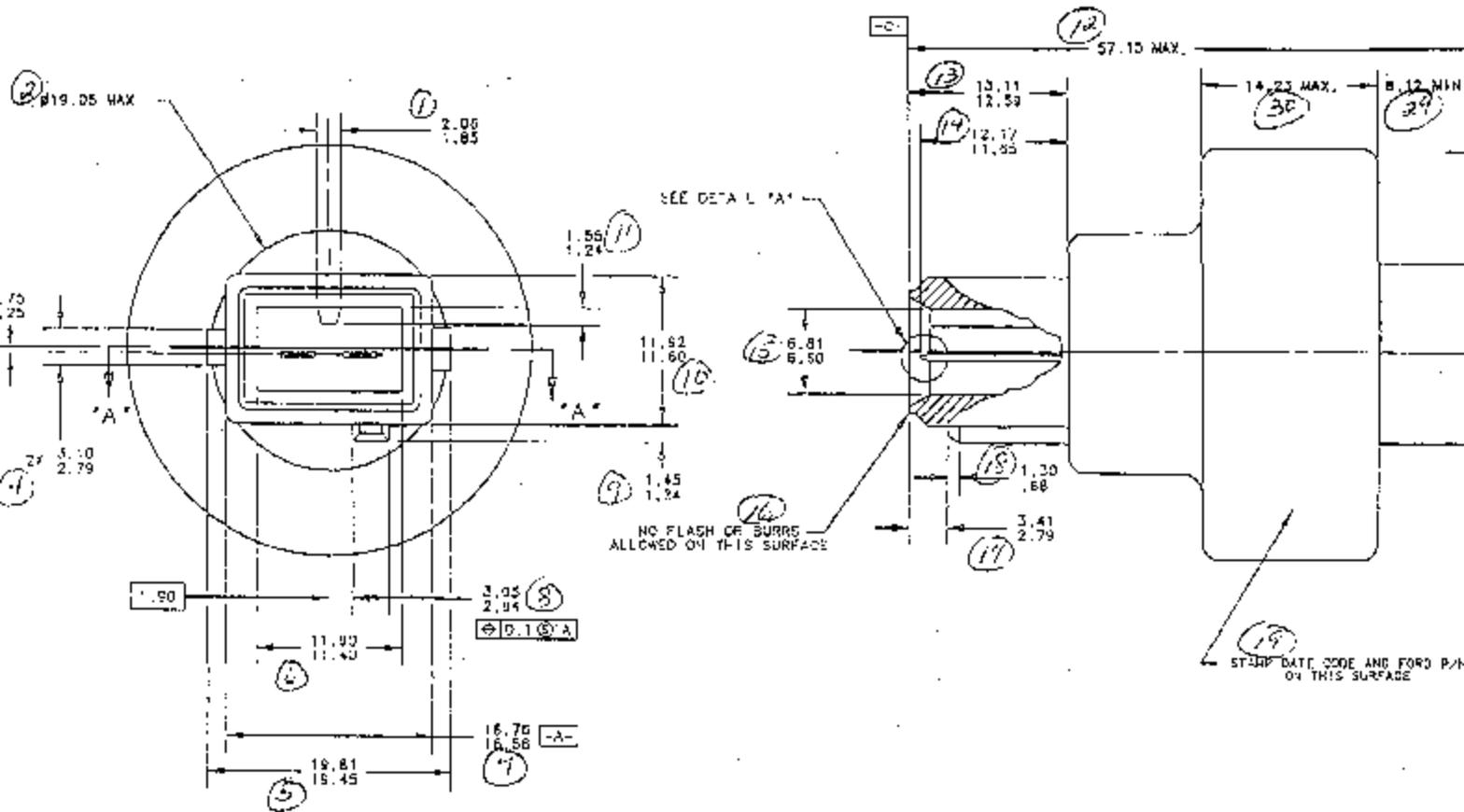
- DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING IN ACCORDANCE WITH AMS. Y14.5M-1982
- MANUFACTURER TO ESTABLISH PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVED CONTROL PLAN
- CHANGE IN DESIGN COMPOSITION OR PROCESSING FROM THE PART PREVIOUSLY APPROVED FOR PRODUCTION REQUIRES PRIOR ENGINEERING APPROVAL
- ENGINEERING APPROVAL OF A MINIMUM OF SIX SAMPLES FROM EACH SUPPLIER IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO FIRST SHIPMENT OF PARTS FOR INITIAL RELEASE AND ALL SUBSEQUENT CHANGE REQUESTS
- MATERIAL MUST CONFORM TO CS-F17A-2L118-AA

MATL	DATE	REVISIONS/REL.
PART MUST COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS TO HELP SAFEGUARD HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT		
NAME		
NO.		

PRINT IS UNCLASSIFIED FOR PURPOSE ONLY
 20 1992
 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE BY OWNED RIGHTS

METRIC

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES	BY CHAS. FLEURANT	DATE 4-13-92	Texas Instruments ATLANTA, GEORGIA
TOLERANCE OR RANGE OF FRACTIONS, DECIMALS, ANGLES	SH: [Signature]	7-10-92	
MATERIAL	APPROVED [Signature]	320710	3 25 CODE IDENT NO. D 82647



**DRAWINGS AVAILABLE UPON
REQUEST**

TI PROPRIETARY INFORMATION
STRICTLY PRIVATE

DWO 08083

TI-NHTSA 000120

LE 080808080808 0808 100 0000

© WEATHERHEAD DIVISION, THE DESIGN, THE PROPERTY OF THE WEATHERHEAD DIVISION OF DANA CORPORATION IS CONFIDENTIAL AND IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED, REPRODUCED OR USED FOR UNAUTHORIZED PURPOSES WITHOUT ITS EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

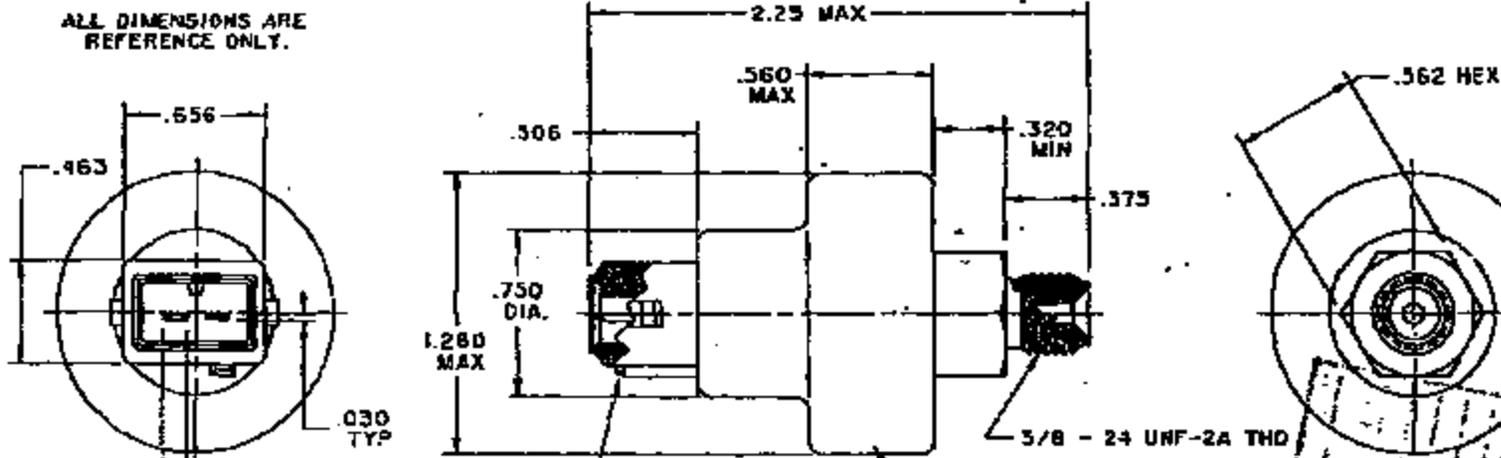
120-55046

QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHG	DCR NO.	CLASS	DATE

WEATHERHEAD DIVISION
BRASS PRODUCTS



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE REFERENCE ONLY.



TERMINAL HOUSING TO BE GREY IN COLOR.

STAMP DATE CODE AND FORD P/N ON THIS SURFACE.

PURCHASE FROM :
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
PART NO. 77PSL3-1

SPECIFICATIONS

- DEVICE MUST CONFORM TO FORD MOTOR CO. SPEC. NO.
- ACTUATION PRESSURE ---- 425 ± 35 psig (29.2 ± 2.41 MPa)
- RELEASE PRESSURE ---- 20 psig MIN. (1.38 MPa)
- CONTACT ARRANGEMENT -- SPST NORMALLY CLOSED, OPEN ON PRESSURE RISE
- HYDRAULIC SEAL ----- ETHYLENE PROPYLENE
- PROOF PRESSURE ----- 3000 psi (206.7 MPa)

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
TOLERANCE DIM:
FRACTIONS ± .005
DECIMALS ± .005
DIMENSIONS IN PARENTHESIS ARE
FOR REFERENCE ONLY
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
OR METRIC SCALE DRAWING.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATION
PLASTIC BODY, ALUMINUM BAND
STEEL HEX AND END
BRASS WEATHERHEAD
PLATING/COATING

ORIG. ISSUE NO.	PART NUMBER	PART NAME
Issue of B BORDNER 4-10-92	724C-9F324-AA	PRESSURE SWITCH
APPROVED FOR DEVELOPMENT		
APPROVED FOR PRODUCTION		
RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION		
	120-55046	

77PSL3-1

Print/Specification E
TI PAL
X-Ref. Updated

SEP 29 '94 11:11

214 242 2800

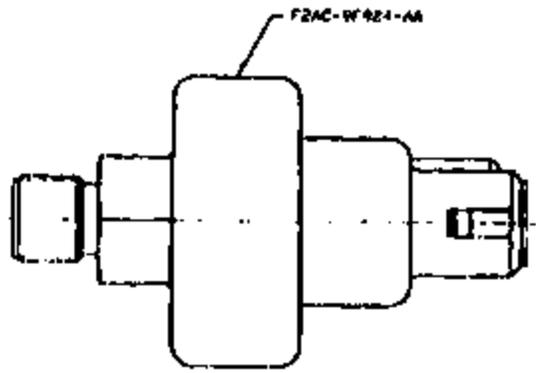
0-02 202

SEP 29 '94 40:12PM HILITE INDUSTRIES

TI PROPRIETARY INFORMATION
STRICTLY PRIVATE

DATE	REV.	CHANGE	ICM
09-11-93	01	RELEASED	93-130

Precision Controls Customer Print/Specification Sign Off
 Customer P/N: 2-0645 TI P/N: 71831
 Special Requirements: _____
 Special Req. 13009: _____
 Notes: _____
 Doc. Reviewed: Rob Padak 10/1/93
 X-Ref. Updated: _____



ok
James Padak
 10/6/94

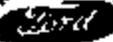
TI-NHTSA 000121

MATERIAL: _____
 TO ENRACE'S UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 SIZE: 1/2" 1/2" 1/2"
 RT. QUIET SWITCH
 SCALE: _____ DRAWN BY: _____ DATE: _____
 DR: ED NEWBOD 10 15 93
 APPROVED: Ed Newbod 10 17 93



THIS DRAWING PROPERTY OF
SURFACES
 CARRINGTON, TEXAS

PRESSURE SWITCH
 REV. NO: _____
 06425 (0)



Engineering Specification

copy
G
3-2-93

PART NAME
SWITCH ASSEMBLY - SPEED CONTROL DEACTIVATE

PART NUMBER
▽ ES-F2VC-5792-1A

LET											
FR											
LET											
FR											

DATE	LET	FR	REVISIONS	DR	CK	REFERENCE
						PREPARED/ APPROVED BY
						CHECKED BY DETAILED BY
						CONCURRENCE/ APPROVAL SIGNATURES
						DESIGN ENGINEERING SUPERVISOR
						DESIGN ENGINEERING MGR
						MANUFACTURING ENGR
						QUALITY CONTROL
						PURCHASING
						SUPPLIER QUALITY ASSISTANCE
						ELECTRONICS DIVISION

TI-NHTSA 000122

Engineering Specification

SWITCH ASSEMBLY - SPEED CONTROL DEACTIVATE

I. General

This specification covers the test requirements for the speed control deactivate switch -9F924- used in the electronic speed control system. Design changes on the switch assembly or its components shall not be made without compliance to Section V of this specification and written approval from the releasing Production Engineering Office.

This engineering specification is a supplement to the released drawing on the above part, and all requirements herein must be met in addition to all other requirements of the part drawing. Minimum measures necessary for demonstrating compliance to these requirements are given in each section.

The engineering tests, sample sizes, and test frequencies contained within this engineering specification reflect the minimum requirements established to provide a regular evaluation of conformance to design intent. The engineering test program is intended as a supplement to normal material inspections, dimensional checking and in-process controls, and should in no way adversely influence other inspection operations.

QI suppliers may implement different test sample sizes and frequencies providing these changes have been included in an alternate Control Plan approved by the design responsible Product Engineering Office and concurred in by SQA.

II. PRODUCTION VALIDATION AND IN-PROCESS TESTS

- Production Validation (PV) Tests must be completed satisfactorily with parts from production tooling (and processes where possible) before ISIR approval and authorization for shipment of production parts can be effected. Parts must be revalidated completely, or per Section V whenever any change is made which could possibly affect part function or performance.
- In-Process Test Phase 1 (IP-1) - IP-1 tests are used to demonstrate process capability and must be completed using initial production parts from production tooling and processes prior to first production shipment approval. IP-1 tests are to continue in effect until process capability is demonstrated.
- In-Process Tests Phase 2 (IP-2) - IP-2 test program may be implemented only after process capability has been established. Tests must be completed with production parts on a continuing basis. Samples for these tests must be selected on a random basis to represent the entire production population as much as possible. In the event that any of the requirements in these tests is not met, the reaction plan specified in Ford Q101 Section III.E.3, "ES Test Performance Requirements" shall be invoked.

2	18			ES-P2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

TI-NHTSA 000123

MAY 07 09:47 AM

FRAME OF 3 18

REVISED

NUMBER
 ▽ ES-F27C-97924-4A

Engineering Specification

SECTION III. TABLE OF TESTS

Item	Test Name Functional Tests	PRODUCTION VALIDATION		IN-PROCESS IP-1		IN-PROCESS IP-2	
		Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria
III.							
▽ A	Calibration	72	P90-.96	100%	All Must Pass	100%	All Must Pass
B	Voltage Drop	72	P90-.96	12/No.	P90-.84	4/Lot	" " "
C	Current Leakage	72	P90-.96	3/No.	P90-.56	4/Lot	" " "
D	Proof Test	72	P90-.96	12/No.	P90-.84	4/Lot	" " "
F	Burst	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	4/Lot	" " "
I	Vibration	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90 .72
J	Terminal Strength	12	P90-.84	6/No.	P90-.72	4/Lot	All Must Pass
K	Vacuum	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72
L	Temperature Cycle	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72
M	Fluid Resistance	16	P90-.94	36/12No.	P90-.94	36/12No.	P90-.94
Durability Tests							
III							
Z	Impulse	24	P90-.90	12/No.	P90-.84	3/3 No.	P90 .56
H	Humidity	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90 .72
B	Salt Spray	6	P90 .72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90 .72

TI-NHTSA 000124

Handwritten notes: "k sample 1 of H R C, J, D, F" and "x impulse E."



PRODUCTION VALIDATION FLOW CHART

72 TEST SAMPLES

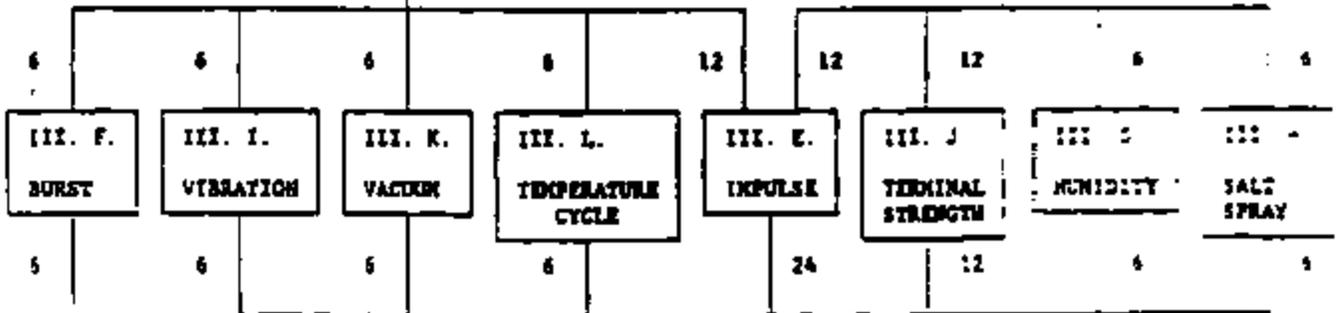
III. A. CALIBRATION
B. VOLTAGE DROP
C. CURRENT LEAKAGE
D. PROOF TEST

72

36

III. N. FLUID RESISTANCE

36



ALL MUST PASS

66

III. A. CALIBRATION
B. VOLTAGE DROP
C. CURRENT LEAKAGE
D. PROOF TEST

66

ALL MUST PASS

TI-NHTSA 000125

4	18		VES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

▽ A. Calibration

1. Test Requirements

- 800 PSI Selected*
- a. Switch calibration is to be checked at room temperature (16°C - 35°C) using ambient air or equivalent.
 - b. Calibration settings shall be specified on the part drawing with the settings checked after 2 or more pressure cycles with ambient air, or equivalent. Pressure cycle range is to be determined by the manufacturer to insure switch calibration stability. The cut-in and differential set points are to be measured while conducting 750 ± 50 milliamperes while 13.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied. The cut-in point is to be checked with increasing pressure.
 - c. The cut-out point is to be checked with decreasing pressure, and the differential set point is to be calculated using the cut-in pressure minus the cut-out pressure.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any switch point which falls outside the tolerance band specified on the part drawing.

B. Voltage Drop

1. Test Requirements

- a. Voltage drop is to be measured after 2 or more cycles with ambient air or equivalent from 0 to $10,000 \pm 172$ KPa (1450 ± 25 PSI) while conducting 750 ± 50 milliamps and 13.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied to the switch. Under these conditions with the switch closed the voltage drop is to be measured. Millivolt connection interface at terminals to be less than 10 millivolts.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as a voltage drop in excess of 200 millivolts.

TI-NHTSA 000126

5	18			▽ ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

C. Current Leakage

1. Test Requirements

- a. Current leakage is to be checked with 500 volts, 60 Hz alternating current.
- b. Current leakage is to be checked:
 - (1) Between the switch leads with the contacts open.
 - (2) Between the lead and the switch housing with contacts closed.
 - (3) Between either lead and switch housing with the contacts open.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any leakage current in excess of one hundred (100) microamperes.

D. Proof Test

1. Test Requirements

- a. Subject sample switches to Section A to establish their initial switching pressures.
- b. Proof test is to be conducted using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium. Test pressure shall be as specified on the part drawing. Test pressure shall be isolated from pressure source and held for not less than 30 seconds.
- c. Recheck the switches to Section A.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. No evidence of fluid leakage, seepage, or drop in test pressure greater than 430 KPa. (62 PSI) is permitted.
- b. A change in cut-in and cut-out pressures greater than $\pm 5\%$ from the initial value is not permitted.
- c. The test samples must be destroyed after testing.

TI-NHTSA 000127

6	18		ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

E. Impulse

1. Test Requirements

- a. Test the switch for a total of 500,000 cycles. Cycle pressure between (low) 0-276 KPa (0-40 psi) and (high) 10,000 \pm 343 KPa (1450 \pm 50 psi).
 - 1) 0 - 475,000 cycles: 13 \pm 1 volts, trace current to monitor function.
 - 2) 475,001 - 500,000 cycles: 13 \pm 1 volts D.C., 750 \pm 50 ma., per figure 4.
- b. Brake fluid temperature to be 135 \pm 14°C and ambient temperature to be 107°C min.
- c. Cycle rate is to be 110-130 cycles per minute.
- d. Switch must open and close each cycle.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After impulse test check to sections A, B, C, & D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, & D.
- c. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

F. Burst

1. Test Requirement

- a. Burst strength is to be checked using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- b. Pressurize the switch to 48.3 MPa (7000 PSI) minimum and hold for 30 seconds minimum.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of fluid leakage or seepage from the switch or threads. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after testing is completed.

7	18		ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

G. Humidity
1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port in a humidity chamber. Currently released mating electrical connector must be installed before start of test.
- b. Subject the switch to ten (10) continuous humidity cycles as follows:
 - (1) Raise temperature to $65 \pm 10/-2$ °C over 2.5 hours; at 90-98% relative humidity.
 - (2) Hold 3 hours at $65 \pm 10/-2$ °C at 90-98% relative humidity.
 - (3) Lower temperature to $25 \pm 10/-2$ °C over 2.5 hours; at 80-98% relative humidity.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Within 15 minutes after completion of the tenth humidity cycle check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D.

H. Salt Spray
1. Test Requirements

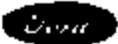
- a. Mount the switch in the test port in a salt spray chamber. The currently released mating electrical connector and wiring must be installed prior to start of test.
- b. Expose the switch assembly to 72 hours of salt spray per ASTM B-117.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After exposure, check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

TI-NHTSA 000129

8	18		▽ ES-F2YC-7592-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER



III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

I. Vibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port and attach the currently released mating electrical connector before start of test.
- b. Switches are to be vibrated in all 3 planes with electrical continuity being monitored during the entire test. See Figure 1 for switch orientation in the 3 planes. Vibration tests are to be conducted at room temperature using brake fluid, ambient air, or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- c. Internal pressure shall be maintained at 0 KPa G when the switch is in the closed position and 1.5 times max actuation pressure shown on print when the switch is in the open position.
- d. Vibrate the switch at 1.5 mm displacement (peak-to-peak) while varying the frequency uniformly from 5 to 50 to 5 Hz over a 5 minute period.
- e. Vibrate the switch in alternate one-hour periods in the open and closed positions for a total of 8 hours in each plane. (Total test time is 24 hours).

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After the entire vibration sequence check the switches to sections A, B, C, or D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of leakage or any change in electrical continuity/discontinuity during the vibration cycles, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

TI-NHTSA 000130

9	18		▽ ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (CONT'D)

J. Terminal Strength

1. Test Requirements

a. Mount the switch in the test port.

(1) Apply a 89 ± 9 N axial force to each terminal.

(2) With a pendulum apply a 45 ± 5 N impact force to the switch housing at the connector and, perpendicular to the centerline axis of the switch. See Figure 2 for force application point and direction.

2. Acceptance Requirements

a. Check the switch to sections A, B, C, and D using the procedures established in each section.

b. Nonconformance is defined as any terminal or housing fracture, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D.

K. Vacuum

1. Test Requirements

a. Mount the switch in the test port. Vacuum tests are to be conducted at room temperature using ambient air as the pressure medium.

b. Subject the switch to 5 cycles of vacuum from atmospheric pressure (760 mm Hg) to an absolute pressure of 3-6 mm Hg. Maintain the vacuum for a minimum of 60 seconds.

2. Acceptance Requirements

a. Check the switch to sections A, B, C, and D using the procedure established in each section.

b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, and D.

$$3 \text{ mm Hg} = 0.050 \text{ psi} = 0.400 \text{ KPa}$$

$$6 \text{ mm Hg} = 0.116 \text{ psi} = 0.800 \text{ KPa}$$

TI-NHTSA 000131

10	18		▽ ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

L. Temperature Cycle

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount switches in test ports; test to be run using currently released brake fluid.
- b. Repeat the following procedure 25 times.
 - (1) Lower the switch and fluid temperature to at least -40°C.
 - (2) Cycle the switches ten times at 10 seconds/cycles. One cycle consists of a pressure variation from 0 - 276 KPa.G (0-40 psi) to 10,000 ± 345 KPa.G (1450 ± 50 PSI).
Note: Switch must open and close each cycle.
 - (3) Raise switch and fluid temperature to 38°C minimum.
 - (4) Repeat Step 2.
- c. At completion of Step b, check switches per sections A, B, C, and D.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of switch fluid leakage, seepage, or not meeting the criteria of sections A, B, C, and D.

M. Fluid Resistance

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port and orient as installed in the vehicle.
- b. Install the currently released mating electrical connector (with wire leads) to the switch.
- c. Sequentially, immerse the switch into each of the specified fluids, at a temperature of 23 ± 2 °C, for 5 ± 1 second. Remove the switch and drain and store the switch for the specified time at room temperature, prior to immersing into the next fluid

TI-NHTSA 000132

11	18		▽ ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

<u>Fluid</u>	<u>Drain Time</u>	<u>Storage Time</u>
Reference Fuel C ASTM D471	60 ± 5 min.	none
10W40 Engine Oil	24 ± 1 hour	14 days
Ethylene Glycol/ Water 50/50 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	24 ± 1 hour
Brake Fluid DOT 3	24 ± 1 hour	48 ± 1 hour
Automatic Transmission/ Power Steering Fluid (same) ESP-M2C138-CJ	24 ± 1 hour	14 days
Isopropyl Alcohol/ Water 50/50 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	none
Reference Fuel C, ASTM D471 with Methyl Alcohol 85/15 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	none

- d. For the Flow Chart, subject the prescribed number of immersed switches to the post immersion tests specified below:

III. E. Impulse
 III. G. Humidity
 III. H. Salt Spray
 III. J. Terminal Strength

Acceptance Requirements

- a. Switches must fully meet the requirements of the specified post immersion test.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

TI-NHTSA 000133

12	18			▽ ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

Engineering Specification

IV. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS METHODS

- A. For FV, IP-1 and IP-2 tests, all samples tested must pass. Having all the required sample size pass will provide data to support the conclusion that the switch has a minimum reliability R , at a given confidence of C . The notation P_c-R is interpreted as minimum reliability equal to R , at a confidence C ; thus P90-.80 means a minimum reliability of 80% at 90% confidence.
- B. All samples must pass is the statistical test acceptance criteria stated for tests with 100% frequency; or samples from lots, which could have a variable size.

V. REVALIDATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. No change in design, material, process or component supplier shall be made without prior approval from the releasing Product Engineering Office. As part of approving a change, the releasing Product Engineering Office will establish the portion of the Product Validation tests required to be run to revalidate the switch. The following table is to be used as a guide in determining the type of tests required for revalidation requirements.

RUNNING CHANGE REVALIDATION

<u>Component</u>	<u>Process or Material Change or New Supplier</u>
1. Terminals, Contacts, or Connector	III. B. C. E. G. H. I. J. L. N.
2. Case or Housing	All Tests
3. Disc or Diaphragm	III. A. D. E. F. I. K. L.
4. Fitting or Fluid Connection	III. D. E. F. H. I. M.
B. Annual revalidation is not required on carryover switches.	

VI. LOT DEFINITION

A lot is defined as no more than eight (8) hours of production up to 4,000 pieces. If shifts extend beyond eight (8) hours, or more than 4,000 pieces are produced in a shift, the product must be separated into at least two lots.

TI-NHTSA 000134

13	18		ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

Engineering Specification

VII. RECORD RETENTION

- A. Recording and record retention shall conform with Ford Q-101.
- B. Production Validation test results and analysis are to be forwarded to the releasing Product Engineering Office before approval for shipment of production parts can be granted.
- C. In-Process test results shall be available at the supplier's manufacturing facility for the releasing Product Engineering Office and Ford SQA or its representatives to review on request.

VIII. INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTES

All switches are to be identified with the Ford part number, supplier identification, and a date code indicating final assembly.

All test equipment and test procedures for testing to this specification must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office and no change in equipment or procedure may be made without their written concurrence.

Test port configuration is shown in Figure 3.

O-rings, if used in the design, shall be free from cuts, nicks, abrasions or any other damage which would result in a fluid leak.

All switches must have a shipping cap installed over the port threads to prevent contamination. All shipping caps must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office prior to production incorporation.

All switches that do not pass the calibration test are to either be readjusted and rechecked, or scrapped. (Salvage of component parts permitted with 100% reinspection).

If product nonconformance occurs for test Sections III. B, C, D, E, F, and J, production shall be stopped and the problems corrected. All production lots shall be sorted 100% prior to shipment. Suspected nonconformance of any shipped parts shall be reported immediately to the releasing Product Engineering Office.

If nonconformance of the statistical acceptance criteria occurs for test Sections III. G, H, I, K, L and M, a cause to recall the subject weeks production and to stop production may result.

14

18

FRAME

OF

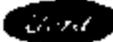
REVISED



ES-F2VC-9F924-AA

NUMBER

TJ-NHTSA 000135



Engineering Specification

IX. COMPILATION OF REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

ASTM B-117. Salt Spray Testing

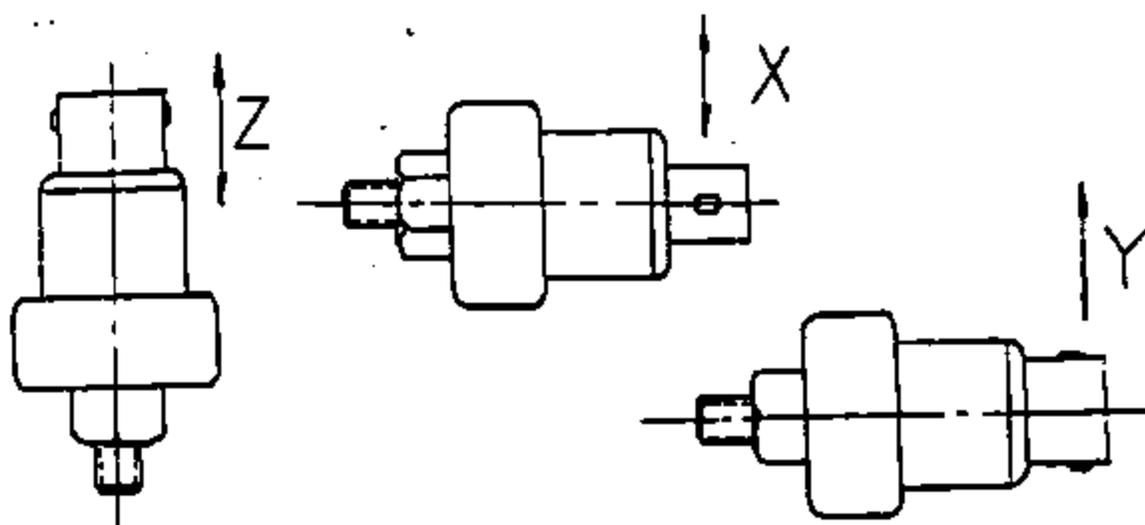
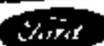
Ford Q-101. Quality System Standard 1983 Edition

ES-F0EB-14A464-AA. Specification - SLV Assy - Wire Connector

ES-F2VF-9C735-AA. Specification - Servo Assembly Speed Control

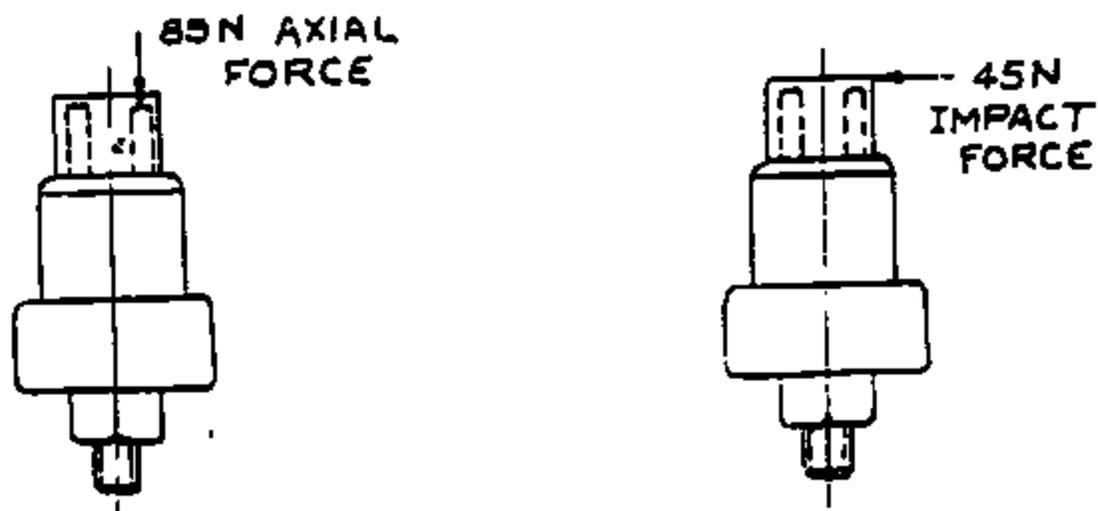
TI-NHTSA 000136

FRAME	15	OF	18	REVISED	NUMBERS	▽ ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
-------	----	----	----	---------	---------	--------------------



VIBRATION TEST - SWITCH ORIENTATION

FIGURE 1.

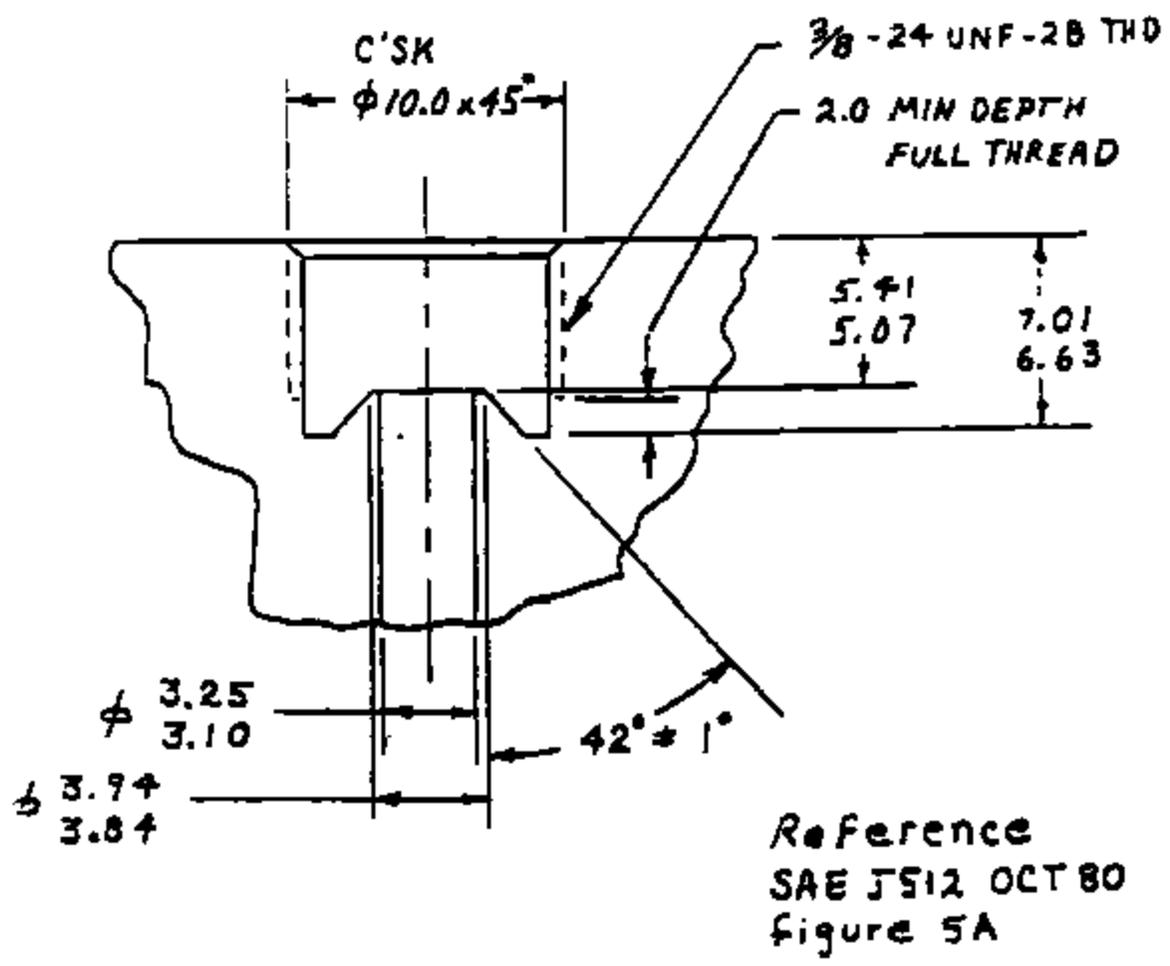


TERMINAL STRENGTH - LOAD ORIENTATION

FIGURE 2.

TI-NHTSA 000137

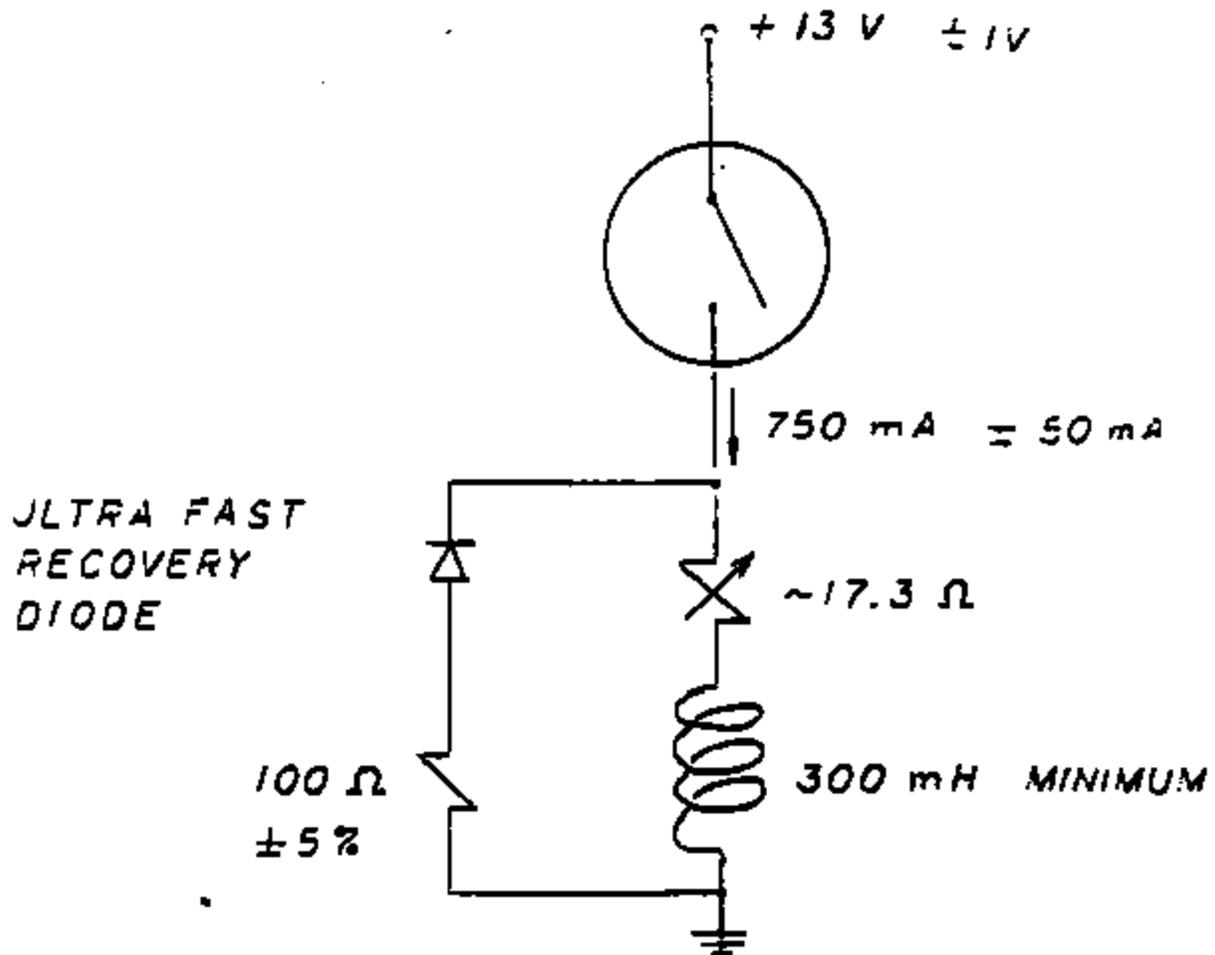
16	18			▽ ES-F27C-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER



TEST FIXTURE PORT CONFIGURATION
 FIGURE 3

TI-NHTSA 000138

17	18			ES-FZVC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER



DEACTIVATE SWITCH
TEST SET UP

FIGURE 4

TI-NHTSA 000139

18	18			ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

**DRAWINGS AVAILABLE UPON
REQUEST**

G-SE FICS WHICH L

AREAS MARKED WITH THE FOLLOWING SYMBOLS ARE DESIGNATED CHARACTERISTICS REQUIRING COMPLIANCE WITH AS2090.

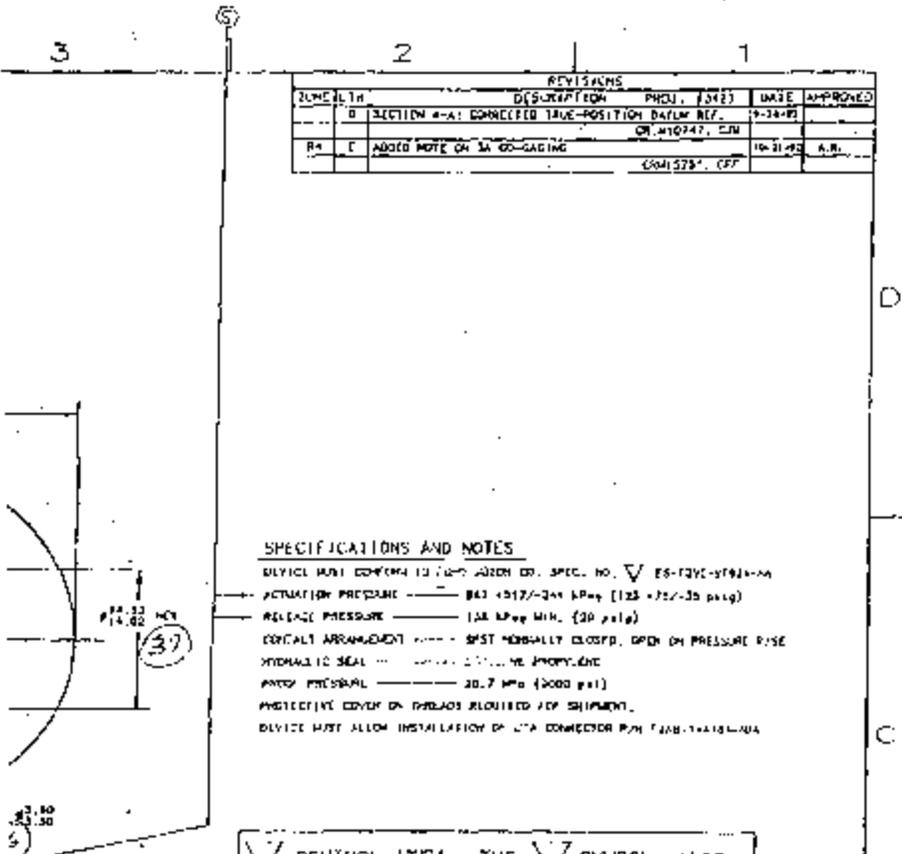
Ⓢ SIGNIFICANT CHARACTERISTIC-HIGH FMEA FAILURE SEVERITY WITH FMEA FS INDEX ≥ 7

DRW. PART NUMBER	2234330
SIMILAR PART	
SPECIFICATIONS & INSTRUCTIONS	ES-2669-1, ES-2932

CON. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
4	2234330 GP-0757		

JR

9P9999-A11



DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROJ. NO.	DATE APPROVED
10-21-92	SECTION 2-A: CONNECTED TRUE POSITION DATUM REF. ON 410747, EN		
10-21-92	ADDED NOTE ON SA GO-GAGING		

SPECIFICATIONS AND NOTES
 DEVICE MUST CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING SPEC. NO. ∇ ES-1230-9781-00
 ACTUATION PRESSURE 843 (121/241 MPa) (123 +75/-35 psig)
 RELEASE PRESSURE 128 MPa MIN. (20 psig)
 CONTACT ARRANGEMENT SPST NORMALLY CLOSED, OPEN ON PRESSURE RISE
 HYDRAULIC SEAL 27.1 MPa (4000 psi)
 PRESS. PRES. 20.7 MPa (3000 psi)
 PROTECTIVE COVER ON DRESSING REQUIRED FOR SHIPMENT.
 DEVICE MUST ALLOW INSTALLATION OF IFA CONNECTOR FOR FAULT-TOLERANCE

∇ CONTROL ITEM - THE ∇ SYMBOL ALSO IDENTIFIES PRODUCT ENGINEERING DESIGNATED CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS. THESE AND ADDITIONAL CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS IDENTIFIED BY PROCESS REVIEWS, MUST APPEAR ON THE Q-101 CONTROL PLAN(S) WHICH REQUIRE PRODUCT ENGINEERING APPROVAL.

NO. IN M-1982
 PRODUCT OL PLAN
 ON OR PREVIOUSLY QUOTES
 MINIMUM OF LAYER IS (PRINT OF AND ALL
 TO ANSI B1.1. CONFORM TO UPPER LIMITS. SA GO-GAGE .5 IN-LBS

MAT.	DATE	REVISIONS/REL. NO.	EX	APP
PART MUST COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATION WSS W02P9999-A1 TO HELP SAFEGUARD HEALTH, SAFETY AND THE ENVIRONMENT				
NAME				
NO.				

THIS CAD, SUPERSEDES 77PSL3-1 REV. 00, DATE 7-23-91

DATE	DESCRIPTION	PROJ. NO.	DATE APPROVED
10-21-92	CHAS. FLEURANT		
10-21-92	A. RAIBAN		
10-21-92	N. SELLERS		

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
 PRESSURE SWITCH ENVELOPE DRAWING
 77PSL3-1
 82647

MAT.	DATE	REVISIONS/REL. NO.	EX	APP
PART MUST COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATION WSS W02P9999-A1 TO HELP SAFEGUARD HEALTH, SAFETY AND THE ENVIRONMENT				
NAME				
NO.				

ENGINEERING SERVICE CODES
 BEL T84 3 B/W 1 m/y

ASSEMBLY-PRESSURE SWITCH
 2234330
 SWITCH PRESS.

▽ CONTROL ITEM-THE ▽ SY IDENTIFIES PRODUCT ENGINEER IDENTIFIED CRITICAL CHARACTER AND ADDITIONAL CRITICAL IDENTIFIED BY PROCESSOR APPEAR ON THE D-101 CONTROL REQUIRE PRODUCT ENGINEER

MANUFACTURER TO ESTABLISH ENGINEERING APPROVED CONTROL

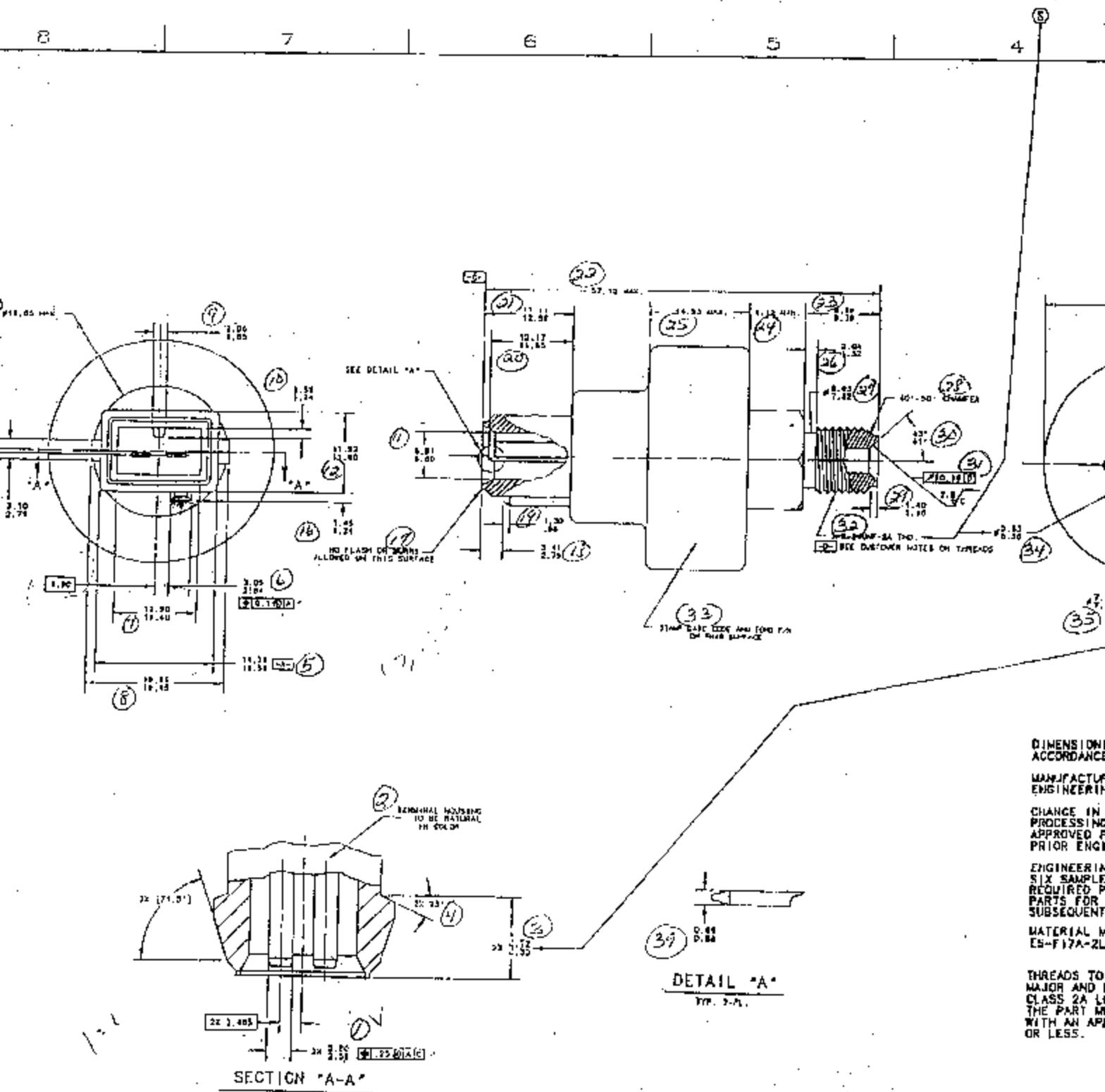
CHANGE IN DESIGN COMPOSITE PROCESSING FROM THE PART APPROVED FOR PRODUCTION REQUIRE ENGINEERING APPROVAL

MUST CONFORM TO ES-F17A-2 PER ES-2922

MUST CONFORM TO ES-2669-1

ENGINEERING APPROVAL OF PART SAMPLES FROM SUPPLIER IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO AUTHORIZATION OF

DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI Y14.1



DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI Y14.1
 MANUFACTURER TO ESTABLISH ENGINEERING APPROVED CONTROL
 CHANGE IN DESIGN COMPOSITE PROCESSING FROM THE PART APPROVED FOR PRODUCTION REQUIRE ENGINEERING APPROVAL
 ENGINEERING APPROVAL OF PART SAMPLES FROM SUPPLIER IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO AUTHORIZATION OF
 MATERIAL SPECIFICATION ES-F17A-2L
 THREADS TO MAJOR AND MINOR CLASS 2A UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE PART DRAWING WITH AN APPLICABLE TOLERANCE OR LESS

MET

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INC. | MATERIALS & CONTROLS GROUP | SITE

PARTS LIST | PROJECT | PART NUMBER: 77PSL2-1 | REV LTR: L CLS: 650
 EXPLOSION | NUM: 3423 | DWG PFX: NUM:77PSL2-1 | ECN INC.DT: 98/02/24

TITLE: PRESSURE SWITCH (CUST P/N F2VC-9F924-AB)

LV	CNT	QTY/UM	BITM	PART/DRAWING NUMBER	RV	NOMENCLATURE/PARM DATA
01	1	REF		36952-1		FINAL ASSEMBLY
				36952-1	A	
01	2	1	27	27759-10		BASE ASSEMBLY
				27759SH1	L	
02	3	1	2	46515-2		BASE (BROWN)
				46515	N	
02	4	1	3	36888-1		STATIONARY TERMINAL
				36888	D	
02	5	1	4	36897-2		MOVABLE TERMINAL ASM
				36897SH1	H	
03	6	1	2	36887-1		MOVABLE TERMINAL
				36887	D	
03	7	1	3	74916-1		RIVET
				74916	G	

TCW 725 01 02

A ADAIMA

PRO

2-1
 3-1
 4-1

SEAL
 CONVERSION all same
 washer

TI-NHTSA 000143

03	8	1	4	36889-1	SPRING ARM
				36889	B
04	9	AR	2	27716-1	SPR MAT'L STR SPEC (.216 LBS/K)
				27716SH1	D
03	10	1	5	28744-1	MOVABLE CONTACT
				28744	D
	11	1	24	27293-13	SENSOR ASSEMBLY
				27293SH2	W
02	12	1	2	36900-1	MOD BAE JS12 HEXPORT
				36900	H
02	13	1	3	74353-1 ✓	GASKET
				74353	H
02	14	1	4	27713-1 ✓	CUP
				27713	F
02	15	3	5	74176-1 ✓	SEAL
				74176	C
03	16	AR		27225-1 ✓	KAPTON STRIP SPEC (.175 LBS/K)
				27225	AB
02	17	1	6	27639-1 ✓	WASHER
				27639	F
02	18	1	7	27406-1 ✓	CONVERTER
				27406	F
02	19	1	8	73958-2 ✓	SPACER
				73958	J

TCW 725 01 02

A ADAIMA PRO

02	20	OR	8	73958-3 ✓ 73958	J	SPACER
03	21	AR		74224-1 74224	F	KAPTON TAPE (.100 LBS/K)
02	22	1	9	36656-27 36656SH1	BM	3/4" FORMED DISC
	23	OR	9	36656-2B 36656SH1	BM	3/4" FORMED DISC
01	24	1	14	74797-1 ✓ 74797	B	CRIMP RING
01	25	1	18	74078-143 ✓ 74078	G	TRANSFER PIN
01	26	1	21	74247-4 74247	L	ENVIRONMENTAL SEAL
01	27	1	22	74888-1 74888	A	THREAD CAP
01	28	AR		27318-1 27318	D	CARTON ASM.

TCW 725 01 02

A ADAIMA

PRO

TI-NHTSA 000145

02!	29!	1	2!	74219-1	!	CARTON
				74219	!	D!
02!	30!	3	3!	74218-1	!	ROW SEPARATOR
				74218	!	D!
02!	31!	2	4!	27317-1	!	DEVICE SEPARATOR
				27317	!	D!
	32!	AR	5!	13608-4	!	CLOSURE TAPE
				13608-4	!	

! NOTES, REV. DATA, DISTRIBUTION, OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS, SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS !

REV DESC: CHG 74408-1 TO 28744-1 ! CCB APPROVAL DATE: 98/02/24

DFTG WORK GROUP: PRECISION CONTROLS ! ECM ORIGINATOR: DI T HA

NOTES:

- 1 - ACTUATION PRESSURE ----- 90 -160 PSIG
- 2 - RELEASE PRESSURE----- 20 PSIG MIN.
- 3 - DEVICE TO BE MARKED PER CODING SPECIFICATION 75871-1

TCW 725 01 02

A ADAIMA

PRO

TI-NHTSA 000146

DETAILED REVISION DESCRIPTION:

99 CR M39209, 28744-1 CONTACT (MOV) WAS 74408-1
STOCK DISPOSITION
FINISHED DEVICES - USE
PARTS & SUB ASMS - USE SUBS, HOLD PARTS

TCW 725 01 02

A ADAIMA

PRO

TI-NHTSA 000147

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INC. : MATERIALS & CONTROLS GROUP : SITE
 PARTS LIST : PROJECT : PART NUMBER: 77P8L3-1 :REV LTR: H CLS: 650
 EXPLOSION : NUM: 3423 : DWG PFX: NUM: 77P8L3-1 : ECH INC.DT: 98/02/24

ITL: PRESSURE SWITCH (CUST P/N F2AC-9F924-AA)

LV/CNT	QTY/UM	BITM	PART/DRAWING NUMBER	RV	NOMENCLATURE/PARM DATA
01	1	REF	36952-1		FINAL ASSEMBLY
			36952-1		
01	2	1	27759-9	27	BASE ASSEMBLY
			27759SH1		
02	3	1	46515-3	2	BASE (NATURAL)
			46515		
02	4	1	36888-1	3	STATIONARY TERMINAL
			36888		
02	5	1	36897-2	4	MOVABLE TERMINAL ASM
			36897SH1		
03	6	1	36887-1	2	MOVABLE TERMINAL
			36887		
03	7	1	74916-1	3	RIVET
			74916		
03	8	1	36889-1	4	SPRING ARM
			36889		
04	9	AR	27716-1	2	SPR MAT'L STR SPEC (.216 LBS/K)
			27716SH1		
03	10	1	28744-1	5	MOVABLE CONTACT
			28744		
01	11	1	27293-25	24	SENSOR ASSEMBLY
			27293SH3		
02	12	1	36900-1	2	MOD HAE JS12 HENPORT
			36900		
	13	1	74353-1	3	GASKET
			74353		
02	14	1	27713-1	4	CUP
			27713		
02	15	3	74176-1	5	SEAL
			74176		
03	16	AR	27225-1		KAPTON STRIP SPEC (.175 LBS/K)
			27225		
02	17	1	27639-1	6	WASHER
			27639		
02	18	1	27406-1	7	CONVERTER
			27406		
02	19	1	73958-2	8	SPACER
			73958		
02	20	OR	73958-3	8	SPACER
			73958		
03	21	AR	74224-1		KAPTON TAPE (.100 LBS/K)
			74224		
02	22	1	36656-35	9	3/4" FORGED DISC
			36656SH1		
02	23	OR	36656-41	9	3/4" FORGED DISC
			36656SH1		
01	24	1	74797-1	14	CRIMP RING
			74797		
01	25	1	74078-SRL	18	TRANSFER FIN
			74078		
01	26	1	74247-4	21	ENVIRONMENTAL SEAL
			74247		
	27	1	74888-1	22	THREAD CAP
			74888		
01	28	AR	27318-1		CARTON ASM.
			27318		
02	29	1	74219-1	2	CARTON

TI-NHTSA 000148

				74219	
02	30	3	3	74218-1	ROW SEPARATOR
				74218	
02	31	2	4	27317-1	DEVICE SEPARATOR
				27317	
02	32	AR	5	13608-4	CLOSURE TAPE
				13608-4	

 ! NOTES, REV. DATA, DISTRIBUTION, OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS, SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS !

REV DESC: CHG 74408-1 TO 28744-1 : CCB APPROVAL DATE: 98/02/24

DFTG WORK GROUP: PRECISION CONTROLS : ECM ORIGINATOR: DI T EA

NOTES:

- 1 - ACTUATION PRESSURE ----- 90-160 PSIG
- 2 - RELEASE PRESSURE ----- 20 PSIG MIN.
- 3 - DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE ----- 55 PSI MAX.
- 4 - DEVICE TO BE MARKED PER CODING SPECIFICSTION 75871-3

DETAILED REVISION DESCRIPTION:

99 CR M39209, 28744-1 CONTACT (MOV) WAS 74408-1
 STOCK DISPOSITION
 FINISHED DEVICES - USE
 PARTS & SUB ASMS - USE SUBS, HOLD PARTS

TI-NHTSA 000149

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INC. ! MATERIALS & CONTROLS GROUP ! SITE
 PARTS LIST ! PROJECT / ! PART NUMBER: 77PSL4-1 ! REV LTR: J CLS: 65C
 EXPLOSION ! NUM: 3423 ! DWG PFX: NUM:77PSL4-1 ! ECN INC.DT: 98/02/24

.TLE: PRESSURE SWITCH (CUST P/N 94DA-9F924-AA)

LV	CNT	QTY/UM	BITM	PART/DRAWING NUMBER	RV	NOMENCLATURE/PARM DATA
01	1	REF		37007-1		FINAL ASSEMBLY
				37007-1	B	
01	2	1	27	27759-9		BASE ASSEMBLY
				27759SH1	L	
02	3	1	2	46515-3		BASE (NATURAL)
				46515	N	
02	4	1	3	36888-1		STATIONARY TERMINAL
				36888	D	
02	5	1	4	36897-2		MOVABLE TERMINAL ASM
				36897SH1	H	
03	6	1	2	36887-1		MOVABLE TERMINAL
				36887	D	
03	7	1	3	74916-1		RIVET
				74916	G	
TCW 725 01 02				A ADAIMA	PRO	

03	8	1	4	36889-1	!	! SPRING ARM
				36889	!	B!
04	9	AR	2	27716-1	!	! SPR MAT'L STR SPEC (.216 LBS/K)
				27716SH1	!	D!
03	10	1	5	28744-1	!	! MOVABLE CONTACT
				28744	!	D!
	11	1	24	27293-29	!	! SENSOR ASSEMBLY
				27293SH3	!	AD!
02	12	1	2	37067-1	!	! HEXPORT
				37067	!	E!
02	13	1	3	74353-1	!	! GASKET
				74353	!	H!
02	14	1	4	27713-2	!	! CUP
				27713	!	F!
02	15	3	5	74176-1	!	! SEAL
				74176	!	C!
03	16	AR		27225-1	!	! KAPTON STRIP SPEC (.175 LBS/K)
				27225	!	AB!
02	17	1	6	27639-1	!	! WASHER
				27639	!	F!
02	18	1	7	27406-1	!	! CONVERTER
				27406	!	F!
02	19	1	8	73958-2	!	! SPACER
				73958	!	J!

TCW 725 01 02

A ADAIMA

PRO

TI-NHTSA 000151

02	20	OR	8	73958-3 ✓ 73958	J	SPACER
03	21	AR		74224-1 74224	F	KAPTON TAPE (.100 LBS/K)
02	22	1	9	36656-35 36656SH1	BM	3/4" FORMED DISC
	23	OR	9	36656-41 36656SH1	BM	3/4" FORMED DISC
02	24	1	10	74951-4 74951	D	O-RING
01	25	1	14	74797-1 74797	B	CRIMP RING
01	26	1	18	74078-SEL 74078	G	TRANSFER PIN
01	27	1	21	74247-5 74247	L	ENVIRONMENTAL SEAL
01	28	1	22	74888-1 74888	A	THREAD CAP

TCW 725 01 02

A ADAIMA

PRO

TI-NHTSA 000152

01	29	AR			27318-1			! CARTON ASM.
					27318			! D!
02	30	1		2	74219-1			! CARTON
					74219			! D!
02	31	3		3	74218-1			! ROW SEPARATOR
					74218			! D!
	32	2		4	27317-1			! DEVICE SEPARATOR
					27317			! D!
02	33	AR		5	13608-4			! CLOSURE TAPE
					13608-4			! !

! NOTES, REV. DATA, DISTRIBUTION, OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS, SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS !

REV DESC: CHG 74408-1 TO 28744-1 ! CCB APPROVAL DATE: 98/02/24

DFTG WORK GROUP: PRECISION CONTROLS ! ECN ORIGINATOR: DI T HA

NOTES:

- 1 - ACTUATION PRESSURE ----- 90-160 PSIG
- 2 - RELEASE PRESSURE ----- 20 PSIG MIN.
- 3 - DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE ----- 55 PSI MAX.

TCW 725 01 02

A ADAIMA

PRO

TI-NHTSA 000153

4 - DEVICE TO BE MARKED PER CODING SPECIFICATION 75871-6.

DETAILED REVISION DESCRIPTION:

99 CR M39209, 28744-1 CONTACT (MOV) WAS 74408-1
STOCK DISPOSITION
FINISHED DEVICES - USE
PARTS & SUB ASMS - USE SUBS, HOLD PARTS

TCW 725 01 02

A ADAIMA

PRO

TI-NHTSA 000184

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INC. ! MATERIALS & CONTROLS GROUP ! SITE

PARTS LIST ! PROJECT ! PART NUMBER: 77PSL2-1 ! REV LTR: L CLS: 650
 EXPLOSION ! NUM: 3423 ! DWG PFX: NUM:77PSL2-1 ! ECN INC.DT: 98/02/24

TITLE: PRESSURE SWITCH (CUST P/N F2VC-9F924-AB)

LV	CNT	QTY/UM	BITM	PART/DRAWING NUMBER	RV	NOMENCLATURE/PARM DATA
01	1	REF		36952-1		FINAL ASSEMBLY
				36952-1	A	
01	2	1	27	27759-10		BASE ASSEMBLY
				27759SH1	L	
02	3	1	2	46515-2		BASE (BROWN)
				46515	N	
02	4	1	3	36888-1		STATIONARY TERMINAL
				36888	D	
02	5	1	4	36897-2		MOVABLE TERMINAL ASM
				36897SH1	H	
03	6	1	2	36887-1		MOVABLE TERMINAL
				36887	D	
03	7	1	3	74916-1		RIVET
				74916	G	
TCW 715 01 02				A ADAMC	PRO	

TI-NHTSA 000155

03	8	1	4	36889-1			SPRING ARM
				36889		B	
04	9	AR	2	27716-1			SPR MAT'L STR SPEC(.216 LBS/K)
				27716SH1		D	
03	10	1	5	28744-1			MOVABLE CONTACT
				28744		D	
01	11	1	24	27293-13			SENSOR ASSEMBLY
				27293SH2		W	
02	12	1	2	36900-1			MOD SAE J512 HEXPORT
				36900		H	
02	13	1	3	74353-1			GASKET
				74353		H	
02	14	1	4	27713-1			CUP
				27713		F	
02	15	3	5	74176-1			SEAL
				74176		C	
03	16	AR		27225-1			KAPTON STRIP SPEC (.175 LBS/K)
				27225		AB	
02	17	1	6	27639-1			WASHER
				27639		F	
02	18	1	7	27406-1			CONVERTER
				27406		F	
02	19	1	8	73958-2			SPACER
				73958		J	

TCW 715 01 02

A ADAINC

PRO

TI-NHTSA 000158

02	20	OR	8	73958-3	J	<u>SPACER</u>
				73958		
03	21	AR		74224-1	F	<u>KAPTON TAPE (.100 LBS/K)</u>
				74224		
02	22	1	9	36656-27	BM	<u>3/4" FORMED DISC</u>
				36656SH1		
02	23	OR	9	36656-28	BM	<u>3/4" FORMED DISC</u>
				36656SH1		
01	24	1	14	74797-1	B	<u>CRIMP RING</u>
				74797		
01	25	1	18	74078-143	G	<u>TRANSFER PIN</u>
				74078		
01	26	1	21	74247-4	L	<u>ENVIRONMENTAL SEAL</u>
				74247		
01	27	1	22	74888-1	A	<u>THREAD CAP</u>
				74888		
01	28	AR		27318-1	D	<u>CARTON ASM.</u>
				27318		

TCW 715 01 02

A ADAMC

PRO

TI-NHTSA 000157

SPC PROCESS SPECIFICATION

DEV: 77PS
CC: 294
SO: 840
OP: 720
LK: 5720

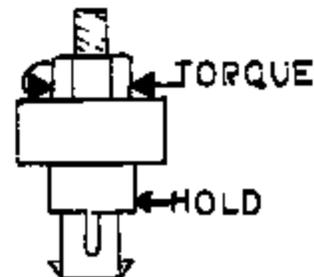
CODE: 77TORQUE

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC: TIGHTNESS OF BASE TO SENSOR CRIMP

MACHINE: 77PS FINAL ASSEMBLY MACHINE (F.A.M.)

MWO #121980
MECH DWG #143400
ELEC DWG #143398

MEASUREMENT: TORQUE REQUIRED TO TWIST BASE ASSEMBLY RELATIVE TO
----- SENSOR ASSEMBLY.



FREQUENCY: 5 PIECES EVERY 1/2 HOUR.

VISUAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. BASE MUST BE NOT EXHIBIT FRACTURING AFTER CRIMPING.
2. BASE MUST NOT BE CHIPPED.

PROCEDURE

1. OPERATOR TAKES 5 CONSECUTIVE FINISHED DEVICES.
2. OPERATOR ASSEMBLES EACH TO CUSTOM HOLD-DOWN FIXTURE.
3. OPERATOR ASSEMBLES TORQUE WRENCH TO HEMPORT AND TORQUES UNTIL SENSOR MOVES RELATIVE TO BASE ASSEMBLY.
4. RECORD MAX TORQUE OBSERVED AND ENTER DATA INTO 77TORQUE FILE.

NOTE:

IF THE SPC IS OUT OF CONTROL OR OUT OF SPECIFICATION, THE BAR CODE DISPLAY WILL INDICATE TO STOP. THE OPERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE GROUP LEADER OR SUPERVISOR AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO BRING THE PROCESS BACK INTO CONTROL.

SIGN OFF

ENG _____

DATE / /

REV: A

TI-NHTSA 000158

SPC PROCESS SPECIFICATION

DEV: 77PS
CC: 294
SO: 840
OP: 720
LK: 5720

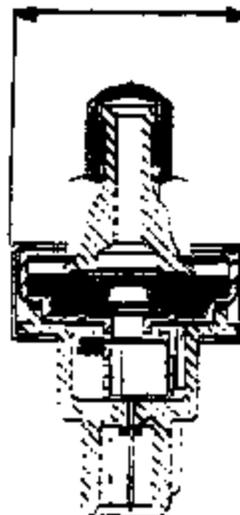
CODE: 77CRDIAM

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC: MAJOR DIAMETER OF ALUMINUM CRIMP RING AFTER
----- FINAL CRIMP

MACHINE: 77PS FINAL ASSEMBLY MACHINE (F.A.M.)

MWO #121980
MECH DWG #143400
ELEC DWG #143398

MEASUREMENT: MAXIMUM CRIMP DIAMETER OF CRIMP RING.



FREQUENCY: 5 PIECES EVERY 1/2 HOUR.

VISUAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. RING MUST BE FREE OF SLIVERS.
2. RING MUST NOT BE OUT OF ROUND BY MORE THAN .005.

PROCEDURE

1. OPERATOR TAKES 5 CONSECUTIVE FINISHED DEVICES.
2. OPERATOR MEASURES MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF ALUMINUM CRIMP RING WITH DIGITAL CALIPERS.
3. ENTER THIS DATA INTO 77CRDIAM FILE.

NOTE:

IF THE SPC IS OUT OF CONTROL OR OUT OF SPECIFICATION, THE BAR CODE DISPLAY WILL INDICATE TO STOP. THE OPERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE GROUP LEADER OR SUPERVISOR AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO BRING THE PROCESS BACK INTO CONTROL.

SIGN OFF

ENG

DATE / /

REV: A

TI-NHTSA 000159

SFC PROCESS SPECIFICATION

DEV: 77PS
CC: 294
SO: 840
OP: 720
LK: 5720

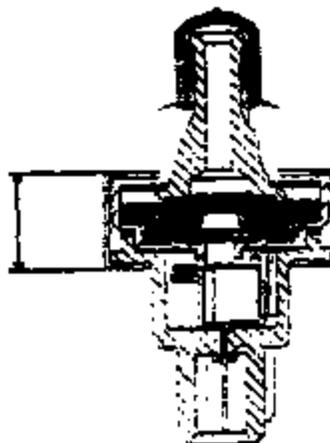
CODE: 77CRHT

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC: CRIMP HEIGHT OF ALUMINUM CRIMP RING AFTER
----- FINAL CRIMP.

MACHINE: 77PS FINAL ASSEMBLY MACHINE (F.A.M.)

MWO #121980
MECH DWG #143400
ELMC DWG #143398

MEASUREMENT: MAXIMUM CRIMP HEIGHT OF ALUMINUM CRIMP RING.



FREQUENCY: 5 PIECES EVERY 1/2 HOUR.

VISUAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. RING MUST BE FREE OF SLIVERS.
2. RING HEIGHT MUST NOT VARY MORE THAN .005 AROUND PERIPHERY.

PROCEDURE

1. OPERATOR TAKES 5 CONSECUTIVE FINISHED DEVICES.
2. OPERATOR MEASURES MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF ALUMINUM CRIMP RING WITH DIGITAL CALIPERS.
3. ENTER THIS DATA INTO 77CRHT FILE.

NOTE:

IF THE SFC IS OUT OF CONTROL OR OUT OF SPECIFICATION, THE BAR CODE DISPLAY WILL INDICATE TO STOP. THE OPERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE GROUP LEADER OR SUPERVISOR AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO BRING THE PROCESS BACK INTO CONTROL.

SIGN OFF

ENG

DATE

/ /

REV: A

TI-NHTSA 000160

SPC PROCESS SPECIFICATION

DEV: 77PS
CC: 294
SO: 840
OP: 715
LR: 5715

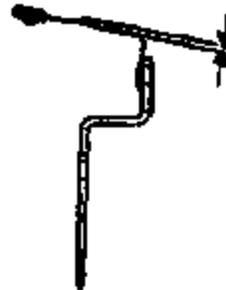
CODE: 77BUMP

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC: TRANSFER PIN BUMP HEIGHT

MACHINE: 77PS EASTERN AUTOMATION MACHINE (E.A.M.)

MNO #121982
MECH DWG #143554
ELSC DWG #143555

MEASUREMENT: HEIGHT OR BUMP AS REFERENCED FROM TOP OF SPRING.



FREQUENCY: 5 PIECES EVERY 1/2 HOUR.

VISUAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. BUMP MUST BE FULLY FORMED AND ROUNDED.

PROCEDURE

1. OPERATOR TAKES 5 CONSECUTIVE MOVABLE TERMINAL ASSEMBLIES.
2. OPERATOR ZERO'S DIAL INDICATOR ON TOP OF SPRING, AND MEASURES HEIGHT TO TOP OF BUMP. (SEE VISUAL AIDE).
3. ENTER THIS DATA INTO 77BUMP FILE.

NOTE:

IF THE SPC IS OUT OF CONTROL OR OUT OF SPECIFICATION, THE BAR CODE DISPLAY WILL INDICATE TO STOP. THE OPERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE GROUP LEADER OR SUPERVISOR AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO BRING THE PROCESS BACK INTO CONTROL.

SIGN OFF ENG _____ DATE / / REV: A

TI-NHTSA 000161

SPC PROCESS SPECIFICATION

DEV: 77PS
CC: 294
SO: 840
OP: 715
LK: 5715

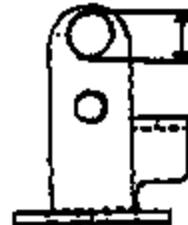
CODE: 77CONDIA

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC: DIAMETER OF ORBITALLY RIVETED CONTACT.

MACHINE: 77PS EASTERN AUTOMATION MACHINE (E.A.M.)

MNO #121982
MECH DWG #143554
ELEC DWG #143855

MEASUREMENT: MAXIMUM ROLL DIAMETER OF CONTACT SHANK AFTER ORBITAL RIVET.



FREQUENCY: 5 PIECES EVERY 1/2 HOUR.

VISUAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. CONTACT MUST BE FULLY INSERTED THROUGH SPRING.
2. CONTACT SHANK MUST BE CONCENTRICALLY RIVETED.
3. CONTACT HEAD MUST NOT BE DISTORTED. COMPARE TO RAW CONTACTS

PROCEDURE

1. OPERATOR TAKES 5 CONSECUTIVE MOVABLE TERMINAL ASSEMBLIES.
2. OPERATOR MEASURES ROLL DIAMETER WITH CALIPERS.
3. ENTER THIS DATA INTO 77CONDIA FILE.

NOTE:

IF THE SPC IS OUT OF CONTROL OR OUT OF SPECIFICATION, THE BAR CODE DISPLAY WILL INDICATE TO STOP. THE OPERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE GROUP LEADER OR SUPERVISOR AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO BRING THE PROCESS BACK INTO CONTROL.

SIGN OFF

ENG _____

DATE / /

REV: A

TI-NHTSA 000162

SPC PROCESS SPECIFICATION

DEV: 77PS
CC: 294
SO: 840
OP: 715
LR: 5715

CODE: 77FORCE

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC: TIGHTNESS OF SPRING RIVETING OPERATION

MACHINE: 77PS EASTERN AUTOMATION MACHINE (E.A.M.)

MWO #121962
MECH DWG #143854
ELEC DWG #143855

MEASUREMENT: FORCE REQUIRED TO ROTATE SPRING AROUND SHANK OF RIVET.



FREQUENCY: 5 PIECES EVERY 1/2 HOUR.

VISUAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. SPRING MUST NOT BE DISTORTED.

PROCEDURE

1. OPERATOR TAKES 5 CONSECUTIVE MOVABLE TERMINAL ASSEMBLIES.
2. INSTALL EACH INTO FORCE TESTER.
3. ZERO GAGE THEN OPERATE LEVER IN A SMOOTH MOTION WHILE OBSERVING GAGE.
4. ENTER MAX FORCE READING INTO 77FORCE FILE.

NOTE:

IF THE SPC IS OUT OF CONTROL OR OUT OF SPECIFICATION, THE BAR CODE DISPLAY WILL INDICATE TO STOP. THE OPERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE GROUP LEADER OR SUPERVISOR AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO BRING THE PROCESS BACK INTO CONTROL.

SIGN OFF

ENG _____

DATE / /

REV: A

TI-NHTSA 000163

SPC PROCESS SPECIFICATION

DEV: 77PS
CC: 294
SO: 840
OP: 715
LK: 5715

CODE: 77CHECK

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC: CHECK STATION DRIFT OR MALFUNCTION.

MACHINE: 77PS BASE ASSEMBLY MACHINE (B.A.M.)

MWO #121981
MECH DWG #143421
ELEC DWG #143422

MEASUREMENT: DIFFERENCE IN BASE GAGE MEASUREMENT BETWEEN THE B.A.M.
----- AUTOMATIC SYSTEM AND THE MANUAL HAND SYSTEM.

FREQUENCY: 5 PIECES EVERY 1/2 HOUR.

VISUAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. BASE ASSEMBLY MUST MEET ALL OTHER VISUAL AND SPC REQUIREMENTS.

PROCEDURE

1. OPERATOR TAKES 5 CONSECUTIVE "GOOD" BASE ASSEMBLIES FROM UNLOAD CONVEYOR.
2. MANUALLY GAGE EACH ASSEMBLY, AND RECORD THE MEASUREMENTS DEVIATION FROM THE CURRENT CHECK STATION TARGET VALUE. NOTE THAT THIS TARGET MAY CHANGE FROM TIME TO TIME.
3. ENTER THIS DATA INTO 77CHECK FILE.

NOTE:

IF THE SPC IS OUT OF CONTROL OR OUT OF SPECIFICATION, THE BAR CODE DISPLAY WILL INDICATE TO STOP. THE OPERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE GROUP LEADER OR SUPERVISOR AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO BRING THE PROCESS BACK INTO CONTROL.

SIGN OFF

ENG _____

DATE / /

REV: A

TI-NHTSA 000164

SPEC PROCESS SPECIFICATION

DEV: 77PS
CC: 294
SO: 840
OP: 715
LK: 5715

CODE: 77STASEP, 77MOVSEP

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC: POSITION OF TERMINAL BLADE WITH RESPECT TO
----- GEOMETRIC CENTER OF BASE.

MACHINE: 77PS BASE ASSEMBLY MACHINE (B.A.M.)

MWO # 121961
MECH DWG # 143421
ELEC DWG # 143422

MEASUREMENT: DISTANCE BETWEEN TERMINAL BLADE AND INSIDE WALL OF BASE.



FREQUENCY: 5 PIECES EVERY 1/2 HOUR BOTH TERMINALS.

VISUAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. TERMINALS MUST BE FULLY STAKED. TERMINAL LANCE MUST BE FULLY ROLLED OVER IN PROPER DIRECTION.

PROCEDURE

1. OPERATOR TAKES 5 CONSECUTIVE "GOOD" BASE ASSEMBLIES FROM UNLOAD CONVEYOR.
2. OPERATOR LOCATES LARGEST PLUG GAGE THAT WILL PASS FREE OF BINDING BEYOND THE LEAD-IN CHAMBER OF EACH TERMINAL. PLUG MUST BE HELD STRAIGHT AND NOT INSERTED AT AN ANGLE. SEE VISUAL AIDE FOR MEASUREMENT LOCATION.
3. REPEAT PROCEDURE FOR ASSEMBLIES 2 THROUGH 5.
4. ENTER STATIONARY TERMINAL DATA INTO 77STASEP FILE.
ENTER MOVABLE TERMINAL DATA INTO 77MOVSEP FILE.

NOTE:

IF THE SPEC IS OUT OF CONTROL OR OUT OF SPECIFICATION, THE BAR CODE DISPLAY WILL INDICATE TO STOP. THE OPERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE GROUP LEADER OR SUPERVISOR AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO BRING THE PROCESS BACK INTO CONTROL.

SIGN OFF

ENG _____

DATE / /

REV: A

TI-NHTSA 000165

SPC PROCESS SPECIFICATION

DEV: 77PS
CC: 294
SO: 840
OP: 715
LK: 5715

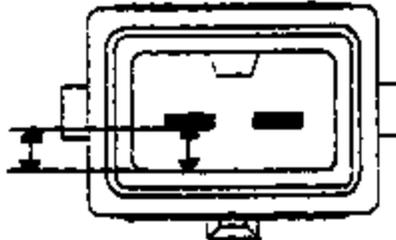
CODE: 77STAFOS, 77MOVPOS

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC: POSITION OF TERMINAL BLADE WITH RESPECT TO
----- GEOMETRIC CENTER OF BASE.

MACHINE: 77PS BASE ASSEMBLY MACHINE (B.A.M.)

MWO #121981
MECR DNG #143421
BLEC DNG #143422

MEASUREMENT: DISTANCE BETWEEN TERMINAL BLADE AND INSIDE WALL OF BASE.



FREQUENCY: 5 PIECES EVERY 1/2 HOUR BOTH TERMINALS.

VISUAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. TERMINALS MUST BE FULLY STAKED. TERMINAL LANCE MUST BE FULLY ROLLED OVER IN PROPER DIRECTION.

PROCEDURE

1. OPERATOR TAKES 5 CONSECUTIVE "GOOD" BASE ASSEMBLIES FROM UNLOAD CONVEYOR.
2. OPERATOR LOCATES LARGEST PLUG GAGE THAT WILL PASS FREE OF BINDING PAST THE LEAD-IN CHAMFER OF EACH TERMINAL. PLUG MUST BE HELD STRAIGHT AND NOT INSERTED AT AN ANGLE. SEE VISUAL AIDE FOR MEASUREMENT LOCATION.
3. REPEAT PROCEDURE FOR ASSEMBLIES 2 THROUGH 5.
4. ENTER STATIONARY TERMINAL DATA INTO 77STAFOS FILE.
ENTER MOVABLE TERMINAL DATA INTO 77MOVPOS FILE.

NOTE:

IF THE SPC IS OUT OF CONTROL OR OUT OF SPECIFICATION, THE BAR CODE DISPLAY WILL INDICATE TO STOP. THE OPERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE GROUP LEADER OR SUPERVISOR AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO BRING THE PROCESS BACK INTO CONTROL.

SIGN OFF

ENG _____

DATE / /

REV: A

TI-NHTSA 000166

SPC PROCESS SPECIFICATION

DEV: 77FS
CC: 294
SO: 840
OP: 715
LK: 5715

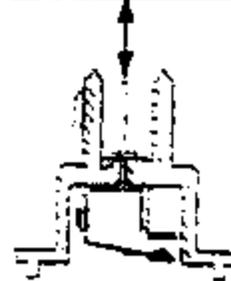
CODE: 77STAFO, 77MOVFO

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC: TERMINAL RESISTANCE TO PUSHOUT AFTER STAKING
----- OPERATION.

MACHINE: 77FS BASE ASSEMBLY MACHINE (B.A.M.)

MNO #121981
MECH DWG #143421
ELEC DWG #143422

MEASUREMENT: TERMINAL MOVEMENT SUBSEQUENT TO 22 POUND LOAD APPLICATION



FREQUENCY: 5 PIECES EVERY 1/2 HOUR.

VISUAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. TERMINALS MUST BE FULLY STAKED. TERMINAL LANCE MUST BE FULLY ROLLED OVER IN PROPER DIRECTION.

PROCEDURE

1. OPERATOR TAKES 5 CONSECUTIVE "GOOD" BASE ASSEMBLIES FROM UNLOAD CONVEYOR.
2. OPERATOR ASSEMBLES FIRST BASE ASSEMBLY TO DIAL INDICATOR AND MEASURES HEIGHT OF EACH TERMINAL.
3. OPERATOR APPLIES 22 POUND LOAD ON EACH TERMINAL BLADE.
4. OPERATOR REPEATS STEP #2 AND RECORDS DELTA READINGS.
5. REPEAT PROCEDURE FOR ASSEMBLIES 2 THROUGH 5.
6. ENTER STATIONARY TERMINAL DATA INTO 77STAFO FILE. ENTER MOVABLE TERMINAL DATA INTO 77MOVFO FILE.

NOTE: BASE ASSEMBLIES SUBJECTED TO THIS SPC OPERATION MUST NOT BE USED
----- AS GOOD PRODUCT. SCRAP.

NOTE:

IF THE SPC IS OUT OF CONTROL OR OUT OF SPECIFICATION, THE BAR CODE DISPLAY WILL INDICATE TO STOP. THE OPERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE GROUP LEADER OR SUPERVISOR AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO BRING THE PROCESS BACK INTO CONTROL.

SIGN OFF

ENG _____

DATE / /

REV: A

TI-NHTSA 000167

SFC PROCESS SPECIFICATION

DEV: 7788
CC: 294
SO: 840
OP: 715
LK: 5715

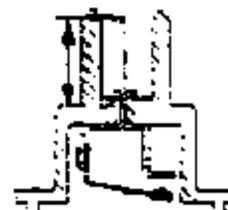
CODE: 77START, 77MOVET

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC: HEIGHT OF TERMINALS AFTER STAKE.

MACHINE: 77FS BASE ASSEMBLY MACHINE (B.A.M.)

MWO #121981
MECH DWG #143421
ELEC DWG #143422

MEASUREMENT: HEIGHT OF TERMINAL TIP ABOVE BASE REFERENCE SURFACE.



FREQUENCY: 5 PIECES EVERY 1/2 HOUR BOTH TERMINALS.

VISUAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. TERMINALS MUST BE FULLY STAKED. TERMINAL LANCE MUST BE FULLY ROLLED OVER IN PROPER DIRECTION.

PROCEDURE

1. OPERATOR TAKES 5 CONSECUTIVE "GOOD" BASE ASSEMBLIES FROM UNLOAD CONVEYOR.
2. OPERATOR ASSEMBLES FIRST BASE ASSEMBLY TO DIAL INDICATOR AND ZERO'S INDICATOR ON BASE REFERENCE SURFACE (SEE VISUAL AIDE).
3. MEASURE DIMENSION FROM REFERENCE SURFACE TO EACH TERMINAL TIP; RECORD AS YOU GO.
4. REPEAT PROCEDURE FOR ASSEMBLIES 2 THROUGH 5.
5. ENTER STATIONARY TERMINAL DATA INTO 77START FILE.
ENTER MOVABLE TERMINAL DATA INTO 77MOVET FILE.

NOTE:

IF THE SFC IS OUT OF CONTROL OR OUT OF SPECIFICATION, THE BAR CODE DISPLAY WILL INDICATE TO STOP. THE OPERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE GROUP LEADER OR SUPERVISOR AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO BRING THE PROCESS BACK INTO CONTROL.

SIGN OFF

ENG _____

DATE

/ /

REV: A

TI-NHTSA 000168

SPC PROCESS SPECIFICATION

DEV: 7728
CC: 294
SO: 840
OF: 715
LK: 5715

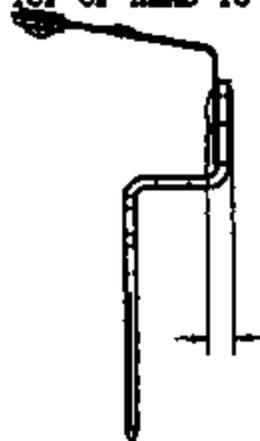
CODE: 77RIVHT

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC: RIVET HEIGHT MOVABLE TERMINAL ASSEMBLER

MACHINE: 77PS EASTERN AUTOMATION MACHINE (E.A.M.)

MRO #121982
MECH DWG #143554
ELEC DWG #143555

MEASUREMENT: OVER-ALL HEIGHT OF RIVET FROM TOP OF HEAD TO TOP OF ROLL-OVER.



FREQUENCY: 5 PIECES EVERY 1/2 HOUR.

VISUAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. RIVET HEAD MUST NOT HAVE ROUGH EDGES AFTER RIVETING.
2. ROLL OVER ON TUBULAR END MUST BE COMPLETE. ALL THE WAY THROUGH MATERIAL, AND ROUNDED IN APPEARANCE. ROLL MUST NOT BE FLATTENED OUT COMPLETELY.
3. SPRING MUST BE ALIGNED SQUARELY WITH TERMINAL.

PROCEDURE

1. OPERATOR TAKES 5 CONSECUTIVE MOVABLE TERMINAL ASSEMBLIES.
2. OPERATOR MEASURES OVER-ALL RIVET HEIGHT WITH DIGITAL MIC'S.
3. ENTER THIS DATA INTO 77RIVHT FILE.

NOTE:

IF THE SPC IS OUT OF CONTROL OR OUT OF SPECIFICATION, THE BAR CODE DISPLAY WILL INDICATE TO STOP. THE OPERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE GROUP LEADER OR SUPERVISOR AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO BRING THE PROCESS BACK INTO CONTROL.

IN OFF

ENG _____

DATE / /

REV: A

TI-NHTSA 000169

SPC PROCESS SPECIFICATION

DEV: 77PS
CC: 294
SO: 840
OP: 705
LK: 5705

CODE: 77PSCODE

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC: CRIMP RING DIAMETER INCREASES OR OUT OF ROUNDNESS
----- DUE TO OVER PRESSURE DURING CODING.

MACHINE: MATHEWS CODER (52PS AREA)

MEASUREMENT: GO / NO-GO INSERTION TEST.

FREQUENCY: 5 PIECES EVERY 15 MINUTES.

VISUAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. CODE MUST BE LEGIBLE
2. RING MUST SEAT FULLY IN GAGE AFTER CODING.

PROCEDURE

1. OPERATOR TAKES 5 CONSECUTIVE RINGS OFF ROTARY CODER AS THEY ARE EJECTED.
2. OPERATOR PLACES 5 RINGS INTO GO GAGE ONE AFTER ANOTHER.
3. OPERATOR ENTERS "100" INTO SPC IF PART SEATS FULLY INTO GAGE, OR ENTER "0" INTO SPC IF PART WILL NOT SEAT FULLY INTO GAGE.

NOTE:

IF THE SPC IS OUT OF CONTROL OR OUT OF SPECIFICATION, THE BAR CODE DISPLAY WILL INDICATE TO STOP. THE OPERATOR MUST NOTIFY THE GROUP LEADER OR SUPERVISOR AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO BRING THE PROCESS BACK INTO CONTROL.

SIGN OFF ENG _____ DATE / / REV: 2

TI-NHTSA 000170

77pa_perflst.xls

TTPS part differences.

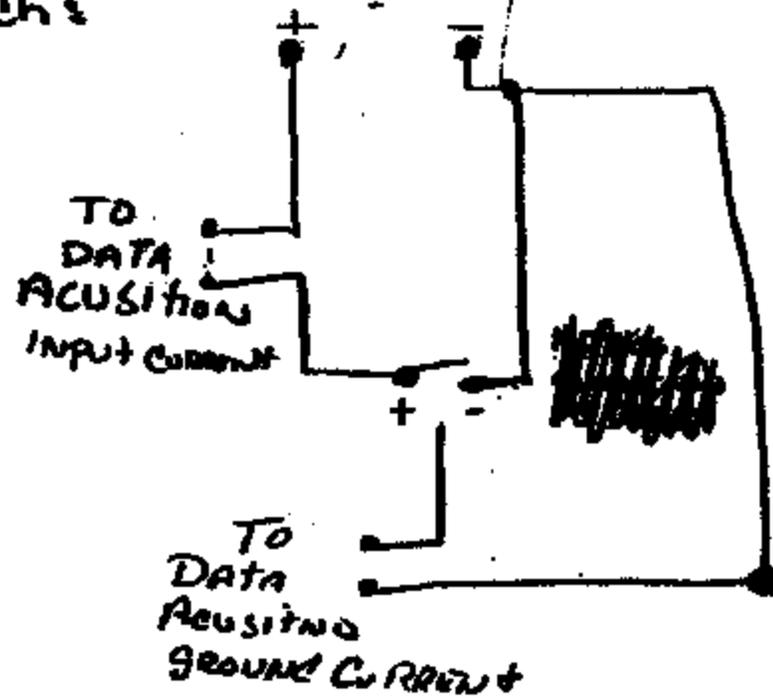
	TTPS2-1	TTPS3-1	TTPS4-1	EFFECT
description	part number	part number	part number	
CUP	27713-1		27713-2	Spacer seat to bump height 4/1000 larger on 2-1 than 4-1
HEXPORT	36900-1		37087	4-1 C Bore is .530 (.13 deeper than 2-1) <i>same mtd. d's p/a. 4)</i>
DISC	36858-27		36858-35	*-35 measured height = .0275 +/- .0003"
(OR)	36858-28		36858-41	*-41 measured height = .0291 +/- .0003"
				*-27 measured height = .0298 +/- .0003"
				*-28 measured height = .0310 +/- .0003"
				Crown height on 4-1 are ~ 2/1000 to 4/1000 lower than 2-1 (measured)

TI-NHTSA 000171

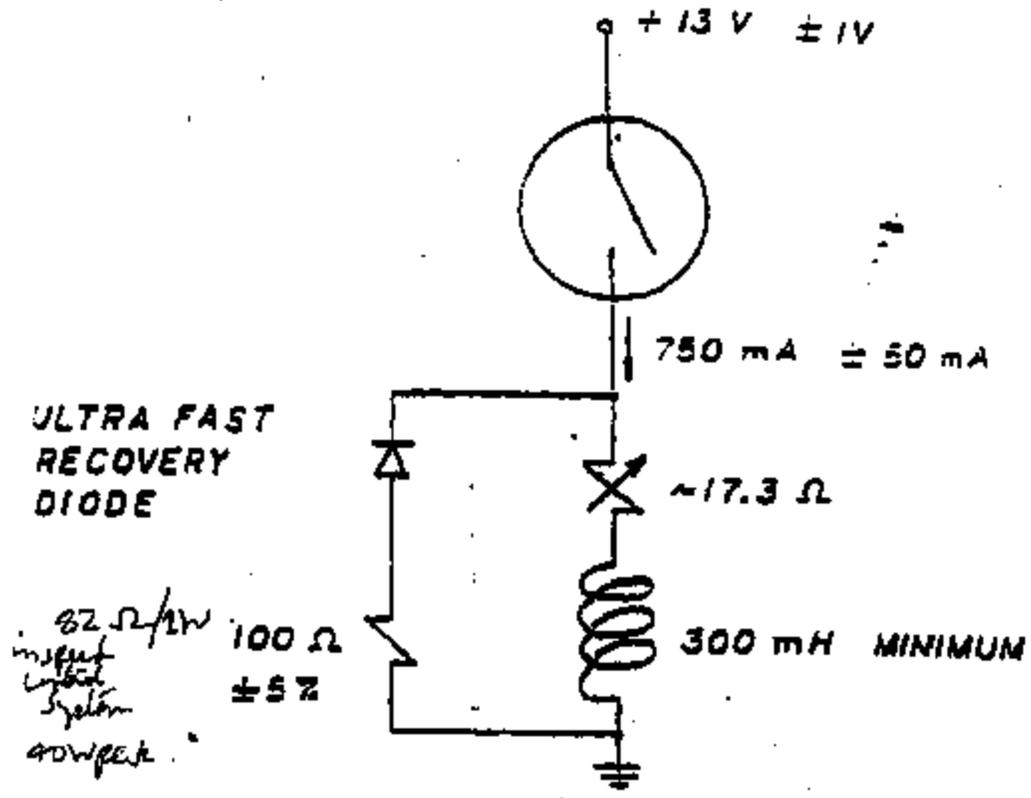
Current Limited Bus

Current Limiting Power Supply @ 200 mA

Sch 2



Engineering Specification



DEACTIVATE SWITCH
TEST SET UP

FIGURE 4

18	15		22-7270-59924-11
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

PD 3847-82 (Previous editions may apply to other)



Engineering Specification

PRODUCTION VALIDATION FLOW CHART

72 TEST SAMPLES

III. A. CALIBRATION
B. VOLTAGE DROP
C. CURRENT LEAKAGE
D. PROOF TEST

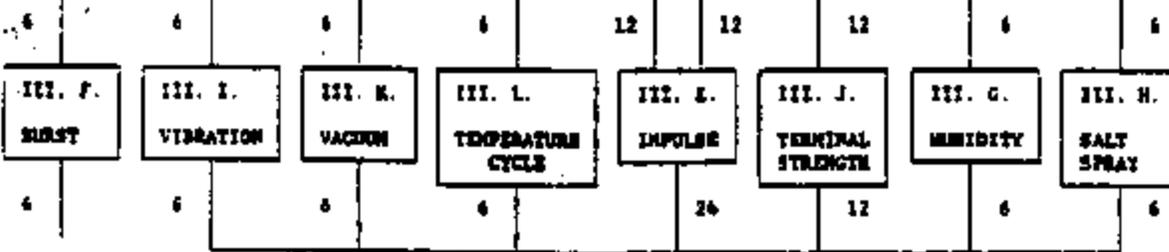
72

36

36

III. M. FLUID RESISTANCE

36



ALL MUST PASS

66

III. A. CALIBRATION
B. VOLTAGE DROP
C. CURRENT LEAKAGE
D. PROOF TEST

66

ALL MUST PASS

660 Tests

TI-NHTSA 000174

4	18			VES-F270-9792-11
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

Engineering Specification

SWITCH ASSEMBLY - SPEED CONTROL ELECTRIC

I. General

This specification covers the test requirements for the speed control deactivate switch -9F924- ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ speed control systems. Design changes on the switch assembly or its components shall not be made without compliance to Section V of this specification and written approval from the releasing Production Engineering Office.

This engineering specification is a supplement to the released drawing on the above part, and all requirements herein must be met in addition to all other requirements of the part drawing. Minimum measures necessary for demonstrating compliance to these requirements are given in each section.

The engineering tests, sample sizes, and test frequencies contained within this engineering specification reflect the minimum requirements established to provide a regular evaluation of conformance to design intent. The engineering test program is intended as a supplement to normal material inspections, dimensional checking and in-process controls, and should in no way adversely influence other inspection operations.

QI suppliers may implement different test sample sizes and frequencies providing these changes have been included in an alternate Control Plan approved by the design responsible Product Engineering Office and authorized in by SQA.

II. PRODUCTION VALIDATION AND IN-PROCESS TESTS

- Production Validation (PV) Tests must be completed satisfactorily with parts from production tooling (and processes where possible) before IIR approval and authorization for shipment of production parts can be effected. Parts must be revalidated completely, or per Section V whenever any change is made which could possibly affect part function or performance.
- In-Process Test Phase 1 (IP-1) - IP-1 tests are used to demonstrate process capability and must be completed using initial production parts from production tooling and processes prior to first production shipment approval. IP-1 tests are to continue in effect until process capability is demonstrated.
- In-Process Tests Phase 2 (IP-2) - IP-2 test program may be implemented only after process capability has been established. Tests must be completed with production parts on a continuing basis. Samples for these tests must be selected on a random basis to represent the entire production population as much as possible. In the event that any of the requirements in these tests is not met, the reaction plan specified in Ford Q101 Sect. 3.5, "Engineering Specification (ES) Test Performance Requirements" shall be invoked.

2	14			EE-72VC-9F924-AA
FRAMES	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

FORM PD 3947-12 (Printed version may NOT be used)

TI-NHTSA 000175

FORM PO 3847-82 (Previous Editions Are Obsolete)

NAME	3
OF	10
REVISION	
NUMBER	△ 23-7711-11524-11

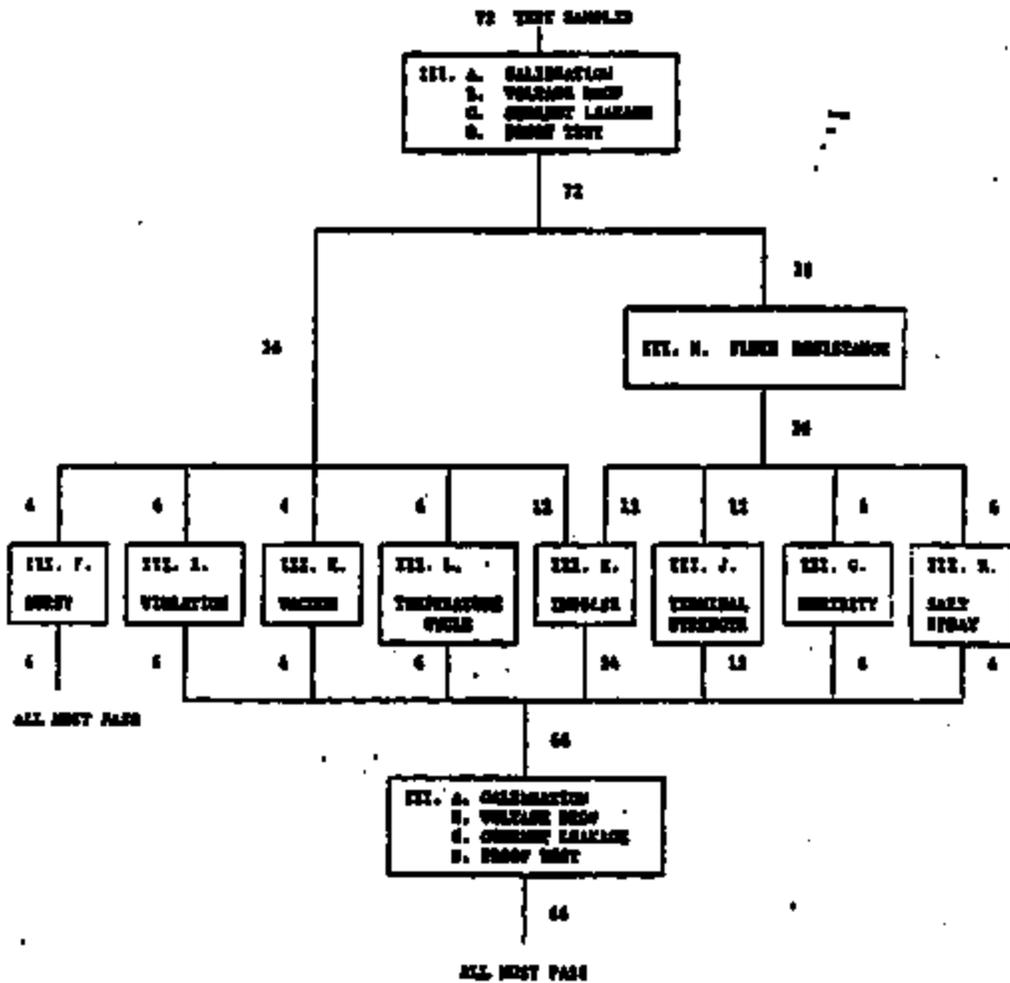
SECTION III. TABLE OF TESTS

Item	Test Name Functional Tests	FUNCTIONAL VALIDATION		IN-PROCESS IP-1		TO-PROCESS IP-2	
		Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria
III.							
△ A	Calibration	72	100-.96	100%	All Must Pass	100%	All Must Pass
B	Voltage Drop	72	100-.96	12/No.	100-.84	4/Lot	" " "
C	Current Leakage	72	100-.96	3/No.	100-.56	4/Lot	" " "
D	Proof Test	72	100-.96	12/No.	100-.84	4/Lot	" " "
E	Burst	6	100-.72	1/No.	100-.56	4/Lot	" " "
F	Vibration	6	100-.72	3/No.	100-.56	4/Lot	" " "
J	Terminal Strength	12	100-.84	6/No.	100-.72	6/6 No.	100-.72
K	Vacuum	6	100-.72	1/No.	100-.56	4/6 No.	All Must Pass
L	Temperature Cycle	6	100-.72	3/No.	100-.56	6/6 No.	100-.72
M	Fluid Resistance	26	100-.94	16/12No	100-.94	16/12No.	100-.94
Reliability Tests							
III.							
N	Impact	24	100-.90	12/No.	100-.54	3/3 No.	100-.54
O	Humidity	6	100-.72	3/No.	100-.56	1/6 No.	100-.72
P	Salt Spray	6	100-.72	3/No.	100-.56	1/6 No.	100-.72

Engineering Specification

TI-NHTSA 000176

FUNCTIONAL VALIDATION PLAN CHART



4	18		722-7876-97324-A1
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

722 PD 3947-B2 (previous editions may not be used)

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND ENVIRONMENT

▽ A. Calibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Switch calibration is to be checked at room temperature (15°C-35°C) using ambient air or equivalent.
- b. Calibration settings shall be specified on the part drawing with the settings checked after 2 or more pressure cycles with ambient air, or equivalent. Pressure cycle range is to be determined by the manufacturer to insure switch calibration stability. The cut-in and differential set points are to be measured while conducting 730 ± 50 milliamperes while 13.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied. The cut-in point is to be checked with increasing pressure.
- c. The cut-out point is to be checked with decreasing pressure, and the differential set point is to be calculated using the cut-in pressure minus the cut-out pressure.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any switch point which falls outside the tolerance band specified on the part drawing.

3. Voltage Drop

1. Test Requirements

- a. Voltage drop is to be measured after 2 or more cycles with ambient air or equivalent from 0 to 10,000 ± 172 MPa (1450 ± 25 PSI) while conducting 730 ± 50 milliamperes and 13.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied to the switch. Under these conditions with the switch closed the voltage drop is to be measured. Millivolt connection interface terminals to be less than 10 millivolts.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as a voltage drop in excess of 200 millivolts.

5	12		▽ ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
PAGE	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

C. Current Leakage

1. Test Requirements

- a. Current leakage is to be checked with 100 volts, 60 Hz alternating current.
- b. Current leakage is to be checked:
 - (1) Between the switch leads with the contacts open.
 - (2) Between the lead and the switch housing with contacts closed.
 - (3) Between either lead and switch housing with the contacts open.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any leakage current in excess of one hundred (100) microamps.

D. Proof Test

1. Test Requirements

- a. Subject sample switches to Section A to establish their initial switching pressures.
- b. Proof test is to be conducted using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium. Test pressure shall be as specified on the part drawing. Test pressure shall be isolated from pressure source and held for not less than 10 seconds. *3000 psi*
4000 psi
- c. Recheck the switches to Section A.

Pan Can Truck

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. No evidence of fluid leakage, weepage, or drop in test pressure greater than 410 KPa. (61 PSI) is permitted.
- b. A change in cut-in and cut-out pressures greater than $\pm 5\%$ from the initial value is not permitted.
- c. The test samples must be destroyed after testing.

6	18		▽ ES-72UC-97074-AA
DATE	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

Engineering Specification

111. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

E. Impulse

1. Test Requirements

- a. Test the switch for a total of 500,000 cycles. Cycle pressure between (low) 0-274 MPa (0-40 psi) and (high) 10,000 \pm 345 MPa (1430 \pm 50 psi).
 - 1) 0 - 475,000 cycles: 13 \pm 1 volts, across current to monitor function.
 - 2) 475,001 - 500,000 cycles: 13 \pm 1 volts D.C., 730 \pm 50 ma., per figure 4.
- b. Brake fluid temperature to be 135 \pm 14°C and ambient temperature to be 167°C min.
- c. Cycle rate is to be 110-130 cycles per minute.
- d. Switch must open and close each cycle.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After impulse test check to sections A, B, C, & D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, & D.
- c. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

F. Break

1. Test Requirement

- a. Burst strength is to be checked using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- b. Pressurize the switch to 48.1 MPa (7000 PSI) minimum and hold for 10 seconds minimum.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of fluid leakage or seepage from the switch or threads. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after testing is completed.

7	18			ES-PFVC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

PD 3847-a2 (Previous editions may differ by word)

TI-NHTSA 000180

Engineering Specification

11. TEST PROCEDURE AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

C. Humidity

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test part in a humidity chamber. Currently released mating electrical connector must be installed before start of test.
- b. Subject the switch to ten (10) continuous humidity cycles as follows:
 - (1) Raise temperature to $45 \pm 10/-2$ °C over 1.5 hours; at 90-95% relative humidity.
 - (2) Hold 3 hours at $45 \pm 10/-2$ °C at 90-95% relative humidity.
 - (3) Lower temperature to $25 \pm 10/-2$ °C over 1.5 hours; at 80-95% relative humidity.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Within 15 minutes after completion of the tenth humidity cycle check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D.

D. Salt Spray

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test part in a salt spray chamber. The currently released mating electrical connector and wiring must be installed prior to start of test.
- b. Expose the switch assembly to 75 hours of salt spray per ASTM B-117.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After exposure, check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

5	18			▽ ES-FIVC-99974-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

PD 3947-42 (frames section may refer to work)

TI-NHTSA 000181

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

I. Vibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test part and attach the currently released mating electrical connector before start of test.
- b. Switches are to be vibrated in all 3 planes with electrical continuity being monitored during the entire test. See Figure 1 for switch orientation in the 3 planes. Vibration tests are to be conducted at room temperature using brake fluid, ambient air, or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- c. Internal pressure shall be maintained at 8 MPa G, when the switch is in the closed position and 1.1 times max retention pressure shown on print when the switch is in the open position.
- d. Vibrate the switch at 1.5 mm displacement (peak-to-peak) while varying the frequency uniformly from 5 to 50 to 5 Hz over a 2 minute period.
- e. Vibrate the switch in alternate one-hour periods in the open and closed positions for a total of 8 hours in each plane. (Total test time is 24 hours).

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After the entire vibration sequence check the switches to sections A, B, C, or D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of leakage or any change in electrical continuity/discontinuity during the vibration cycles, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

9	16			ES-P2VG-9P02A-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

▲ PD 3847-B2 (Previous edition may not be used)

TI-NHTSA 000182

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

J. Terminal Strength

1. Test Requirements

a. Mount the switch in the test part.

(1) Apply a 89 ± 9 N axial force to each terminal.

(2) With a pendulum apply a 45 ± 5 N impact force to the switch housing at the connector end, perpendicular to the centerline axis of the switch. See Figure 2 for force application point and direction.

2. Acceptance Requirements

a. Check the switch in sections A, B, C, and D using the procedures established in each section.

b. Nonconformance is defined as any terminal or housing fracture, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D.

K. Vacuum

1. Test Requirements

a. Mount the switch in the test part. Vacuum tests are to be conducted at room temperature using ambient air as the pressure medium.

b. Subject the switch to 5 cycles of vacuum from atmospheric pressure (760 mm Hg) to an absolute pressure of 3-6 mm Hg. Maintain the vacuum for a minimum of 60 seconds.

2. Acceptance Requirements

a. Check the switch in sections A, B, C, and D using the procedure established in each section.

b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, and D.

10	18			ES-727C-8F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

PO 3947-82 (Previous editions are NOT to be used)

TI-NHTSA 000183

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

L. Temperature Cycle

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount switches in test parts; test to be run using currently released brake fluid.
- b. Repeat the following procedure 25 times.
 - (1) Lower the switch and fluid temperature to at least -40°C .
 - (2) Cycle the switches ten times at 10 seconds/cycles. One cycle consists of a pressure variation from 0 - 2% KPa.G (0-40 psi) to $10,000 \pm 343$ KPa.G (1450 ± 50 PSI).
Note: Switch must open and close each cycle.
 - (3) Raise switch and fluid temperature to 20°C minimum.
 - (4) Repeat Step 2.
- c. At completion of Step b, check switches per sections A, B, C, and D.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of switch fluid leakage, seepage, or not meeting the criteria of sections A, B, C, and D.

M. Fluid Resistance

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test part and orient as installed in the vehicle.
- b. Install the currently released wiring electrical connector (with wire leads) to the switch.
- c. Sequentially, immerse the switch into each of the specified fluids, at a temperature of $27 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$, for 5 ± 1 second. Remove the switch and drain and store the switch for the specified time at room temperature, prior to immersing into the next fluid.

11	10		22-FVVC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

NAT PD 3947-82 (P/N and Part No. may vary)

TI-NHTSA 000184

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

Fluid	Drain Time	Soakage Time
Reference Fuel C ASTM D471	60 ± 5 min.	none
10W40 Engine Oil	24 ± 1 hour	14 days
Ethylene Glycol/ Water 50/50 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	24 ± 1 hour
Brake Fluid DOT 3	24 ± 1 hour	48 ± 1 hour
Automatic Transmission/ Power Steering Fluid (cont) MSP-M2C136-CJ	24 ± 1 hour	14 days
Isopropyl Alcohol/ Water 50/50 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	none
Reference Fuel C, ASTM D471 with Methyl Alcohol 85/15 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	none

- d. For the Flow Chart, subject the prescribed number of immersed switches to the post immersion tests specified below:

- III. E. Impulse
- III. D. Humidity
- III. H. Salt Spray
- III. J. Terminal Strength

ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

- a. Switches must fully meet the requirements of the specified post immersion test.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

12	14			ES-FIVC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

23 PD 3847-02 (Previous editions may apply for details)

TI-NHTSA 000185

Engineering Specification

IV. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS METHODS

- A. For IV, IP-1 and IP-2 tests, all samples tested must pass. Having all the required sample size (N) will provide data to support the conclusion that the solution has a minimum reliability R, at a given confidence of C. The notation P_n-R is interpreted as minimum reliability equal to R, at a confidence C; thus P90-.90 means a minimum reliability of 90% at 90% confidence.
- B. All samples must pass in the statistical test acceptance criteria stated for tests with 100% frequency; or samples from lots, which could have a variable size.

V. REVALIDATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. No change in design, material, process or component supplier shall be made without prior approval from the releasing Product Engineering Office. As part of approving a change, the releasing Product Engineering Office will establish the portion of the Product Validation tests required to be run to revalidate the switch. The following table is to be used as a guide in determining the type of tests required for revalidation requirements.

REQUIRED CHANGE REVALIDATION

Component	Process or Material Change or New Supplier
1. Terminals, Contacts, or Connector	III, B, C, E, G, H, I, J, L, M.
2. Case or Housing	All Tests
3. Disc or Diaphragm	III, A, D, E, F, I, R, L.
4. Fitting or Field Connection	III, B, C, F, H, I, M.
5. Annual revalidation is not required on carryover switches.	

VI. LOT DEFINITION

A lot is defined as no more than eight (8) hours of production up to 4,000 pieces. If shifts extend beyond eight (8) hours, or more than 4,000 pieces are produced in a shift, the product must be separated into at least two lots.

13	18			ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

SI PO 3847-82 (Previous versions may differ in detail)

TI-NHTSA 000186

Engineering Specification

VII. PROCESS ESTIMATION

- A. Recording and record retention shall conform with Ford Q-101.
- B. Production Validation test results and analysis are to be forwarded to the releasing Product Engineering Office before approval for shipment of production parts can be granted.
- C. In-Process test results shall be available at the supplier's manufacturing facility for the releasing Product Engineering Office and Ford SQE or its representatives to review on request.

VIII. INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTES

All switches are to be identified with the Ford part number, supplier identification, and a date code indicating final assembly.

All test equipment and test procedures for testing to this specification must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office and no change in equipment or procedure may be made without their written concurrence.

Test part configuration is shown in Figure 1.

O-rings, if used in the design, shall be free from cuts, nicks, abrasions or any other damage which could result in a fluid leak.

All switches must have a shipping cap installed over the port threads to prevent contamination. All shipping caps must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office prior to production incorporation.

All switches that do not pass the calibration test are to either be readjusted and rechecked, or scrapped. (Salvage of component parts permitted with 100% inspection).

If product nonconformance occurs for test Sections III. B, C, D, E, F, and J, production shall be stopped and the problems corrected. All production lots shall be sorted 100% prior to shipment. Suspected nonconformance of any shipped parts shall be reported immediately to the releasing Product Engineering Office.

If nonconformance of the statistical acceptance criteria occurs for test Sections III. G, H, I, K, L and M, a cause to recall the subject work production and to stop production may result.

14	14			ES-P2VC-9P924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

PD 3947-82 (Previous editions may differ in detail)

TI-NHTSA 000187



Engineering Specification

IX. CONSULATION OF REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

ASTM B-117, Salt Spray Testing

Ford Q-101, Quality System Standard - 1990 Edition

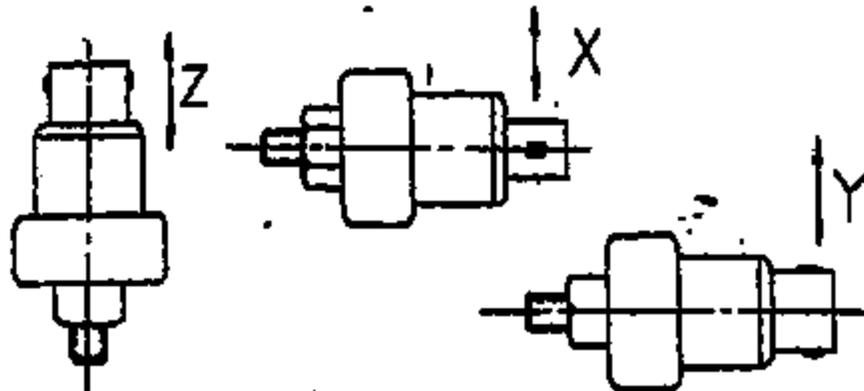
ES-7028-14A44-AA, Specification - RV Assy - Wire Connector

ES-7277-90713-AA, Specification - Servo Assembly Speed Control

FRAME 15 OF 18 <small>REVISED</small>	<small>NUMBER</small>	ES-7276-97924-AA
--	-----------------------	------------------

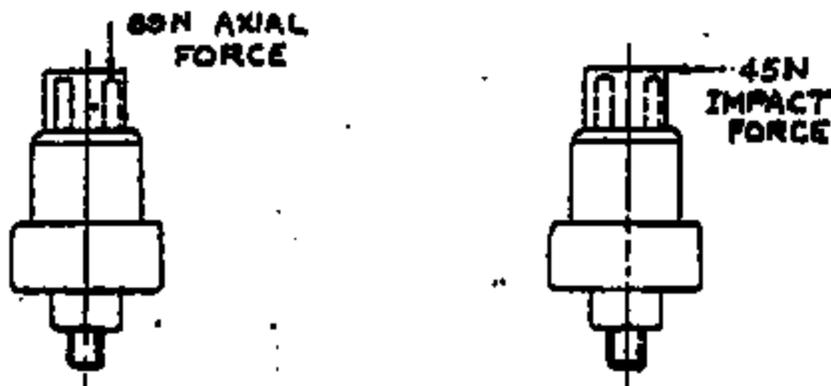
85 PD 3947-82 (Previous editions may NOT be used)

TI-NHTSA 000186



VIBRATION TEST - SWITCH ORIENTATION

FIGURE 1.



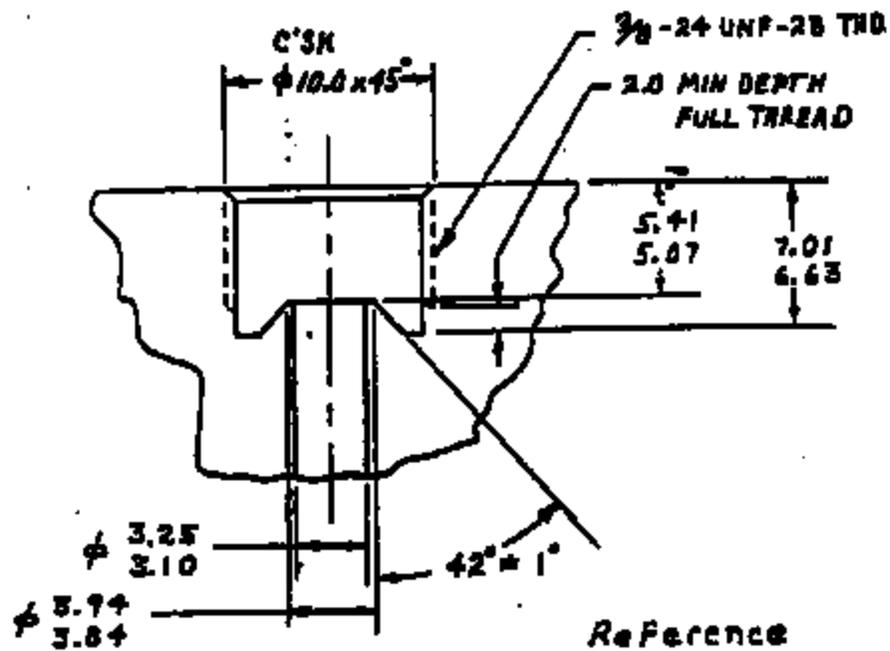
TERMINAL STRENGTH - LOAD ORIENTATION

FIGURE 2.

16	18			▽ 25-727-9924-11
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

USE PD 3947-82 (Previous editions may NOT be used)

TI-NHTSA 000189

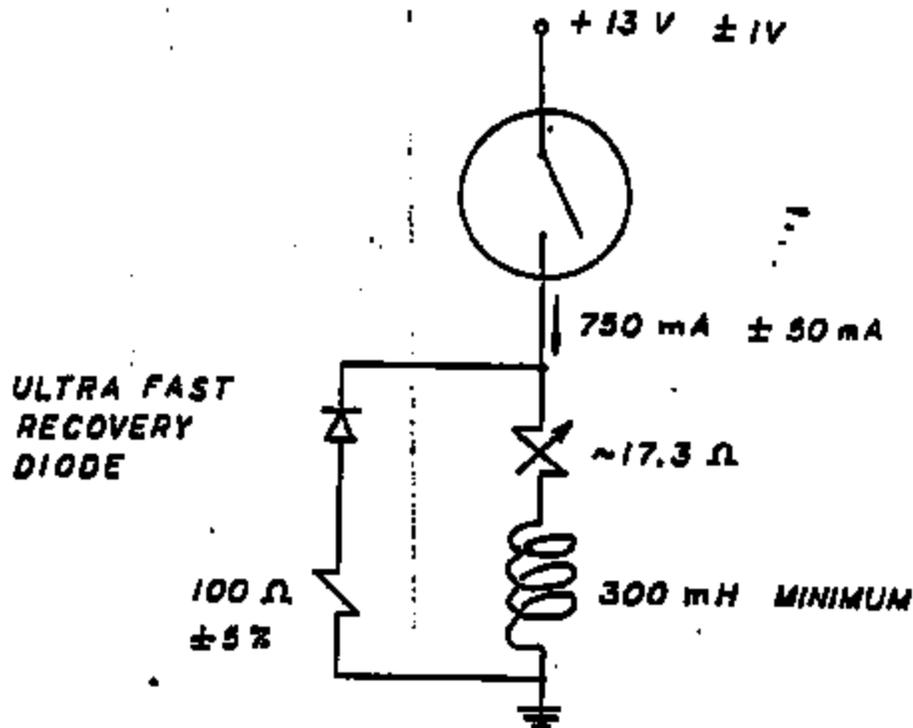


Reference
 SAE J512 OCT 80
 Figure 5A

TEST FIXTURE PORT CONFIGURATION
 FIGURE 3

17	18		∇ 25-7270-9794-44
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

PD 3847-82 (Previous editions only NOT TO BE USED)



DEACTIVATE SWITCH
TEST SET UP

FIGURE 4

10	10		EL-727C-87924-11
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

PO 3947-82 (Previous editions may only be used)

etc. figures vary the prefix 2 before their number, i.e., A52100. A series of four numerals designates the composition of the AISI steel: the first two indicate the steel type, and the last two indicate, as far as feasible, the average carbon content in "parts" or hundredths of 1 percent. Thus 1030 is a carbon steel with a carbon range of 0.30 to 0.35 percent, probably made in the basic oxygen or basic open-hearth furnace, and S4240 is a nickel-chromium molybdenum steel with 0.40 to 0.45 percent carbon made in the electric-arc furnace. The designations for the standard steels are listed in Tables 6.2.12a and 6.2.12b. A group of steels developed during World War II, known as NI steels, has been discontinued, although the better alloys have been included in the AISI steels. The NI steels that were retained are those with the first two digits 06, 07, or 08. A group of steels known as H steels, which are similar to the standard AISI steels, is being produced with a specified Jominy hardness; these steels are identified by a suffix H added to the conventional prefix number. In general, these steels have a somewhat greater allowable variation in chemical composition but a smaller variation in hardness than would be normal for a given grade of steel. This smaller variation in hardness results in greater repeatability of the mechanical properties of the steels on heat treatment; therefore, H steels have become increasingly important in machinery steels.

Some steels are designated by the letter S inserted between the second and third digits, e.g., S2044. The effectiveness of boron in increasing hardenability was a discovery of the late

1930s, when it was noticed that steels treated with complex decarburizers (containing boron) showed exceptionally good hardenability, high strength, and ductility after heat treatment. It was found that as little as 0.0005 percent of boron increased the hardenability of steels with 0.15 to 0.50 percent carbon, whereas boron amounts of over 0.001 percent had an adverse effect on hot workability. Boron steels exhibit special importance in times of alloy shortages, for they can replace such critical alloying elements as nickel, molybdenum, chromium, and manganese and, when properly heat-treated, possess physical properties comparable to the alloy grades they replace. Additional advantages for the use of boron in steels are a decrease in susceptibility to flaking, formation of less adherent scale, greater resistance to the carburized condition, and better machinability.

Specific applications of these steels cannot be given, since the selection of a steel for a given part must depend upon an intimate knowledge of factors such as the availability and cost of the material, the detailed design of the part, and the severity of the service to be imposed. However, the mechanical properties desired in the part to be heat-treated will determine to a large extent the carbon and alloy content of the steel. Table 6.2.13 gives a résumé of mechanical properties that can be expected on heat-treating AISI steels, and Table 6.2.14 gives an indication of the effect of mass on the mechanical properties of heat-treated steels.

The low-carbon AISI steels are used for carburized pins, cold-chambered bolts and rivets, and for similar applications where

Table 6.2.13a Chemical Composition of AISI Carbon Steels

AISI grade designation	Chemical composition, both bulk analysis, %			
	C	Mn	P	S
1008	0.08 max	0.25-0.35	0.01 max	0.005 max
1009	0.09 max	0.30-0.50	0.01 max	0.005 max
1010	0.10-0.11	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1013	0.13-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1015	0.15-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1018	0.18-0.21	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1020	0.20-0.23	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1022	0.22-0.25	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1024	0.24-0.27	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1026	0.26-0.29	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1028	0.28-0.31	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1030	0.30-0.33	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1032	0.32-0.35	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1034	0.34-0.37	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1036	0.36-0.39	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1038	0.38-0.41	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1040	0.40-0.43	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1042	0.42-0.45	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1044	0.44-0.47	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1046	0.46-0.49	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1048	0.48-0.51	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1050	0.50-0.53	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1052	0.52-0.55	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1054	0.54-0.57	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1056	0.56-0.59	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1058	0.58-0.61	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1060	0.60-0.63	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1062	0.62-0.65	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1064	0.64-0.67	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1066	0.66-0.69	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max
1068	0.68-0.71	0.30-0.60	0.01 max	0.005 max

HIGHLIGHTS
Stephen B. Offler
Week Ending 91-08-16

Handwritten signature and date:
9/1/91



FORD MY'92 ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL DEACTIVATE PS

VALIDATION:

This Thermal Cycle test was successfully expedited in order to begin the important impulse test as soon as possible. Half of the Impulse test is run on virgin devices, and the other half is to be run on parts which have completed the Fluid Resistance test. We are now running the virgin Pass Car and Light Truck parts simultaneously. A significant problem is occurring on the PC devices. We have had three failures to date (325K of 300K) due to fluid leakage. Autopsy of two (thus far) shows fatigued Kapton; no real evidence of foreign matter nor damage to the Kapton during assembly. Stan Hornol is providing valuable assistance in failure analysis. Note that we are running AMI-built PC and LT side-by-side, with no failures of the LT parts, which is directing F/A toward the cup. We are continuing to run the test for two reasons: one, to attempt to complete the LT parts successfully; and two, to continue to fail PC parts to provide additional F/A clues. Hypotheses include: increased converter travel in the rebump design; extraordinarily tight sensor crimp as evidenced by the deformations where the Kapton layers overlap; very flat washers (unlike the norm, which is slightly cup-shaped) which may also contribute to tight crimp. We are giving this matter top priority. At this point, it is safe to assume that the PC parts presently undergoing Fluid Resistance will also fail on Impulse. This means that after the problem is corrected, at the very least the Fluid Resistance test will need to be re-run, or at worst the entire validation will have to be re-run from scratch, which is about a nine-week process either way. We are now trying to determine how to best approach Ford with this news.

MECHANIZATION:

Mechanization has performed repeated measurements on the three AMI gage blocks and three switch assemblies, and Jeff has performed exactly the same measurements manually. The AMI calibrator (measure-only mode) and the check station produced commendable sigma's, although lack of agreement between the two requires more effort to understand. Jeff's measurements produced sigma's slightly worse than the automatic equipment. The good news is that it appears that a very good correlation exists between Jeff's manual measurements and the check station. We are planning a "pre-effectivity run" (a.k.a. "final debug run") of a few hundred switch assemblies, collecting all data on each piece and identifying each individually for later analysis. This will provide a statistically significant number of parts for check station vs. Jeff correlations, as well as allow Pareto analysis of problems which occur during the run.

Dave Peripoli has spent quite a bit of time working on the riveter on the Eastern Automation equipment. At present, we've got a hybrid of Milford and Thompson riveter parts, which seems to be running fairly well. However, for the long-term Mechanization is looking into elimination of the rivet. We are working with an ultrasonic welding firm, Staple, who has provided very impressive samples. I am meeting with them today to provide actual springs and movable terminals, so we can do actual in-product performance and life tests.

Progress on the above items is presently impacted by lack of terminals. We have 27K movables and 45K stationaries from Bassler which were rejected for contamination. The sticky green substance has been identified as the environmentally-friendly cleaner/rustproofing product (Irmco 119) that Bassler uses to remove the EF stamping lube (Irmco 185).

TI-NHTSA 000194

HIGHLIGHTS 910816

Page 2

Apparently he is not drying and/or removing this product correctly. Rick B. has determined that a phosphoric-acid tumbling product he uses regularly in-house will remove the green stains. We are having him expedite this cleaning process so we may continue with riveter work and the pre-effectivity run.

MISCELLANEOUS:

We have finally received the correct mating-connector terminals and wedges from UTA. The confusion was caused in part because this is a brand-new design and is not properly documented yet; additionally the correct individual who has knowledge of this product was out sick.

The haxport samples in 10B21 material have arrived. One has been sent to TSL for analysis of hardness, in the same fashion as done previously for a 10L10 part. This will allow direct comparison, in order to determine if the 10B21 is actually significantly harder. These parts, without re-roll, gaged very well - however, they were not placed in a 5K batch size, and they were packed individually for shipment. The hardness results, along with the quote, will help determine whether we will proceed with a full plating lot (5K).

TI-NHT8A 000195

Engineering Specification

PART NAME: [REDACTED] PART NUMBER: [REDACTED]

LET	FR	DATE	LET	FR	REVISIONS	DR	CK	REFERENCE
					ADDED DATA TO COMPLETE SPEC. & RETYPED			REVISION APPROVED BY: [Signature]
		11/13/70			NEW SPEC. 100797179002			ORDER BY: [Signature]
								CONFORMANCE SIGNATURE: [Signature]
								DESIGN ENGINEER: [Signature]
								MANUFACTURER: [Signature]
								QUALITY CONTROL: [Signature]
								INSPECTION: [Signature]

CONTROL ITEM - THE SYMBOL ALSO IDENTIFIES PRODUCT ENGINEERING DESIGNATED CRITICAL CHARACTERISTICS. THESE CHARACTERISTICS ARE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL PRODUCT CONTROL.

FRAME 1 OF 18 REV 88-2276-9P024-11

FORM PD 3947-21 (Previous papers may still be used)

Engineering Specification

SWITCH ASSEMBLY - SPEED CONTROL DEACTIVATE

General

This specification covers the test requirements for the speed control deactivate switch -1F924- ~~(and its sub-components)~~. Design changes on the switch assembly or its components shall not be made without compliance to Section V of this specification and written approval from the releasing Production Engineering Office.

This engineering specification is a supplement to the released drawing on the above part, and all requirements herein must be met in addition to all other requirements of the part drawing. Minimum measures necessary for demonstrating compliance to these requirements are given in each section.

The engineering test, sample sizes, and test frequencies contained within this engineering specification reflect the minimum requirements established to provide a regular evaluation of conformance to design intent. The engineering test program is intended as a supplement to normal material inspections, dimensional checking and in-process controls, and should in no way adversely influence other inspection operations.

QI suppliers may implement different test sample sizes and frequencies providing these changes have been included in an alternate Control Plan approved by the design responsible Product Engineering Office and conducted in by SQA.

II. PRODUCTION VALIDATION AND IN-PROCESS TESTS

- Production Validation (PV) Tests must be completed satisfactorily with parts from production tooling (and processes where possible) before IPEL approval and authorization for shipment of production parts can be effected. Parts must be revalidated completely, or per Section V whenever any change is made which could possibly affect test function or performance.
- In-Process Test Phase 1 (IP-1) - IP-1 tests are used to demonstrate process capability and must be completed using initial production parts from production tooling and processes prior to final production equipment approval. IP-1 tests are to continue in effect until process capability is demonstrated.
- In-Process Test Phase 2 (IP-2) - IP-2 test program may be implemented only after process capability has been established. Tests must be completed with production parts on a continuing basis. Samples for these tests must be selected on a random basis to represent the entire production population as much as possible. In the event that any of the requirements in these tests is not met, the reaction plan specified in Ford QI91 Sect. 3.3, "Engineering Specification (ES) Test Performance Requirements" shall be invoked.

2	18			▽ ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

PD 3647-02 (Previous editions may still be used)

TI-NHTSA 000197

SECTION III. TABLE OF TESTS

Item	Test Name Functional Tests	PRODUCTION VALIDATION		IN-PROCESS IP-1		IN-PROCESS IP-2		
		Statistical Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	
III								
V	A Calibration	12	P90-.96	100%	All Must Pass	100%	All Must Pass	
	B Voltage Drop	12	P90-.96	12/No.	P90-.84	4/Lot	" " "	
	C Current Leakage	12	P90-.96	3/No.	P90-.56	4/Lot	" " "	
	D Proof Test	12	P90-.96	12/No.	P90-.84	4/Lot	" " "	
	F Burst	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	4/Lot	" " "	
	I Vibration	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72	
	J Terminal Strength	12	P90-.84	6/No.	P90-.72	4/Lot	All Must Pass	
	K Vacuum	1	P90-.72	1/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72	
	L Temperature Cycle	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72	
	M Fluid Resistance	6	P90-.94	36/12No	P90-.94	36/12No.	P90-.94	
	Reliability Tests							
III.								
	L Impact	12	P90-.90	12/No.	P90-.84	3/3 No.	P90-.50	
	G Humidity	12	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72	
	H Salt Spray	12	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72	

GRADE 3 CR 19 REPORT NUMBER
 441 PO 3947-82 (Previous Revision was 3947-80)
 ES-TRIC-47924-1A

PRODUCTION VALIDATION FLOW CHART

72 TEST SAMPLES

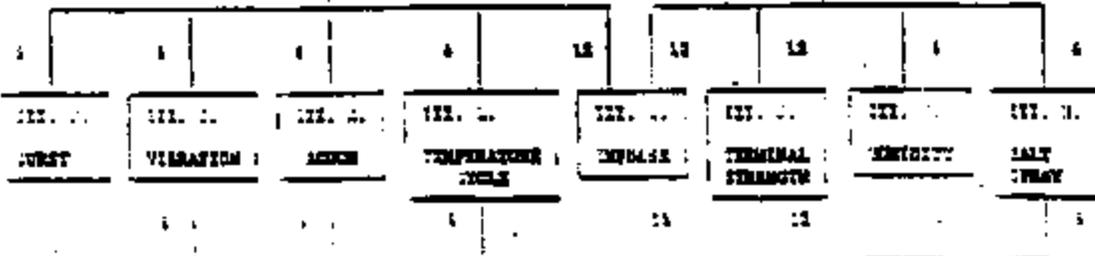
- III. A. CALIBRATION
- B. VOLTAGE DROP
- C. CURRENT LEAKAGE
- D. PROOF TEST

72

28

III. J. FLUX RESISTANCE

36



ALL SURT PASS

36

- III. A. CALIBRATION
- B. VOLTAGE DROP
- C. CURRENT LEAKAGE
- D. PROOF TEST

36

ALL SURT PASS

4	18		72-2270-9702-1A
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

▽ **A. CALIBRATION**

1. Test Requirements

- a. Switch calibration is to be checked at room temperature (16°C - 33°C) using ambient air or equivalent.
- b. Calibration settings shall be specified on the part drawing with the settings checked after 2 or more pressure cycles with ambient air, or equivalent. Pressure cycle range is to be determined by the manufacturer to insure switch calibration stability. The cut-in and differential set points are to be measured while conducting 750 ± 50 milliamperes while 13.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied. The cut-in point is to be checked with increasing pressure.
- c. The cut-out point is to be checked with decreasing pressure, and the differential set point is to be calculated using the cut-in pressure minus the cut-out pressure.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any switch point which falls outside the tolerance band specified on the part drawing.

1. Voltage Drop

1. Test Requirements

- a. Voltage drop is to be measured after 2 or more cycles with ambient air or equivalent from 0 to $10,000 \pm 172$ KPa (1450 ± 25 PSI) while conducting 750 ± 50 milliamperes and 13.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied to the switch. Under these conditions with the switch closed the voltage drop is to be measured. Millivolt connection interface terminals to be less than 10 millivolts.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as a voltage drop in excess of 200 millivolts.

5	18		▽ EJ-FZVC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (CONT'D)

C. Current Leakage

1. Test Requirements

- a. Current leakage is to be checked with 100 volts, 30 Hz alternating current.
- b. Current leakage is to be checked:
 - (1) Between the switch leads with the contacts open.
 - (2) Between the lead and the switch housing with contacts closed.
 - (3) Between either lead and switch housing with the contacts open.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any leakage current in excess of one hundred (100) microamperes.

D. Proof Test

1. Test Requirements

- a. Subject sample switches to Section A to establish their initial switching pressures.
- b. Proof test is to be conducted using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium. Test pressure shall be as specified on the part drawing. Test pressure shall be isolated from pressure source and held for not less than 10 seconds.
- c. Recheck the switches to Section A.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. No evidence of fluid leakage, seepage, or gross oil case pressure greater than 410 KPa. (61 PSI) is permitted.
- b. A change in cut-in and cut-out pressures greater than ± 5t from the initial value is not permitted.
- c. The test samples must be destroyed after testing.

Handwritten notes:
- 100 psi
- 100 psi
Pan.

6	18		ES-72VC-9F574-AA
DATE	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

PD 3047-82 (Proposed changes may only be made)

TI-NHTSA 000201

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

2. Leakage

1. Test Requirements

- a. Test the switch for a total of 500,000 cycles. Cycle pressure between (low) 0.276 MPa (0.40 psi) and (high) 10,000 ± 145 MPa (1450 ± 50 psi).
 - 1) 0 - 475,000 cycles: 13 ± 1 volts. Trace current to monitor function.
 - 2) 475,001 - 500,000 cycles: 13 ± 1 volts O.C., 150 ± 50 mA., per figure 4.
- b. Brake fluid temperature to be 125 ± 5°C and ambient temperature to be 107°C min.
- c. Cycle rate is to be 110-115 cycles per minute.
- d. Switch must open and close each cycle.

2. Appearance Requirements

- a. After impulse test check to sections A, B, C, & D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, & D.
- c. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

3. Burst

1. Test Requirement

- a. Burst strength is to be checked using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- b. Pressurize the switch to 48.3 MPa (7000 PSI) minimum and hold for 30 seconds minimum.

2. Appearance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of fluid leakage or seepage from the switch or threads. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after testing is completed.

7	18			▽ 22-F2VC-2F974-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

G. Humidity

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port in a humidity chamber. Currently released mating electrical connector must be installed before start of test.
- b. Subject the switch to con (10) continuous humidity cycles as follows:
 - (1) Raise temperature to $65 \pm 10/-2$ °C over 1.5 hours; at 90-98% relative humidity.
 - (2) Hold 3 hours at $65 \pm 10/-2$ °C at 90-98% relative humidity.
 - (3) Lower temperature to $25 \pm 10/-2$ °C over 1.5 hours; at 80-88% relative humidity.

2. Appearance Requirements

- a. Within 15 minutes after completion of the tenth humidity cycle check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D.

H. Salt Spray

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port in a salt spray chamber. The currently released mating electrical connector and wiring must be installed prior to start of test.
- b. Expose the switch assembly to 72 hours of salt spray per ASTM B-117.

2. Appearance Requirements

- a. After exposure, check the switch to sections A, B, C, D, using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

3	18		▽ IS-FIVE-39934-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

1. Vibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port and attach the currently released mating electrical connector before start of test.
- b. Switches are to be vibrated in all 3 planes with electrical continuity being monitored during the entire test. See Figure 1 for switch orientation in the 3 planes. Vibration tests are to be conducted at room temperature using brake fluid, ambient air, or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- c. Internal pressure shall be maintained at 0 MPa G, when the switch is in the closed position and 1.2 times max actuation pressure shown on print when the switch is in the open position.
- d. Vibrate the switch at 1.3 mm displacement (peak-to-peak) while varying the frequency uniformly from 5 to 30 to 5 Hz over a 3 minute period.
- e. Vibrate the switch in alternate one-hour periods in the open and closed positions for a total of 8 hours in each plane. (Total test time is 24 hours).

2. Acceptance Requirements

1. After the entire vibration sequence check the switches in sections A, B, C, or D using the procedure established in each section.
2. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of leakage or any change in electrical continuity/discontinuity during the vibration cycle, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

9	18			ES-F1VC-2F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

PO 3947-a2 (Previous editions may not be used)

TI-NHTSA 000204



J. Terminal Strength

1. Test Requirements

a. Mount the switch in the test port.

(1) Apply a 45 ± 9 N axial force to each terminal.

(2) With a pendulum apply a 4.5 ± 1 N impact force to the switch housing at the connector end, perpendicular to the centerline axis of the switch. See Figure 2 for force application point and direction.

2. Acceptance Requirements

a. Check the switch to sections A, B, C, and D using the procedures established in each section.

b. Nonconformance is defined as any terminal or housing fracture, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D.

K. Vacuum

1. Test Requirements

a. Mount the switch in the test port. Vacuum tests are to be conducted at room temperature using ambient air as the pressure medium.

b. Subject the switch to 3 cycles of vacuum from atmospheric pressure (760 mm Hg) to an absolute pressure of 3-6 mm Hg. Maintain the vacuum for a minimum of 10 seconds.

2. Acceptance Requirements

a. Check the switch to sections A, B, C, and D using the procedure established in each section.

b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, and D.

10	18			EE-F2VC-97924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER



Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

6. Temperature Cycle

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount switches in test ports; test to be run using currently released brake fluid.
- b. Repeat the following procedure 25 times.
 - (1) Lower the switch and fluid temperature to at least -40°C .
 - (2) Cycle the switches ten times at 10 seconds/cycle. One cycle consists of a pressure variation from 0 - 275 KPa.G (0-40 psi) to $10,000 \pm 345$ KPa.G (1450 ± 10 PSI).
Note: Switch must open and close each cycle.
 - (3) Raise switch and fluid temperature to 38°C minimum.
 - (4) Repeat Step 2.
- c. At completion of Step b, check switches per sections A, B, C, and D.

7. Appearance Requirements

- a. Nonperformance is defined as any evidence of switch fluid leakage, seepage, or not meeting the criteria of sections A, B, C, and D.

8. Fluid Resistance

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port and orient as installed in the vehicle.
- b. Install the currently released mating electrical connector (with wire leads) to the switch.
- c. Sequentially, immerse the switch into each of the specified fluids, at a temperature of $23 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$, for 5 ± 1 second. Remove the switch and drain and score the switch for the specified time at room temperature, prior to immersing into the next fluid.

11	18		▽ ES-FZVC-97726-AA
PAGE	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

101 PD 3847-82 (7/78) (This document may only be used)

TI-NHTSA 000206

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

<u>Fluid</u>	<u>Drain Time</u>	<u>Soak Time</u>
Reference Fuel C ASTM D471	50 ± 5 min.	none
LOMO Engine Oil	24 ± 1 hour	14 days
Echylene Glycol/Water 50/50 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	24 ± 1 hour
Brake Fluid DOT 3	24 ± 1 hour	48 ± 1 hour
Automatic Transmission/ Power Steering Fluid (same) MSF-M2C118-CJ	24 ± 1 hour	14 days
Isopropyl Alcohol/Water 50/50 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	none
Reference Fuel C, ASTM D471 with Methyl Alcohol 85/15 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	none

- J. For the Flow Chart, subject the prescribed number of immersed switches to the post immersion tests specified below:

- III. E. Impulse
- III. G. Humidity
- III. H. Salt Spray
- III. J. Terminal Strength

ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

- a. Switches must fully meet the requirements of the specified post immersion test.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, E, G, or H. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

12	15	4	II-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

FORM PD 3947-82 (Previous editions are not to be used)

TI-NHTSA 000207

Engineering Specification

IV. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS METHODS

- A. For FV, IF-1 and IF-2 tests, all samples tested must pass. ~~Minimum 50% of the required samples must be tested and the results must be statistically significant at a given confidence level. The notation P90 is interpreted as minimum reliability equal to R, at a confidence C; thus P90-.80 means a minimum reliability of 80% at 90% confidence.~~
- B. All samples must pass is the statistical test acceptance criteria stated for tests with 100% frequency; or samples from lots, which could have a variable size.

V. REVALIDATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. No change in design, material, process or component supplier shall be made without prior approval from the releasing Product Engineering Office. As part of approving a change, the releasing Product Engineering Office will establish the portion of the Product Validation tests required to be run to revalidate the switch. The following table is to be used as a guide in determining the type of tests required for revalidation requirements.

EXISTING CHANGE REVALIDATION

<u>Component</u>	<u>Process or Material Change or New Supplier</u>
1. Terminals, Contacts, or Connector	III, S, C, E, G, H, I, J, L, M.
2. Case or Housing	All Tests
3. Size or Discharge	III, S, O, E, F, I, X, L.
4. Fitting or Fluid Connection	III, S, E, F, H, I, M.
5. Annual revalidation is not required on carryover switches.	

VI. LOT DEFINITION

A lot is defined as no more than eight (8) hours of production up to 4,000 pieces. If shifts exceed beyond eight (8) hours, or more than 4,000 pieces are produced in a shift, the product must be separated into at least two lots.

13	18		▽ ES-PZVC-9924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

▲ PD 3947-82 (Previous editions may not be used)

TI-NHTSA 000208

Engineering Specification

VII. REQUIRED ATTENTION

- A. Recording and record retention shall conform with Ford Q-101.
- B. Production Validation test results and analysis are to be forwarded to the releasing Product Engineering Office before approval for shipment of production parts can be granted.
- C. In-Process test results shall be available at the supplier's manufacturing facility for the releasing Product Engineering Office and Ford SQA or its representatives to review on request.

VIII. INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTES

All switches are to be identified with the Ford part number, supplier identification, and a date code indicating final assembly.

All test equipment and test procedures for testing to this specification must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office and no change in equipment or procedure may be made without their written concurrence.

Test port configuration is shown in Figure 1.

O-rings, if used in the design, shall be free from cuts, nicks, abrasions or any other damage which would result in a fluid leak.

All switches must have a shipping cap installed over the port threads to prevent contamination. All shipping caps must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office prior to production incorporation.

All switches that do not pass the calibration test are to either be readjusted and rechecked, or scrapped. (Salvage of component parts permitted with 100% reinspection).

If product nonconformance occurs for test Sections III. 3, C, D, E, F, and J, production shall be stopped and the problems corrected. All production lots shall be sorted 100% prior to shipment. Suspected nonconformance of any shipped parts shall be reported immediately to the releasing Product Engineering Office.

If nonconformance of the statistical acceptance criteria occurs for test Sections III. G, H, I, K, L and M, a cause to recall the subject work production and to stop production may result.

14	18		ES-72UC-77524-AA
DATE	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

IPD 3847-82 (Printed document may not be used)

TI-NHTSA 000209

Engineering Specification

IX. COMPILATION OF REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

ASTM E-117. Salt Spray Testing

Ford Q-101. Quality System Standards - 1990 Edition

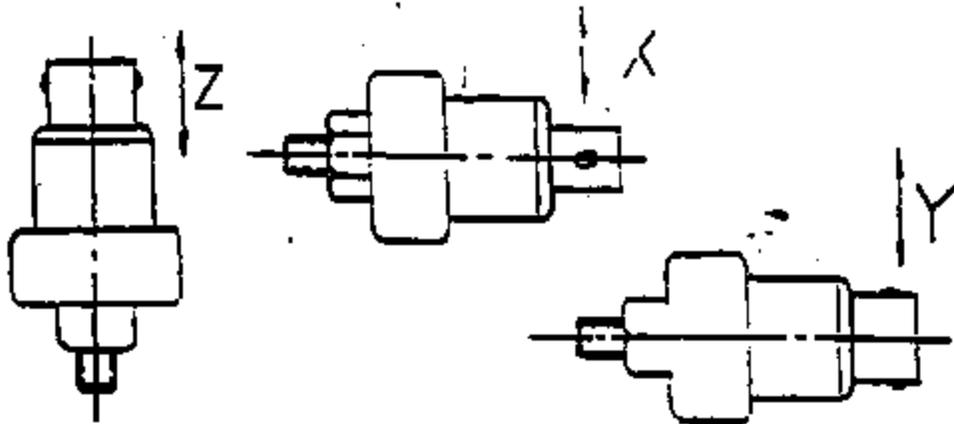
ES-FCER-14A44-AA. Specification - SW Assy - Wire Connector

ES-FIVF-9C735-AA. Specification - Servo Assembly Speed Control

FRAME	15	OF	18	REVISED	NUMBER	ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
-------	----	----	----	---------	--------	------------------

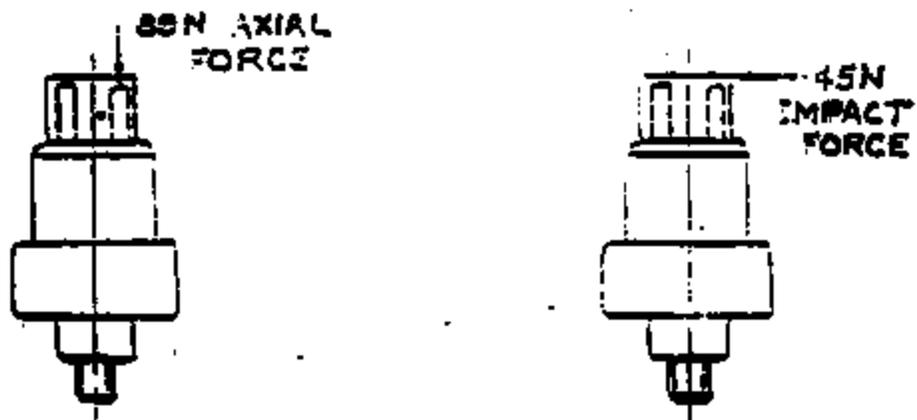
14E PD 3947-22 (Previous editions may apply to some)

TI-NHTSA 000210



VIBRATION TEST - SWITCH ORIENTATION

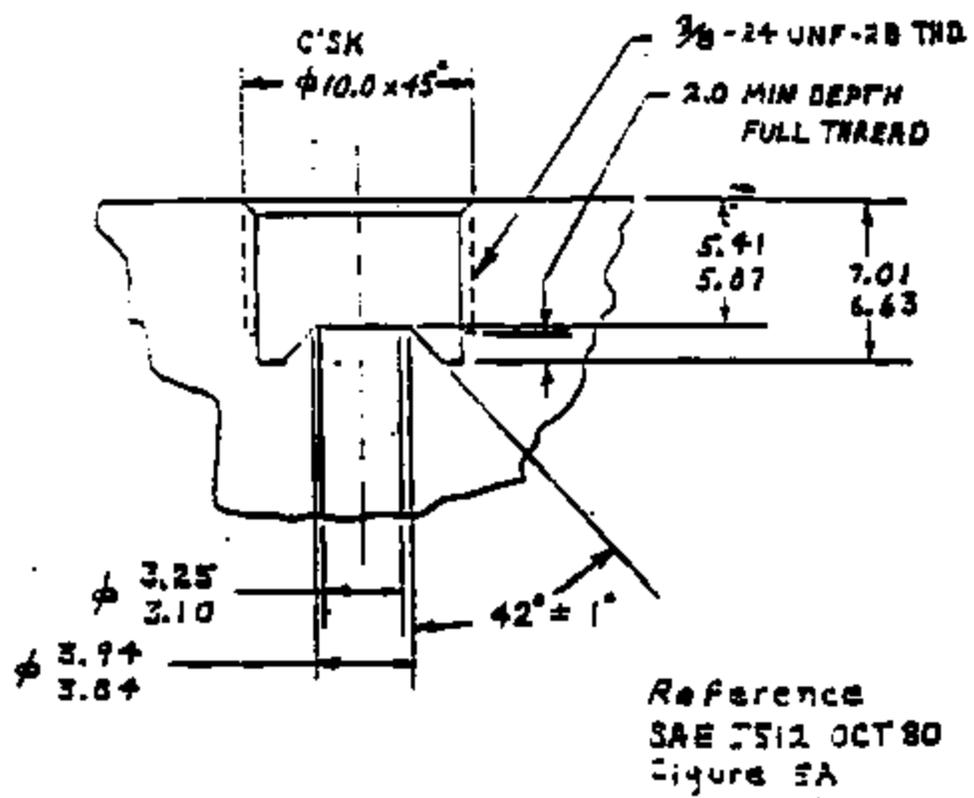
FIGURE 1.



TERMINAL STRENGTH - LOAD ORIENTATION

FIGURE 2.

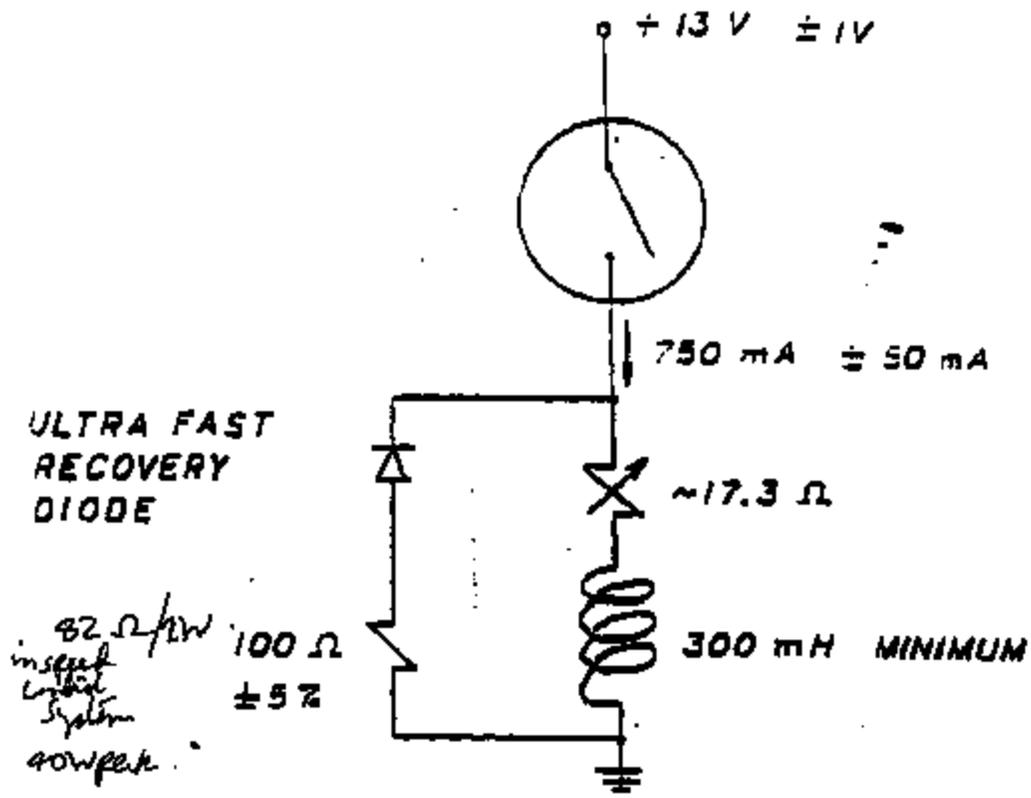
16	18		▽ ES-270-91924-11
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER



TEST FIXTURE PORT CONFIGURATION
FIGURE 3

17	18		ES-F270-97924-1A
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

SAE PD 3947-82 (Previous editions are NOT to be used)



DEACTIVATE SWITCH TEST SET UP

FIGURE 4

18	16		ES-7270-97924-1A
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

TI PD 3047-82 (Previous editions may differ)

Engineering Specification

SWITCH ASSEMBLY - SPEED CONTROL DEACTIVATE

I. General

This specification covers the test requirements for the speed control deactivate switch -9F924- used in the electronic speed control system. Design changes on the switch assembly or its components shall not be made without compliance to Section V of this specification and written approval from the releasing Production Engineering Office.

This engineering specification is a supplement to the released drawing on the above part, and all requirements herein must be met in addition to all other requirements of the part drawing. Minimum measures necessary for demonstrating compliance to these requirements are given in each section.

The engineering tests, sample sizes, and test frequencies contained within this engineering specification reflect the minimum requirements established to provide a regular evaluation of conformance to design intent. The engineering test program is intended as a supplement to normal material inspections, dimensional checking and in-process controls, and should in no way adversely influence other inspection operations.

QI suppliers may implement different test sample sizes and frequencies providing these changes have been included in an alternate Control Plan approved by the design responsible Product Engineering Office and concurred in by SQA.

II. PRODUCTION VALIDATION AND IN-PROCESS TESTS

- Production Validation (PV) Tests must be completed satisfactorily with parts from production cooling (and processes where possible) before ISEI approval and authorization for shipment of production parts can be effected. Parts must be revalidated completely, or per Section V whenever any change is made which could possibly affect part function or performance.
- In-Process Test Phase 1 (IP-1) - IP-1 tests are used to demonstrate process capability and must be completed using initial production parts from production cooling and processes prior to first production shipment approval. IP-1 tests are to continue in effect until process capability is demonstrated.
- In-Process Test Phase 2 (IP-2) - IP-2 test program may be implemented only after process capability has been established. Tests must be completed with production parts on a continuing basis. Samples for these tests must be selected on a random basis to represent the entire production population as much as possible. In the event that any of the requirements in these tests is not met, the reaction plan specified in Ford Q101 Section III.E.3, "ES Test Performance Requirements" shall be invoked.

2	18		ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

FORM PD 3847-82 (Previous editions may still be used)

TI-NHTSA 000215

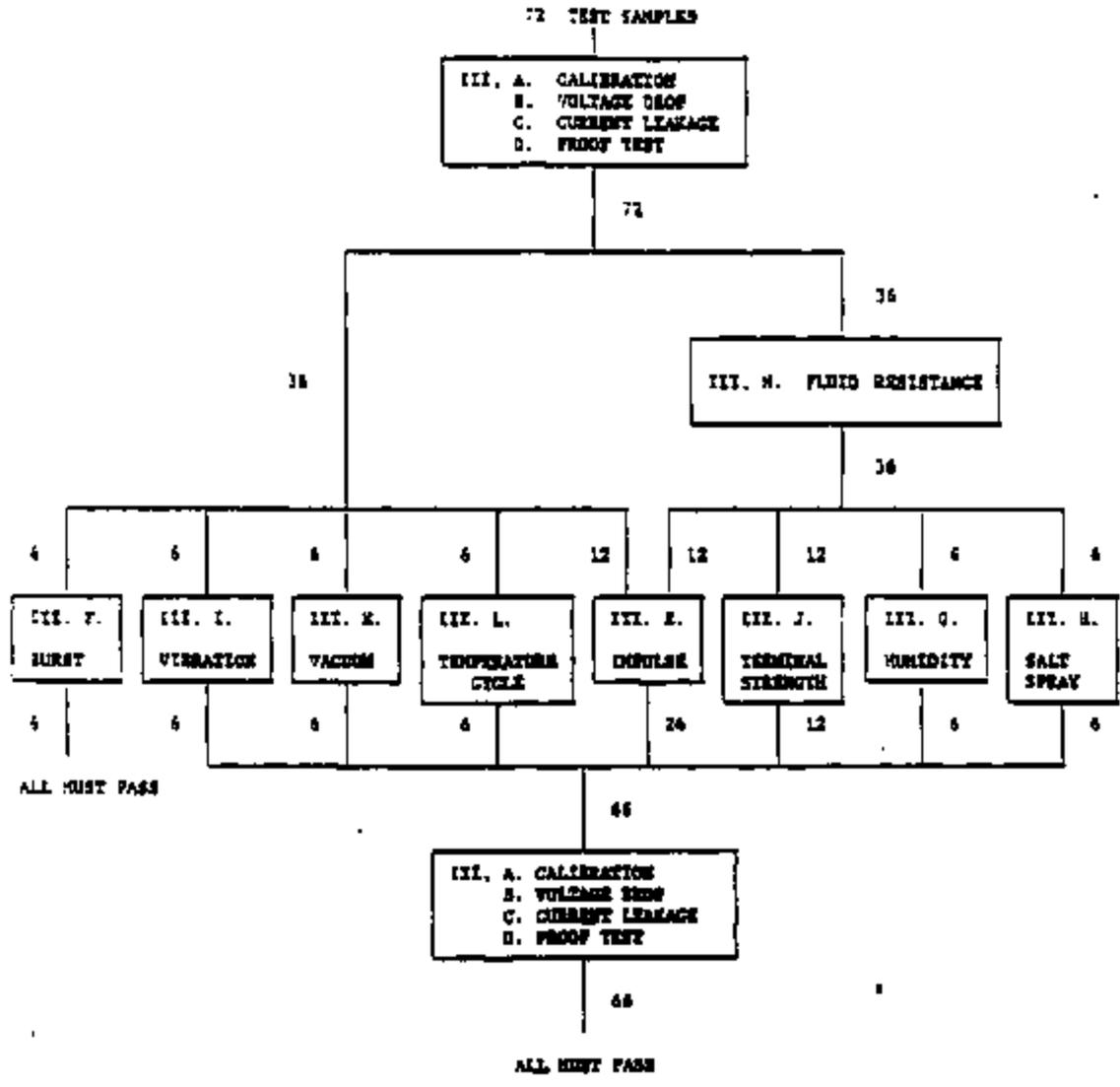


SECTION III. TABLE OF TESTS

Item	Test Name Functional Tests	PRODUCTION VALIDATION		IN-PROCESS IP-1		IN-PROCESS IP-2	
		Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria	Minimum Sample Size	Statistical Test Acceptance Criteria
III.							
△ A	Calibration	72	P90-.96	100%	All Must Pass	100%	All Must Pass
B	Voltage Drop	72	P90-.96	12/No.	P90-.84	4/Lot	" " "
C	Current Leakage	72	P90-.96	3/No.	P90-.56	4/Lot	" " "
D	Proof Test	72	P90-.96	12/No.	P90-.84	4/Lot	" " "
F	Burst	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	4/Lot	" " "
I	Vibration	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72
J	Terminal Strength	12	P90-.84	6/No.	P90-.72	4/Lot	All Must Pass
K	Vacuum	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72
L	Temperature Cycle	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72
M	Fluid Resistance	36	P90-.94	36/12No.	P90-.94	36/12No.	P90-.94
	Durability Tests						
III.							
E	Impulse	24	P90-.90	12/No.	P90-.84	3/3 No.	P90-.56
G	Humidity	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72
H	Salt Spray	6	P90-.72	3/No.	P90-.56	6/6 No.	P90-.72

DRAWING NO. **3** OF **16** SHEETS
 PART NO. **PD 3947-B2** (Previous versions may not be used)
 REVISION **△ ES-P2V0-97924-AA**

PRODUCTION VALIDATION FLOW CHART



4	18		VES-F2VC-97924-41
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

MAY 1966 PD 3947-a2 (Previous editions may apply to users)

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

7 A. Calibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Switch calibration is to be checked at room temperature (16°C - 35°C) using ambient air or equivalent.
- b. Calibration settings shall be specified on the part drawing with the settings checked after 2 or more pressure cycles with ambient air, or equivalent. Pressure cycle range is to be determined by the manufacturer to insure switch calibration stability. The cut-in and differential set points are to be measured while conducting 750 ± 50 milliamperes while 13.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied. The cut-in point is to be checked with increasing pressure.
- c. The cut-out point is to be checked with decreasing pressure, and the differential set point is to be calculated using the cut-in pressure minus the cut-out pressure.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any switch point which falls outside the tolerance band specified on the part drawing.

8. Voltage Drop

1. Test Requirements

- a. Voltage drop is to be measured after 2 or more cycles with ambient air or equivalent from 0 to $10,000 \pm 172$ kPa (1450 ± 25 PSI) while conducting 750 ± 50 milliamperes and 13.0 ± 1.0 volts D.C. is applied to the switch. Under these conditions with the switch closed the voltage drop is to be measured. Millivolt connection interface at terminals to be less than 10 millivolts.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as a voltage drop in excess of 200 millivolts.

5	18			ES-F2VC-3P924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

MAY 1966 PD 3947-B2 (Replaces all other may 1966 PD 3947)

TI-NHTSA 000218

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

C. CURRENT Leakage

1. Test Requirements

- a. Current leakage is to be checked with 500 volts, 60 Hz alternating current.
- b. Current leakage is to be checked:
 - (1) Between the switch leads with the contacts open.
 - (2) Between the lead and the switch housing with contacts closed.
 - (3) Between either lead and switch housing with the contacts open.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any leakage current in excess of one hundred (100) microamperes.

D. Proof Test

1. Test Requirements

- a. Subject sample switches to Section A to establish their initial switching pressures.
- b. Proof test is to be conducted using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium. Test pressure shall be as specified on the part drawing. Test pressure shall be isolated from pressure source and held for not less than 30 seconds.
- c. Recheck the switches to Section A.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. No evidence of fluid leakage, seepage, or drop in test pressure greater than 430 KPa. (62 PSI) is permitted.
- b. A change in cut-in and cut-out pressures greater than $\pm 5\%$ from the initial values is not permitted.
- c. The test samples must be destroyed after testing.

6	LB			ES-FZVC-9F924-AA
FRAMS	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

FORM PD 3047-22 (Previous editions may not be used)

TI-NHTSA 000219

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

E. Impulse

1. Test Requirements

- a. Test the switch for a total of 500,000 cycles. Cycle pressure between (low) 0-276 KPa (0-40 psi) and (high) $10,000 \pm 343$ KPa (1450 ± 50 psi).
 - 1) 0 - 475,000 cycles: 13 ± 1 volts, trace current to monitor function.
 - 2) 475,001 - 500,000 cycles: 13 ± 1 volts D.C., 750 ± 50 mm., per figure 4.
- b. Brake fluid temperature to be $135 \pm 14^{\circ}\text{C}$ and ambient temperature to be 107°C min.
- c. Cycle rate is to be 110-130 cycles per minute.
- d. Switch must open and close each cycle.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After impulse test check to sections A, B, C, & D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, & D.
- c. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

F. Burst

1. Test Requirements

- a. Burst strength is to be checked using brake fluid or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- b. Pressurize the switch to 48.3 MPa (7000 PSI) minimum and hold for 30 seconds minimum.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of fluid leakage or seepage from the switch or threads. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after testing is completed.

7	18			RS-F27C-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

PO 3847-82 (Previous editions may not be used)

TI-NHTSA 000220

Engineering Specification

TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont.)

J. Humidity

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port in a humidity chamber. Currently released mating electrical connector must be installed before start of test.
- b. Subject the switch to ten (10) continuous humidity cycles as follows:
 - (1) Raise temperature to $65 \pm 10/-2$ °C over 1.5 hours; at 90-98% relative humidity.
 - (2) Hold 3 hours at $65 \pm 10/-2$ °C at 90-98% relative humidity.
 - (3) Lower temperature to $25 \pm 10/-2$ °C over 1.5 hours; at 80-98% relative humidity.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Within 15 minutes after completion of the tenth humidity cycle check the switch on sections A, B, C, D, using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D.

H. Salt Spray

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port in a salt spray chamber. The currently released mating electrical connector and wiring must be installed prior to start of test.
- b. Expose the switch assembly to 72 hours of salt spray per ASTM B-117.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After exposure, check the switch on sections A, B, C, D, using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

3	18			ES-72VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

MAY PD 3947-82 (Previous editions may apply to design)

TI-NHTSA 000221

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

I. Vibration

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port and attach the currently released mating electrical connector before start of test.
- b. Switches are to be vibrated in all 3 planes with electrical continuity being monitored during the entire test. See Figure 1 for switch orientation in the 3 planes. Vibration tests are to be conducted at room temperature using brake fluid, ambient air, or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- c. Internal pressure shall be maintained at 0 KPa G, when the switch is in the closed position and 1.1 times max actuation pressure shown on print when the switch is in the open position.
- d. Vibrate the switch at 1.5 mm displacement (peak-to-peak) while varying the frequency uniformly from 3 to 30 to 3 Hz over a 3 minute period. $\pm 10\%$ tolerance-peak.
- e. Vibrate the switch in alternate one-hour periods in the open and closed positions for a total of 8 hours in each plane. (Total test time is 24 hours).

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. After the entire vibration sequence check the switches to sections A, B, C, or D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of leakage or any change in electrical continuity/discontinuity during the vibration cycles, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

9	18			ES-FZVC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

NY PD 3947-82 (Previous editions may NOT be used)

TI-NHTSA 000222

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (Cont'd)

J. Terminal Strength

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port.
 - (1) Apply a 89 ± 9 N axial force to each terminal.
 - (2) With a pendulum apply a 45 ± 5 N impact force to the switch housing at the connector end, perpendicular to the centerline axis of the switch. See Figure 2 for force application point and direction.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Check the switch to sections A, B, C, and D using the procedures established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any terminal or housing fracture, or any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, or D.

K. Vacuum

1. Test Requirements

- a. Mount the switch in the test port. Vacuum tests are to be conducted at room temperature using ambient air as the pressure medium.
- b. Subject the switch to 5 cycles of vacuum from atmospheric pressure (760 mm Hg) to an absolute pressure of 3-6 mm Hg. Maintain the vacuum for a minimum of 60 seconds.

2. Acceptance Requirements

- a. Check the switch to sections A, B, C, and D using the procedure established in each section.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, C, and D.

$$3 \text{ mm Hg} = 0.050 \text{ psi} = 0.400 \text{ KPa}$$

$$6 \text{ mm Hg} = 0.116 \text{ psi} = 0.800 \text{ KPa}$$

10	18		ES-FIVC-9F92A-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

MAY 1964 PD 3847-82 (Previous editions may NOT be used)

TI-NHTSA 000223



Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

L. TEMPERATURE CYCLE

1. TEST REQUIREMENTS

- a. Mount switches in test ports; test to be run using currently released brake fluid.
- b. Repeat the following procedure 25 times.
 - (1) Lower the switch and fluid temperature to at least -40°C .
 - (2) Cycle the switches ten times at 10 seconds/cycles. One cycle consists of a pressure variation from 0 - 276 KPa.G (0-40 psi) to $10,000 \pm 343$ KPa.G (1450 ± 50 PSI).
Note: Switch must open and close each cycle.
 - (3) Raise switch and fluid temperature to 38°C minimum.
 - (4) Repeat Step 2.
- c. At completion of Step b, check switches per sections A, B, C, and D.

2. ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

- a. Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of switch fluid leakage, seepage, or not meeting the criteria of sections A, B, C, and D.

M. FLUID RESISTANCE

1. TEST REQUIREMENTS

- a. Mount the switch in the test port and orient as installed in the vehicle.
- b. Install the currently released mating electrical connector (with wire leads) to the switch.
- c. Sequentially, immerse the switch into each of the specified fluids, at a temperature of $23 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$, for 5 ± 1 second. Remove the switch and drain and store the switch for the specified time at room temperature, prior to immersing into the next fluid.

11	18			ES-FZVC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

SAE PD 3947-62 (Previous editions may not be used)

TI-NHTSA 000224

Engineering Specification

III. TEST PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (cont'd)

<u>Fluid</u>	<u>Drain Time</u>	<u>Storage Time</u>
Reference Fuel C ASTM D471	60 ± 5 min.	none
10W40 Engine Oil	24 ± 1 hour	14 days
Ethylene Glycol/ Water 50/50 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	24 ± 1 hour
Brake Fluid DOT 3	24 ± 1 hour	48 ± 1 hour
Automatic Transmission/ Power Steering Fluid (same) ESP-M2C138-CJ	24 ± 1 hour	14 days
Isopropyl Alcohol/ Water 50/50 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	none
Reference Fuel C, ASTM D471 with Methyl Alcohol 85/15 by Volume	24 ± 1 hour	none

d. Per the Flow Chart, subject the prescribed number of immersed switches to the post immersion tests specified below:

- III. E. Impulse
- III. G. Humidity
- III. H. Salt Spray
- III. J. Terminal Strength

Acceptance Requirements

- a. Switches must fully meet the requirements of the specified post immersion test.
- b. Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in sections A, B, G, or D. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.

12	18		▽ ES-F2VC-7P92A-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

SAE PD 3947-82 (Previous editions may NOT be used)

TI-NHTSA 000225

Engineering Specification

VI. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS METHODS

- A. For PV, IP-1 and IP-2 tests, all samples tested must pass. Having all the required sample size pass will provide data to support the conclusion that the switch has a minimum reliability R, at a given confidence of C. The notation P_c-R is interpreted as minimum reliability equal to R, at a confidence C; thus P90-.80 means a minimum reliability of 80% at 90% confidence.
- B. All samples must pass in the statistical test acceptance criteria stated for tests with 100% frequency; or samples from lots, which could have a variable size.

VII. REVALIDATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. No change in design, material, process or component supplier shall be made without prior approval from the releasing Product Engineering Office. As part of approving a change, the releasing Product Engineering Office will establish the portion of the Product Validation tests required to be run to revalidate the switch. The following table is to be used as a guide in determining the type of tests required for revalidation requirements.

RUNNING CHANGE REVALIDATION

<u>Component</u>	<u>Process or Material Change or New Supplier</u>
1. Terminals, Contacts, or Connectors	III, B, C, E, G, H, I, J, L, M.
2. Case or Housing	All Tests
3. Disc or Diaphragm	III, A, D, E, F, I, K, L.
4. Fitting or Fluid Connection	III, D, E, F, H, I, M.
5. Annual revalidation is not required on carryover switches.	

VIII. LOT DEFINITION

A lot is defined as no more than eight (8) hours of production up to 4,000 pieces. If shifts extend beyond eight (8) hours, or more than 4,000 pieces are produced in a shift, the product must be separated into at least two lots.

13	18		▽ ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

MAY 1966 PD 3847-a2 (Previous editions are void)

TI-NHTSA 000228

Engineering Specification

VII. RECORD RETENTION

- A. Recording and record retention shall conform with Ford Q-101.
- B. Production Validation test results and analysis are to be forwarded to the releasing Product Engineering Office before approval for shipment of production parts can be granted.
- C. In-Process test results shall be available at the supplier's manufacturing facility for the releasing Product Engineering Office and Ford SQ& or its representatives to review on request.

VIII. INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTES

All switches are to be identified with the Ford part number, supplier identification, and a date code indicating final assembly.

All test equipment and test procedures for testing to this specification must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office and no change in equipment or procedure may be made without their written concurrence.

Test port configuration is shown in Figure 3.

O-rings, if used in the design, shall be free from cuts, nicks, abrasions or any other damage which would result in a fluid leak.

All switches must have a shipping cap installed over the port threads to prevent contamination. All shipping caps must be approved by the releasing Product Engineering Office prior to production incorporation.

All switches that do not pass the calibration test are to either be readjusted and rechecked, or scrapped. (Salvage of component parts permitted with 100% reinspection).

If product nonconformance occurs for test sections III. B, C, D, E, F, and J, production shall be stopped and the problems corrected. All production lots shall be sorted 100% prior to shipment. Suspected nonconformance of any shipped parts shall be reported immediately to the releasing Product Engineering Office.

If nonconformance of the statistical acceptance criteria occurs for test sections III. G, H, I, K, L and M, a cause to recall the subject weeks production and to stop production may result.

14	15			▽ ES - F24C-9F92A-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

FORM PD 3947-82 (Previous editions may not be used)

TI-NHTSA 000227

Engineering Specification

II. COMPILATION OF REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

ASTM B-117. Salt Spray Testing

Ford Q-101. Quality System Standard 1993 Edition

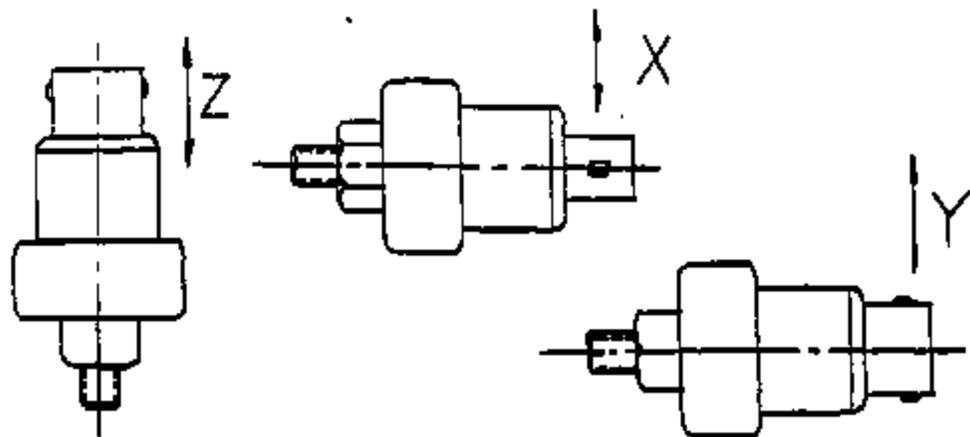
ES-FOEB-14A664-AA. Specification - SLV Assy - Wire Connector

ES-F2VF-9C735-AA. Specification - Servo Assembly Speed Control

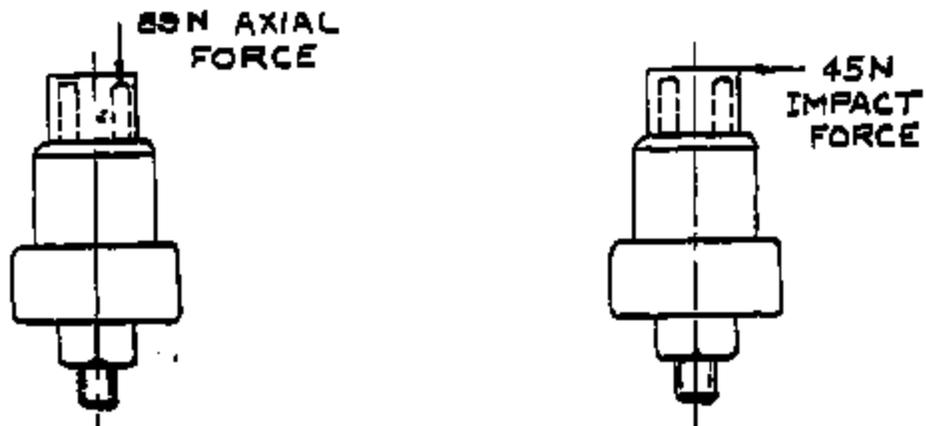
15	18			▽ ES-F2VC-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED		NUMBER

MAY 1988 PD 3947-B2 (FORMER REVISIONS ONLY MUST BE MARKED)

TI-NHTSA 000228



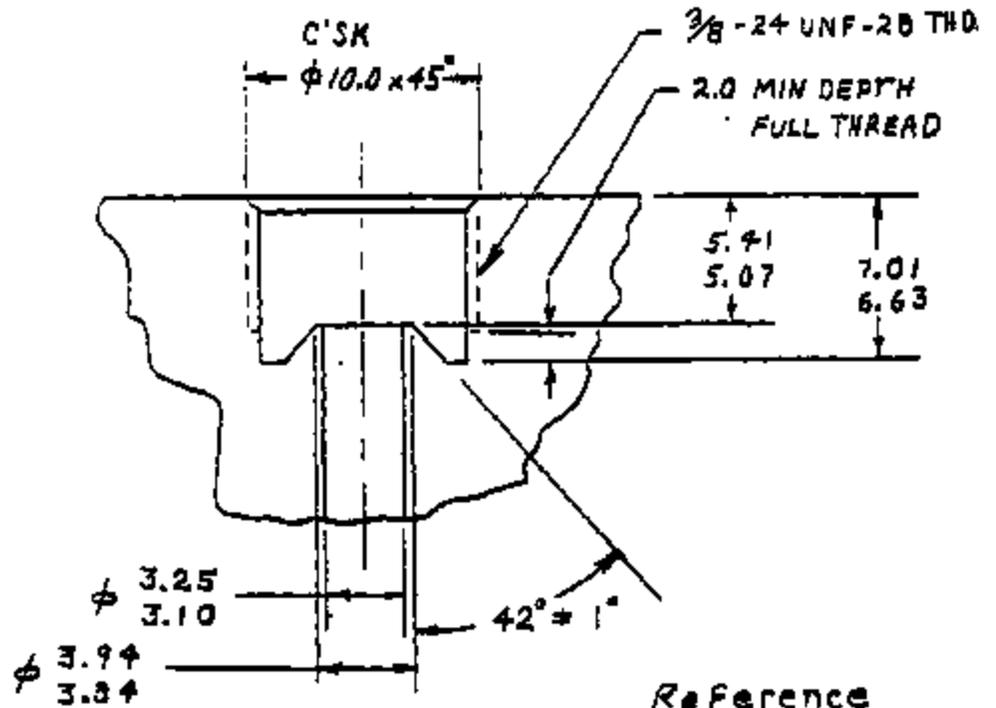
VIBRATION TEST - SWITCH ORIENTATION
FIGURE 1.



TERMINAL STRENGTH - LOAD ORIENTATION
FIGURE 2.

16	18		▽ 28-F270-9F924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

16 PD 3947-82 (Previous editions may not be used)



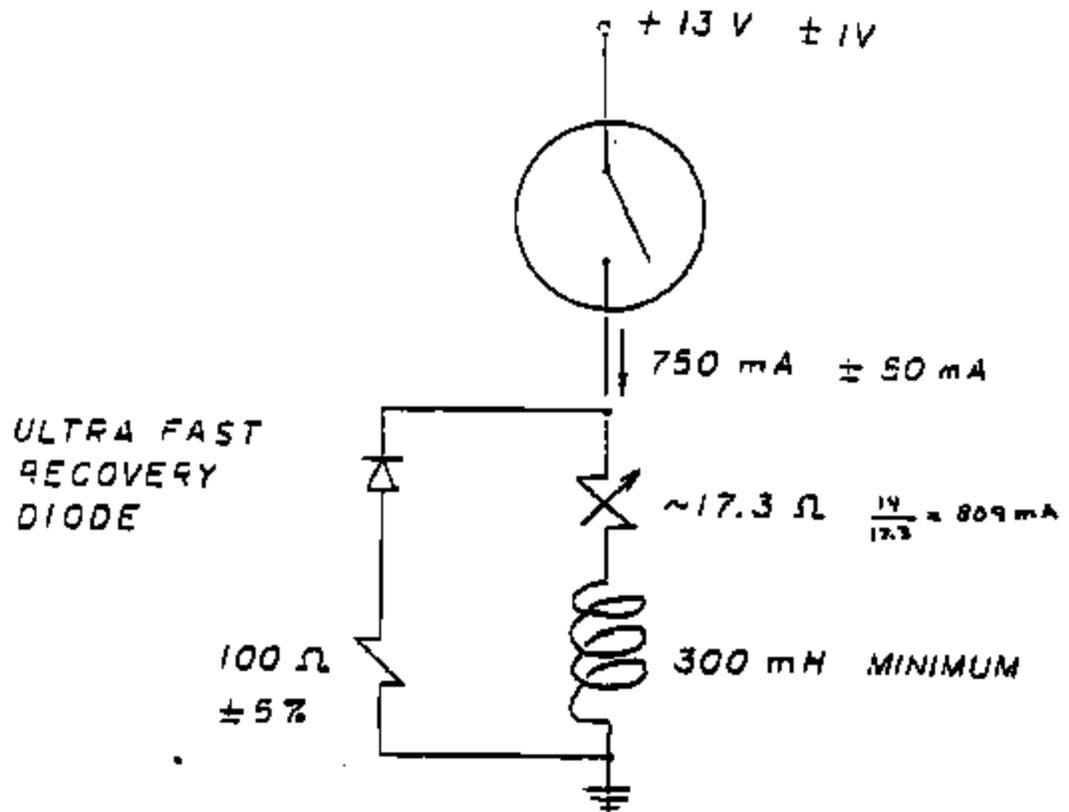
Reference
SAE J512 OCT 80
Figure 5A

TEST FIXTURE PORT CONFIGURATION

FIGURE 3

17	16		ES-7210-97924-1A
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

SAE PD 3947-a2 (Previous editions may NOT be used)



DEACTIVATE SWITCH TEST SET UP

FIGURE 4

16	18		∇ ES-P2VC-9P924-AA
FRAME	OF	REVISED	NUMBER

NOTE: PD 3947-B2 (Previous editions may NOT be used)

TI-NHTSA 000231



Appendix I

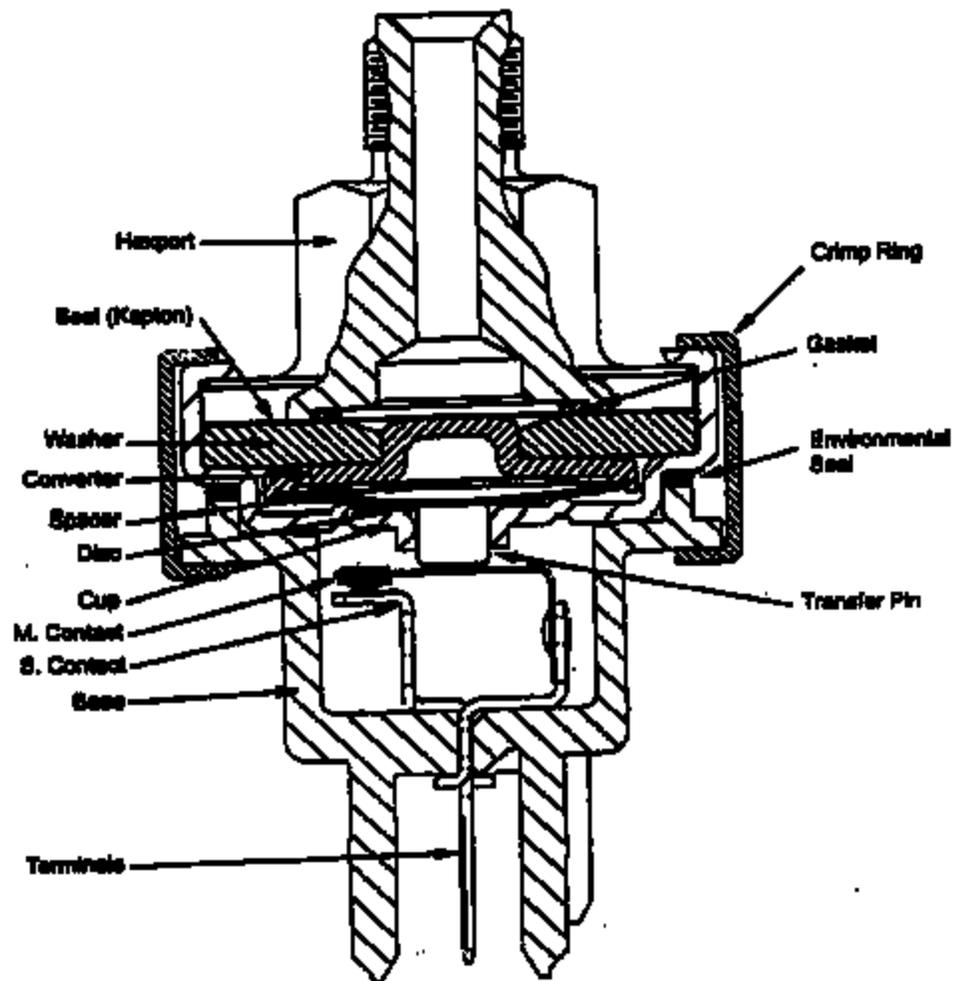


Diagram showing components of switch.

TI-NHTSA 000232

SAMPLE REPORT

REASON FOR REPORT	VENDOR	P.O.	PART NO.	REV.
NEW PART			77P2L2-1	G
REPLACEMENT TOOL.	REPORT REQ BY	DATE	INSPECTED BY	DATE
CORRECTED TOOL.	F. Rose	4/22/72	ELMINE GARDNER	4/7/72
REPAIRED TOOL.	THE DIMENSIONS INDICATED BELOW REPRESENT TEXAS INSTRUMENTS' FINDINGS REGARDING THE ACTUAL VALUES FOR ALL CHARACTERISCS MEASURED. IN CASES WHERE ACTUAL VALUES DEVIATE FROM THE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS, THE DISPOSITION MUST INDICATE THE REQUIRED ACTION FOR EACH NON-CONFORMANCE IN THE APPROPRIATE COLUMN.			
REVIEW				
OTHER <u>Dimensional Analysis</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

		ICIRCLE ALL OUT OF TOLERANCE DIMENSIONS				DISPOSITION	
		A	B	C	D	INSPECT Method	
1	11.40-11.90	11.806	11.799	11.817	11.794	TM	
2	12.82-13.21	12.823	12.843	12.872	12.894	TM	
3	16.52-16.76	16.521	16.552	16.560	16.667	MIC	
4	19.45-19.21	19.952	19.954	19.727	19.998	MIC	
5	2.24-3.05	2.950	2.93	2.944	2.951	MIC	
	Ø 0.1 @ A	0.099	0.093	0.095	0.095	TM	
6	31° ± 2°	29° 29'	29° 34'	29° 52'	29° 34'		
7	1.15-2.06	1.929	1.956	1.969	1.972		
8	1.24-1.55	1.265	1.307	1.423	1.400		
9	1.24-1.45	1.329	1.368	1.275	1.308	✓	
10	11.60-11.92	11.729	11.768	11.787	11.747	MIC	
11	12.43-13.25	12.814	12.769	12.786	12.847	TM	
12	0.25-0.75	0.495	0.529	0.535	0.572		
13	2.79-3.10 AX 1	2.900	2.909	2.912	2.907	✓	
14	0.05-0.26 AX 2	0.123	0.135	0.124	0.099	MIC	
15	Ø 19.05 MAX.	17.967	17.933	17.845	17.957	TM	
16	12.59-13.11	12.829	12.880	12.843	12.844	TM	
17	11.65-12.17	N/A	NO TERMINALS				
18	0.62-1.30	1.125	1.125	1.122	1.125	TM	
19	2.79-3.41	2.016	2.061	2.152	2.107		
20	7.23-7.75	7.579	7.581	7.574	7.585		
21	6.60-6.81	6.781	6.673	6.918	6.679		
22	39° ± 1° 4X		39° 20'				✓
23	No flash or burrs H -	Slight	slack on edges				

REMARKS AND/OR INSTRUCTIONS:
Nocyl GTX 830

DISPOSITION: TOOL APPROVED FOR PROD.	RESUBMISSION REQ'D
MFG. ENG.:	GRS. ENG.
	DUPON. AGENT:

SAMPLE REPORT

REASON FOR REPORT	VENDOR	P.O.	PART NO.	REV.
NEW PART			77A5L2-1	G
REPLACEMENT TOOL.	REPORT REQ. BY	DATE	INSPECTED BY	DATE
CORRECTED TOOL.	F. Rose	4/27/92		4/27/92
REPAIRED TOOL.	THE DIMENSIONS INDICATED BELOW REPRESENT TEXAS INSTRUMENTS' FINDINGS REGARDING THE ACTUAL VALUES FOR ALL CHARACTERIS MEASURED. IN CASES WHERE ACTUAL VALUES DEVIATE FROM THE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS, THE DISPOSITION MUST INDICATE THE REQUIRED ACTION FOR EACH NON-CONFORMANCE IN THE APPROPRIATE COLUMN.			
REVIEW				
OTHER				

		(CIRCLE ALL OUT OF TOLERANCE DIMENSIONS)				DISPOSITION	
		A	B	C	D		
23	LOW on surface					T.M.	
23A	1.80-2.212 AX	1	1.651	1.651	1.651	1.651	
		2	1.651	1.722	1.651	1.651	
24	2.30-2.72 2X1	1	2.535	2.535	2.424	2.572	
		2	2.786	2.672	2.570	2.579	
25	2.15-2.42 2X	1	2.162	2.171	2.225	2.271	
26	25° ± 2° 2X	1	24° 25'	24° 28'	24° 47'	24° 06'	
		2	24° 10'	24° 10'	24° 06'	24° 43'	
27	45° ± 2° 2X/loc.	1	44° 35'	44° 42'	44° 47'	45° 01'	
		2	44° 02'	45° 32'	46° 02'	45° 50'	
27	(71.5°) 2X	1	72°	71° 01'	71° 20'	72° 01'	
		2	71° 07'	72°	72° 14'	71° 12'	
29	1.42-1.63 2X1	1	1.532	1.524	1.572	1.603	
		2	1.539	1.612	1.602	1.574	
30	0.35-0.66 4X2	1	0.527	0.527	0.527	0.527	
		2	0.527	0.527	0.527	0.527	
31	0.35-0.66 4X	1	0.527	0.527	0.527	0.527	
		2	0.527	0.527	0.527	0.527	
32	0.76-1.17 2X	1	1.025	0.972	0.972	1.041	
		2	1.025	0.972	0.972	1.041	
33	Turn bearing Brown black oil per Flaming Rock. Trying new material.						

REMARKS AND OR INSTRUCTIONS:

DISPOSITION: TOOL APPROVED FOR PROD.

RESUBMISSION REQ'D

MFG. ENG.:

QA ENG.:

PURCH. AGENT:

TI-NHTSA 000234

MACHINE CONTROLS

TI-NHTSA 000235

AMI Sensors & Checks

- 3) Hexport Check
 - LVDT that measures the depth of the fluid path hole to determine if the correct hexport is being used.
 - The part # and corresponding hexport are bar coded into the PLC.
 - The fluid path hole of each hexport has a unique depth.
 - The limits for each hexport are programmed into the PLC.
 - The AMI stops on (1) fault.
 - A master set up block is used to "0" out the LVDT.

- 4) Gasket Check
 - 4 reflective sensors check to see if there is a gasket and that it is in place.
 - None of the 4 is allowed to receive a reflection or the nest is called bad.
 - The shift register is set bad on one fault, the AMI stops on two faults.
 - There are 5 set-up masters to ensure the reflective sensors are in the correct positions.
 - Under SPC control using a P-Chart.

- 7) Kapton Check #1 & #2
 - 4 pogo pins are used to make a continuity check on the nest. The 4 pins must touch the 4 corners of the kapton (two corners of each piece) to ensure that two pieces are present.
 - If one of the pogo pins goes to ground the nest is called bad.
 - The shift register is set bad on one fault and the AMI stops on two faults.
 - There is a set-up block to ensure the pins are in the correct position.
 - Under SPC control using a P-Chart.

- 9) Kapton Check #3
 - 2 pogo pins are used to make a continuity check. The 2 pins must touch the two corners of the third piece of Kapton to ensure the third piece has been placed in the nest.
 - If one of the pogo pins goes to ground the nest is called bad.
 - The shift register is set bad on one fault and the AMI stops on two faults.
 - There is a set-up block to ensure the pins are in the correct position.
 - Under SPC control using a P-Chart.

- 11) Washer/Converter
 - The washer and converter are checked for part presence using a height probe sensor utilizing two micro switches. The height probe fixture comes down into the nest and if the micro switches are not broken the PLC indicates the parts are present. If the micro switches are broken the PLC assumes there are no components and calls the nest bad.

- 13) Spacer Check
 - This station consist of three pogo pins, two continuity pins, and a hold down pin. The continuity pins come down and make contact with the spacer and if they do not go to ground the part is considered good. If there is a ground the part is considered bad.
 - The shift register is set bad on one fault and the AMI stops on two faults.

- 16) Disc Load Check
- This check is done with a LVDT. It is checking to make sure that there is not more than one disc, and the disc is not upside down.
- 19) Cup Load Check
- The cup is checked for part presence using a micro switch. The height check fixture comes down into the nest and if the micro switch is not broken the PLC believes there is a cup present. If the micro switch is broken the PLC believes there is no cup.
 - The shift register is set bad on one fault and the AMI stops on two faults.
- xx) Pre-Crimp Station
- The device is held tightly together by pushing up from the bottom on the hexport and holding it from the top with a pin that sits on the disc. Then an air-actuated cylinder engages and pre-crimps the part with three tools 120 degrees apart.
- 20) Low Pin Check
- The low pin check uses a LVDT to ensure the disc has not moved out of the converter and become trapped.

Crimp Table Operation:

- 1) Transfer pre-crimped part onto table.
- 2) Check for part presence.
- 3) 45 degree crimp to a pressure with an electrical stop.
- 4) Check for presence/no presence of o-ring depending on application.
- 5) 90 degree crimp to a pressure with an electrical stop.
- 6) Over pressure to wet the Kapton in place with air at 1250 +/- 50 psi.
- 7) Unload station.

SPC checks on the AMI:

- 1) Gasket check
 - We use a set of 5 masters. We have four masters with misplaced gaskets located at 90, 180, 270 and 360 degrees and a hexport with no gasket. The detection system must call all these masters bad.
 - The SPC is performed at the beginning of the shift, after four hours of running or if any adjustments or repairs are performed on the machine.
- 2) Kapton & spacer check
 - This check is done using a continuity check. We shut off the Kapton feed at each station and then check to see if the continuity check station indicates the Kapton is missing. This is done for all three stations as well as the spacer station.
 - The SPC is performed at the beginning of the shift, after four hours of running or if any adjustments or repairs are performed on the machine.

3) Low pin check

- This check is done using a go and a no/go gage. The two calibrated blocks are run through the station. When the go gage passes through the station the fault light must not come on. When the no/go gage passes through the light must come on.
- The SPC is performed at the beginning of the shift, after four hours of running or if any adjustments or repairs are performed on the machine.

4) Sensor crimp height and diameter

- This test is performed using a calibrated plug gage. First the diameter is checked using the plug gage as a go/no-go gage. If the sensor fits in it is good if it does not fit in it is no good. Then the height of the crimp is checked using a dial indicator and this is inputted into an X bar and R chart with good and bad ranges.
- This test is performed on five sensors after each running hour, which is approximately equal to a 2000 piece lot.

TI-NHTSA 000238

BAM Controls

- 3) **Base Presence**
 - Uses a through beam to ensure a base has placed in the nest.
- 4) **Stationary terminal presence and position**
 - Two micro switches are used to ensure there is a terminal present and it is the proper position.
 - This station is also used to seat the terminal in the base cavity. If the terminal is not in place or in the wrong position the arm will travel too far and break the micro switches.
- 11) **Moveable terminal presence and position**
 - Two micro switches are used to ensure there is a terminal present and it is the proper position.
 - This station is also used to seat the terminal in the base cavity. If the terminal is not in place or in the wrong position the arm will travel too far and break the micro switches.
- 13) **Check for contact**
 - A reflective sensor is used to ensure a contact is in place.
- 14) **Part Presence**
 - A through beam sensor is used to ensure there is a base in the nest before proceeding to the crimp station.
- 16) **Calibrate Base**
 - This station sets the distance between the contact on the moveable arm and the stationary contact. This distance is predetermined and programmed into the PLC.
- 19) **Check Station**
 - Checks to ensure the calibrator calibrated the base to the proper dimension. Measuring the distance until the contacts meet and continuity is made does this.
- 21) **Off-Load/Good Low**
 - When running split lots the bases on the low end of the specification are off loaded at this station.
- 22) **Off-Load/Good High**
 - When running split lots the bases on the high end of the specification are off loaded at this station.
 - When running normal lots all bases are off loaded at this station or they are allowed to go directly into F.A.M.
- 23) **Rework**
 - Any base that is not calibrated to the correct dimension and identified as so by the check station is off loaded at this station.

1) **Check Empty Nest**

- Uses a height probe and a micro switch to ensure the nest has been unloaded before loading another base into the nest.

SPC checks and frequencies:

1) **Calibrator check**

- 5 pcs. per hour to compare the calibrator to the calibrated SPC gauge.

2) **Terminal Height**

- 5 pcs. per hr to compare the terminal height in reference to the base.

3) **Terminal Pushout**

- 5 pcs per hour to measure the torque required to push out the terminal from its stake.

4) **Terminal separation**

- 5 pcs. every two hours to measure the distance between the terminals and the face of the base.

5) **Terminal position**

- 5 pcs. every 2 hours to measure the distance between the terminals and the other face of the base.

FAM Controls

23) Crimp Ring Presence

- A height check probe is used to insure a part has been loaded. The height check fixture is attached to a micro switch and when the height check fixture comes down if the part is present the micro switch will not break contact. If it is not present it will break contact and send a signal to the PLC to stop the machine.

2) Sensor Presence

- A height check probe is used to insure a part has been loaded. The height check fixture is attached to a micro switch and when the height check fixture comes down if the part is present the micro switch will not break contact. If it is not present it will break contact and send a signal to the PLC to stop the machine.

4) Environmental Seal Presence

- A height check probe is used to insure a part has been loaded. The height check fixture is attached to a micro switch and when the height check fixture comes down if the part is present the micro switch will not break contact. If it is not present it will break contact and send a signal to the PLC to stop the machine.

8) Pin Check

- This station uses a LVDT to measure the height of the pin. The upper and lower limits of the pin size are loaded into the PLC and the machine stops if the measurement falls out of these limits.

10) Base Presence

- A height check probe is used to insure a part has been loaded. The height check fixture is attached to a micro switch and when the height check fixture comes down if the part is present the micro switch will not break contact. If it is not present it will break contact and send a signal to the PLC to stop the machine.

10) Empty Nest Check

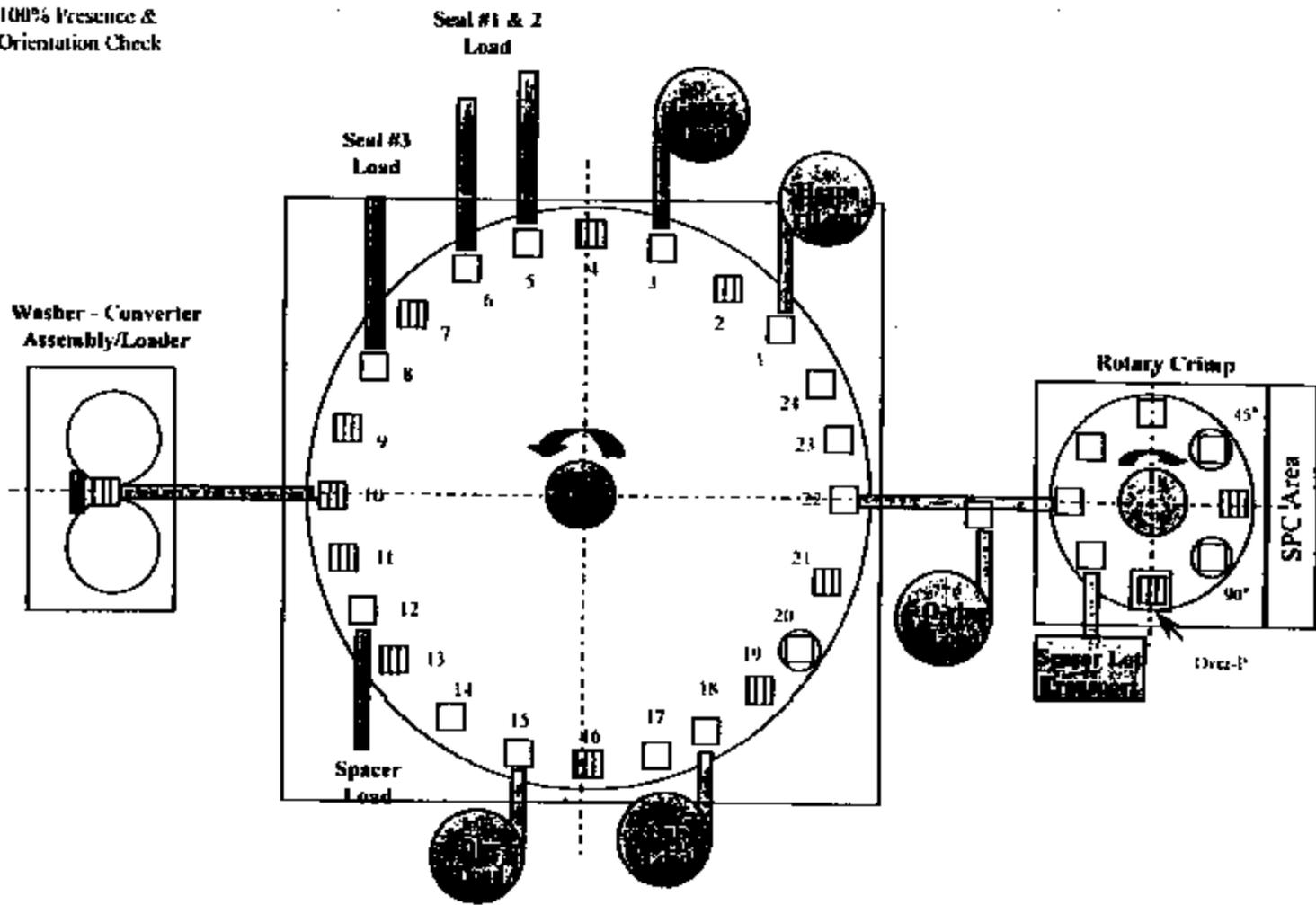
- A height check probe comes down to check and make sure the nest is empty before loading another crimp ring into the nest.

SPC checks and frequencies:

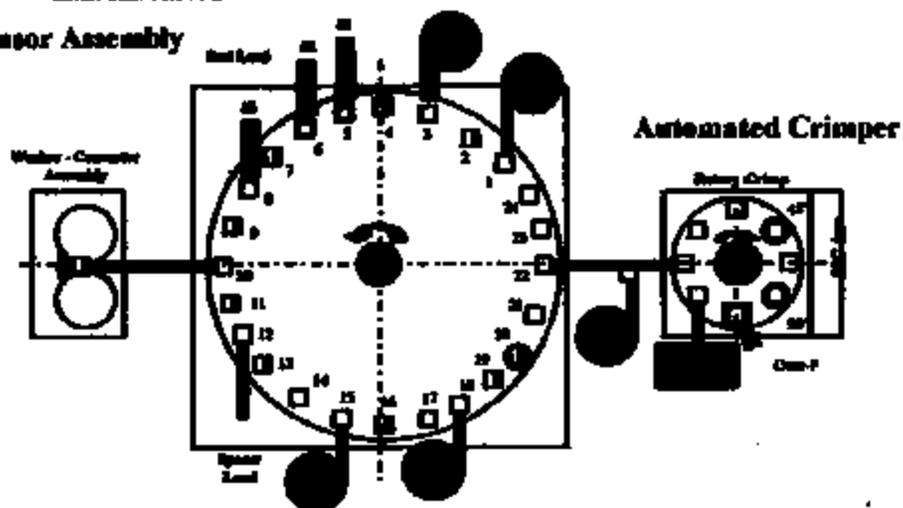
- 1) 90 degree torque. The torque that is needed to turn the hexport is checked at the set-up and then 5 pcs. per hour.
- 2) Height of crimp. The height of the crimp (which indicates it height of the device) is measured at the set-up and then 5 pcs. per hour.

Sensor Assembly Machine

▣ 100% Presence & Orientation Check



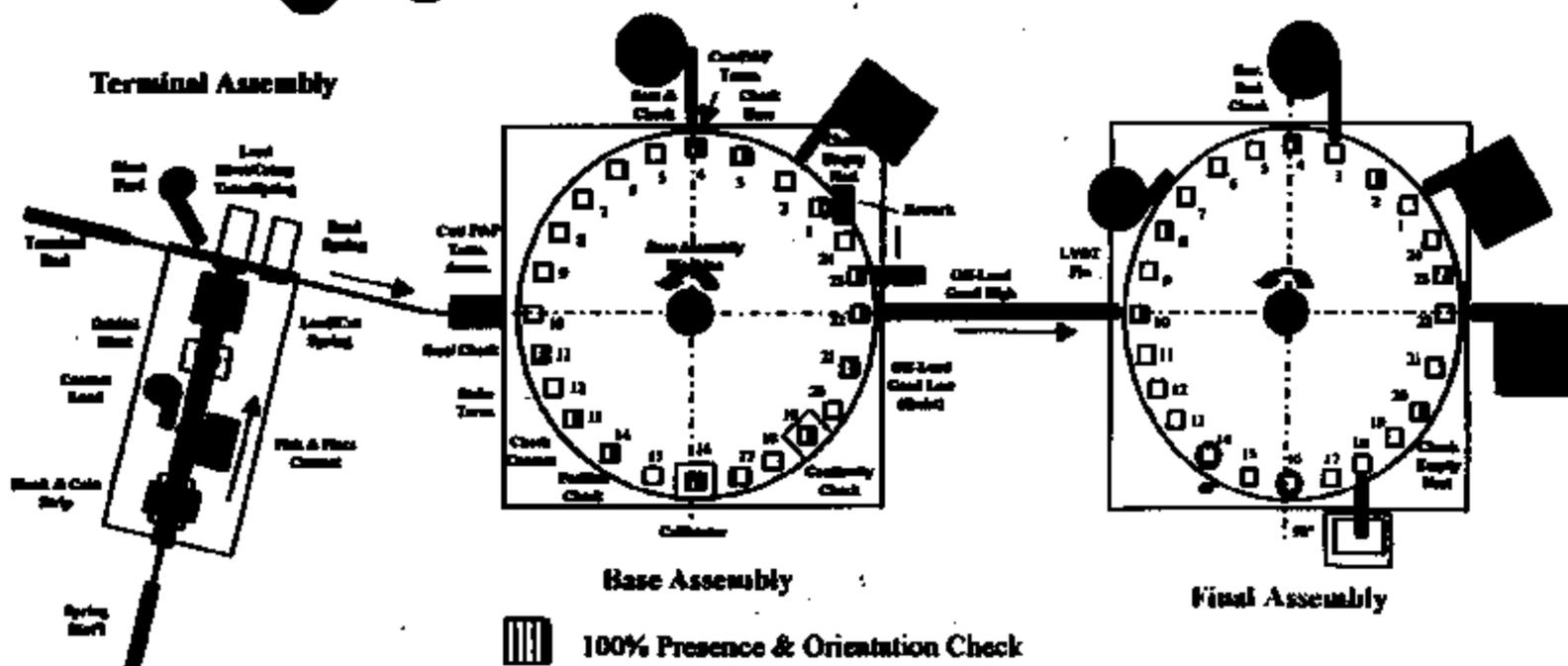
Sensor Assembly



77PS Product Line



Terminal Assembly



 1992 Town Car/Crown Victoria/Grand Marquis Table of Contents
«Group 10: FUEL SYSTEMS»
«Section 10-03: Speed Control System—Crown Victoria/Grand Marquis (Late Production Vehicles)»
«DESCRIPTION»

Deactivator Switch

The deactivator switch is a normally closed switch and replaces the vacuum dump valve as a redundant safety feature in the system. Normally when the brake pedal is depressed, an electrical signal from the brakelamp circuit to the servo amplifier will disengage the system. Under increased brake pedal efforts (5-10 lbs. engine running), the deactivator switch mounted in the brake line will open and remove power to the speed control servo clutch, releasing the throttle independent of the amplifier control. The deactivator switch is located at the rear brake proportioning valve (ABS brakes) or junction block (non-ABS brakes) below the brake booster. Refer to illustration following Deactivator Switch Installation.

To: G. Baker
Fax 1598
8 Pages



1992 Town Car/Crown Victoria/Grand Marquis Table of Contents

Group 10: FUEL SYSTEM

Section 10-03: Speed Control System—Crown Victoria/Grand Marquis (Late Production Vehicles)

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

Voltage Measurements

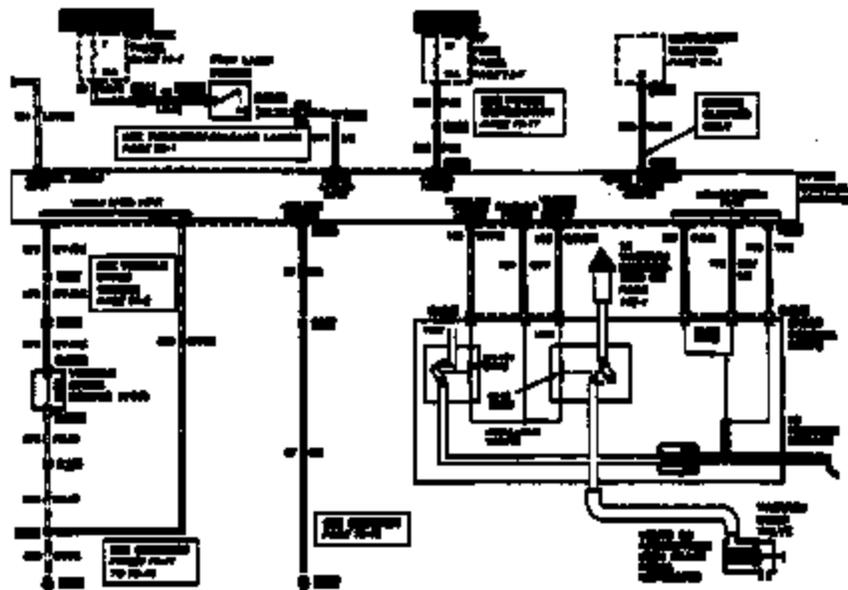
Remove 14401 harness connector from servo assembly. Connect the negative lead of voltmeter to Pin 10 (Circuit 389) of connector. Measure the DC or AC voltage of the following circuits with positive lead of meter.

VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT-DC					
CIRCUIT NAME	PIN	CIRCUIT	WIRE COLOR	TEST CONDITION	APPROXIMATE VOLTAGE
Ignition Feed	7	296	W/P	-Ignition in RUN position	Battery voltage (12 volts)
Deactivator Switch Feed	9	636	D	-No brakes applied -Brake applied(1)	-Battery voltage (12 volts) -Less than 1/2 volt
Clamp Switch Feed	4	811	LB	-No brakes applied -Brake pedal depressed	-Less than 1/2 volt -Battery voltage (12 volts)
Command Signal (control line)	8	131	LB/BE	-No switches pressed -Green and hold ON switch	-Less than 1/2 volt -Battery voltage (12 volts)
Electronic Cluster Display	1	203	O/LB	-Ignition in RUN position	5 volts

(1) - Increased brake pedal efforts will be required to trigger switch with engine OFF.

VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT-AC					
CIRCUIT NAME	PIN	CIRCUIT	WIRE COLOR	TEST CONDITION	APPROXIMATE VOLTAGE
Speed Sensor Output Signal	3	679	GY/BE	-Vehicle on road about 30 mph -Vehicle on road about 45 mph	-1.4 volts AC minimum -1.8 volts AC minimum

31-2 Speed Control



● Component

● Connector

● Ground

● Splice

● Page

● Harness

● How The Circuit Works

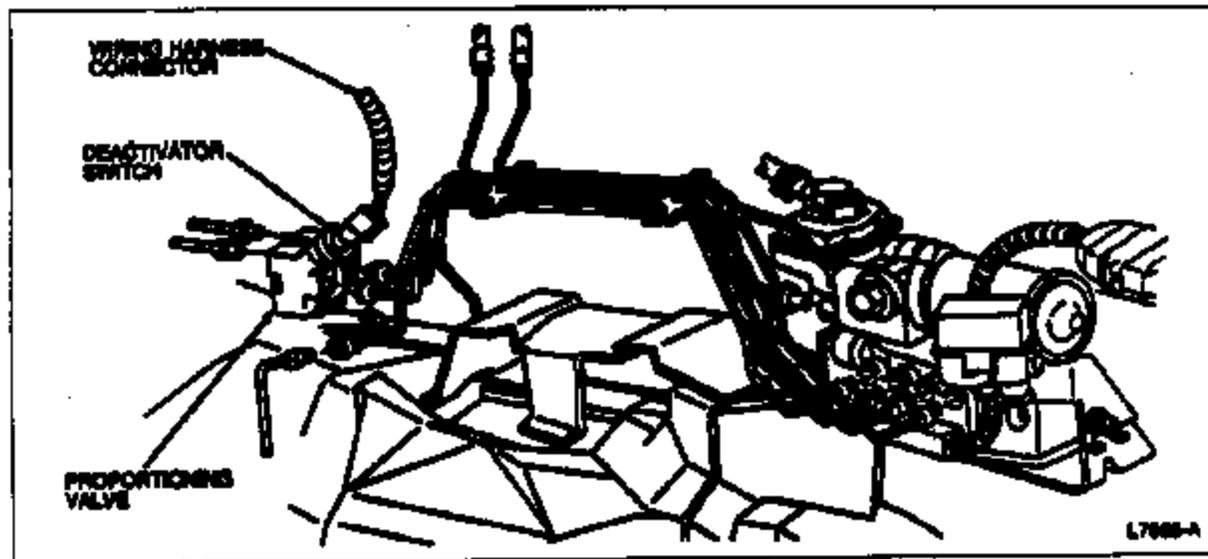
Deactivator Switch

Removal

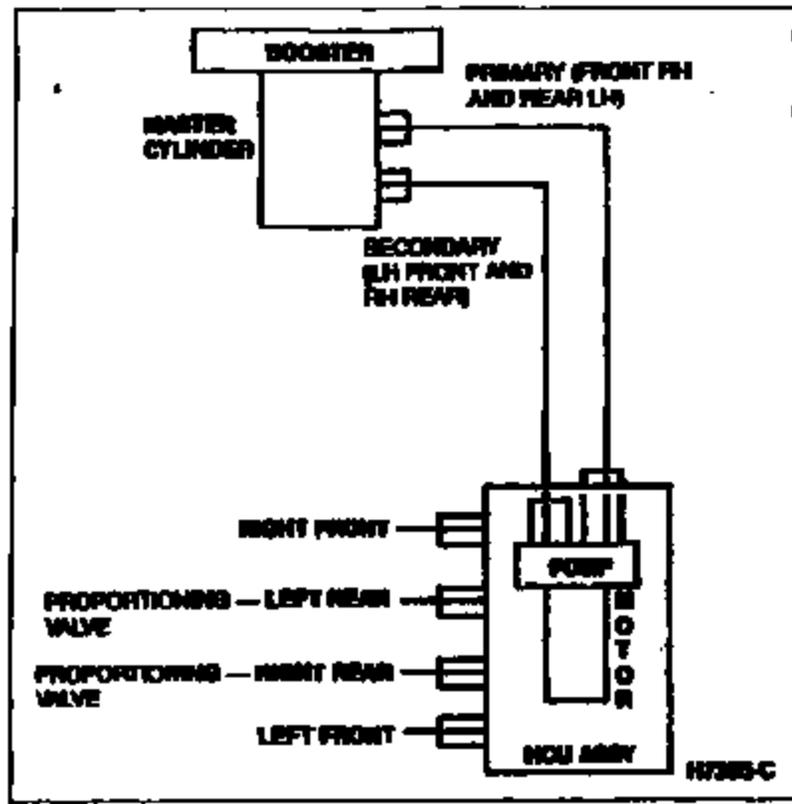
1. Remove electrical connector from switch.
2. Unscrew switch and remove from brake proportioning valve.

Installation

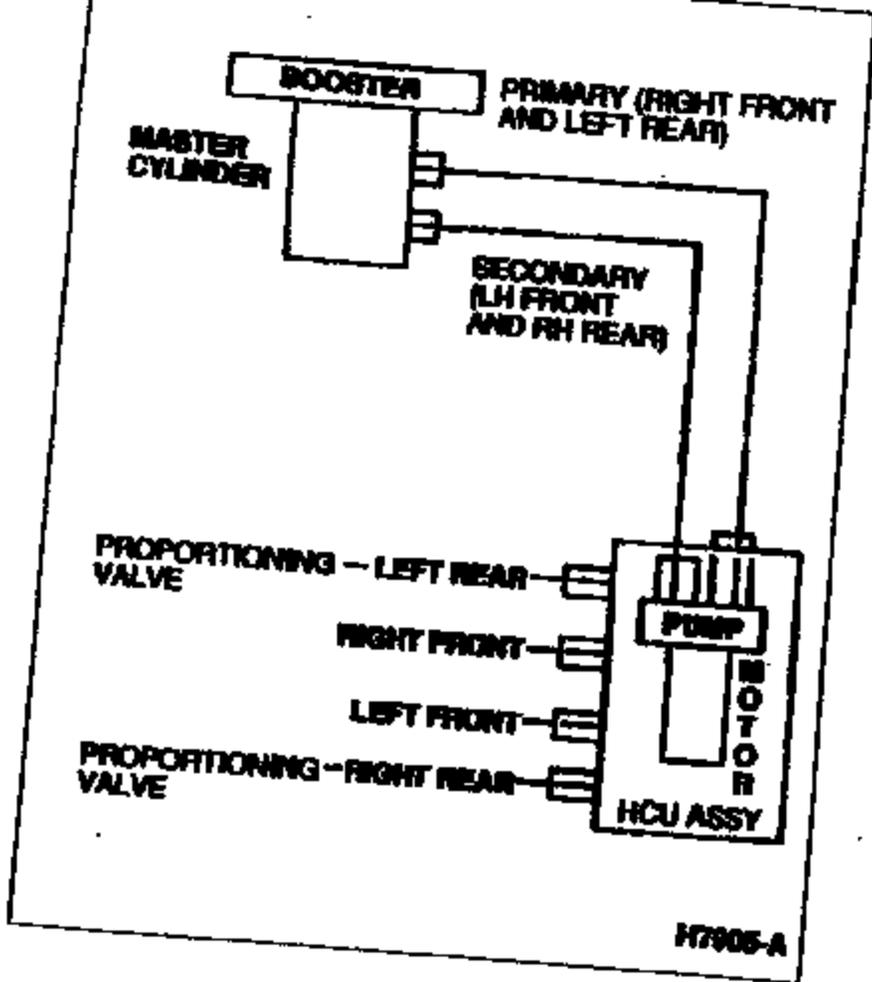
1. Screw switch into proportioning valve. Tighten to 15-20 N-m (12-14 lb-ft).
2. Attach electrical connector.
3. Bleed brake lines as outlined in «Section 08-09».



TI-NHTSA 000247



ABS Only



H7905-A


1993 Town Car/Crown Victoria/Grand Marquis Table of Contents
Group 10: FUEL SYSTEM
Section 10-03: Speed Control Systems
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

Voltage Measurements

Remove 14401 harness connector from speed control servo. Connect the negative lead of voltmeter to Pin 10 (Circuit 675(Town Car) or 366(Crown Victoria/Grand Marquis)) of connector. Measure the DC or AC voltage of the following circuits with positive lead of meter.

VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT-DC					
CIRCUIT NAME	PIN	CIRCUIT	WIRE COLOR	TEST CONDITION	APPROXIMATE VOLTAGE
Ignition Feed	7	299(a) 264(b)	W/LB (1) W/P (2)	-Ignition in RUN position	Battery voltage 12 volts
Deactivator Switch Feed	9	636	G	-No brakes applied -Brake applied(c)	-Battery voltage (12 volts) -Less than 1.0 volt
Stoplamp Switch Feed	4	611	LG	-No brakes applied -Brake pedal depressed	-Less than 1.0 volt -Battery voltage (12 volts)
Command Signal (control line)	5	151	LB/BC	-No switches pressed -Press and hold ON switch	-Less than 1.0 volt -Battery voltage (12 volts)
Electronic Cluster Display	1	305	O/LB	-Ignition in RUN position	5 volts

(a) - Town Car

(b) - Crown Victoria/Grand Marquis

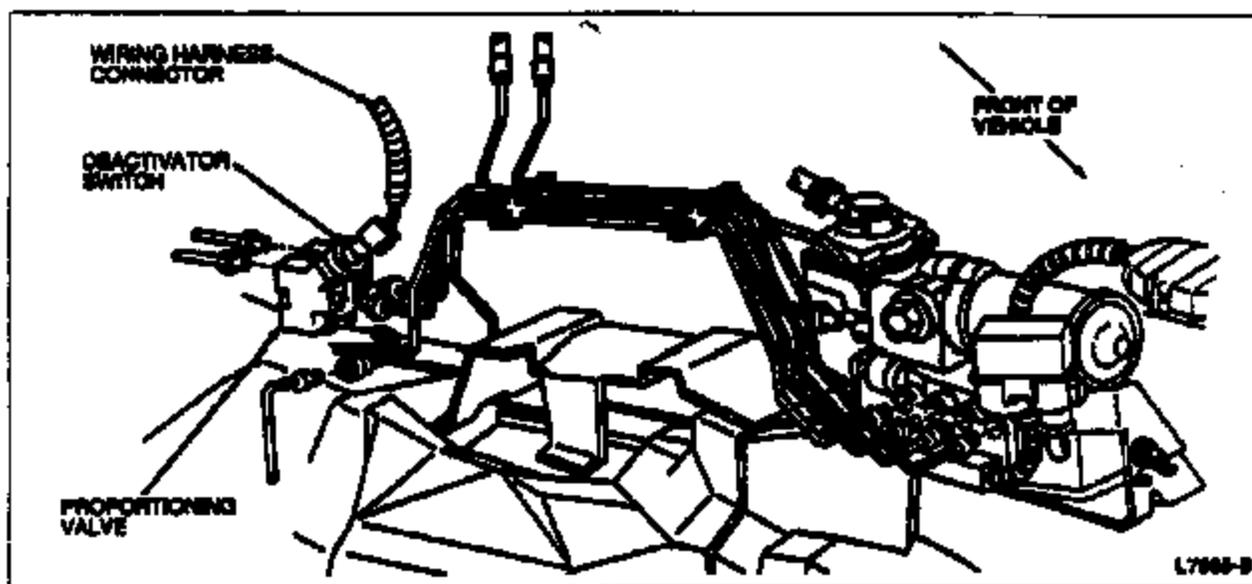
(c) - Increased brake pedal efforts will be required to trigger switch with engine OFF.

VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT-AC					
CIRCUIT NAME	PIN	CIRCUIT	WIRE COLOR	TEST CONDITION	APPROXIMATE VOLTAGE
VSS Output Signal	3	679	GV/BC	-Vehicle on road about 30 mph -Vehicle on road about 45 mph	-1.4 volts AC minimum -1.6 volts AC minimum

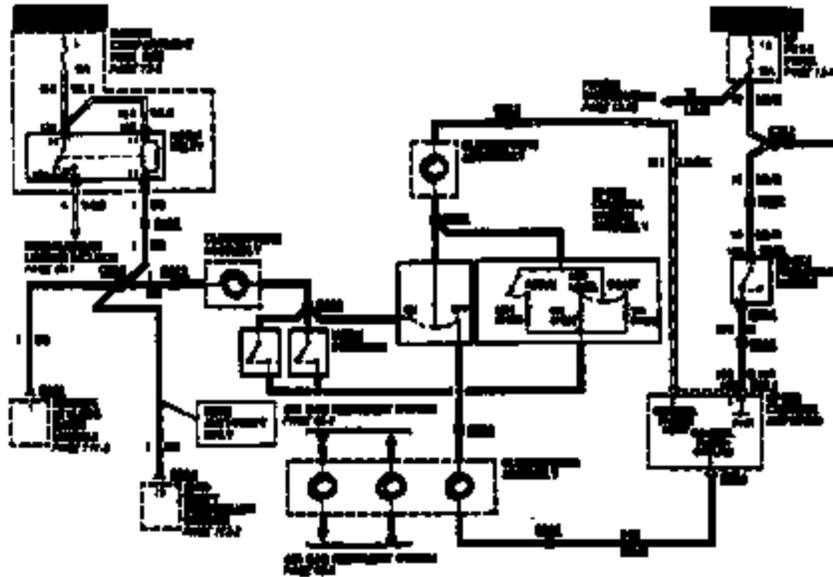
TI-NHTSA 000249

Deactivator Switch

The deactivator switch is a normally closed switch and replaces the vacuum dump valve as a redundant safety feature in the system. Normally when the brake pedal is depressed, an electrical signal from the brakelamp circuit to the speed control servo will disengage the system. Under increased brake pedal efforts (5-10 lbs. engine running), the deactivator switch mounted in the brake line will open and remove power to the speed control servo clutch, releasing the throttle independent of the speed control servo control. The deactivator switch is located at the rear brake proportioning valve (ABS brakes) or junction block (Non-ABS brakes) below the brake booster.



31-1 Speed Control



- ⊙ Component
- ⊙ Connector
- ⊙ Page
- ⊙ Harness

31-2 Speed Control

Deactivator Switch

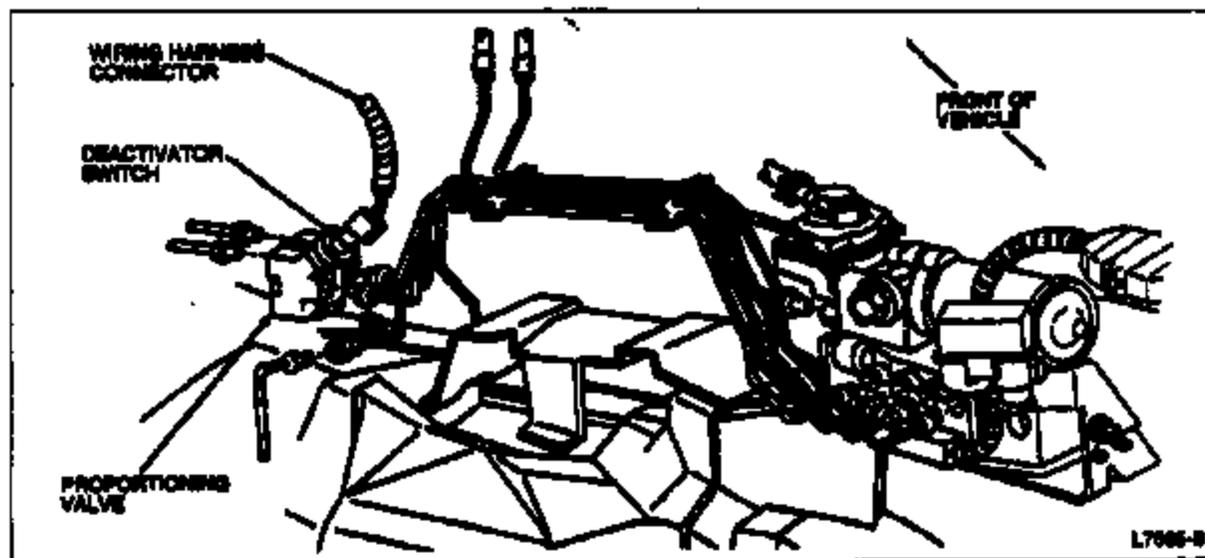
Removal

1. Remove electrical connector from switch.
2. Unscrew switch and remove from brake proportioning valve or junction block.

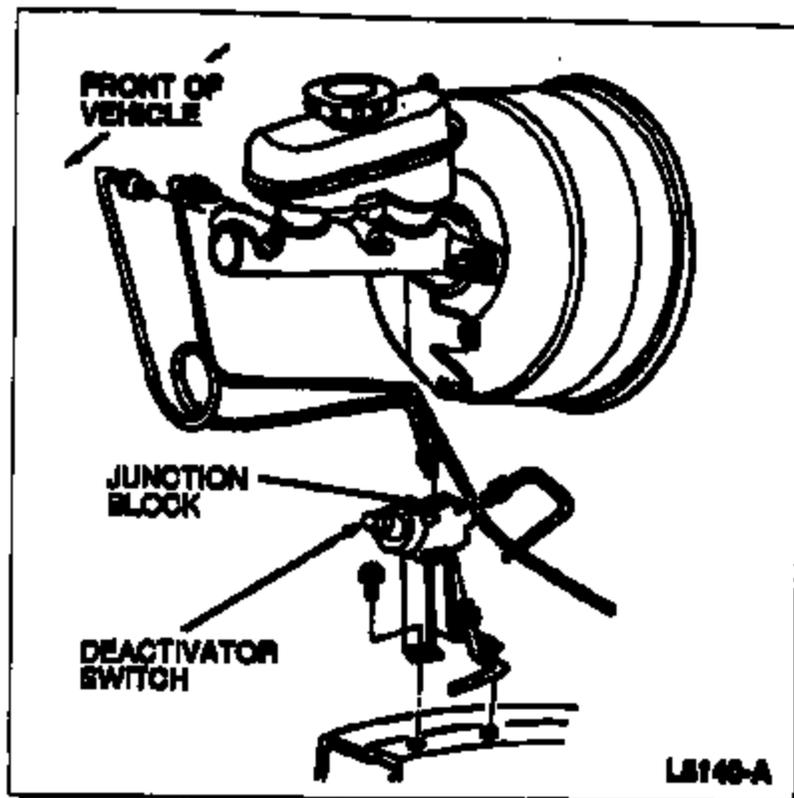
Installation

1. Screw switch into proportioning valve or junction block. Tighten to 15-20 N-m (12-14 lb-ft).
2. Attach electrical connector.
3. Bleed brake lines as outlined in «Section 06-09» ABS brakes, or «Section 06-06», non-ABS brakes.

Proportioning Valve Location



Junction Block Location



TI-NHTSA 000253

Deactivator Switch

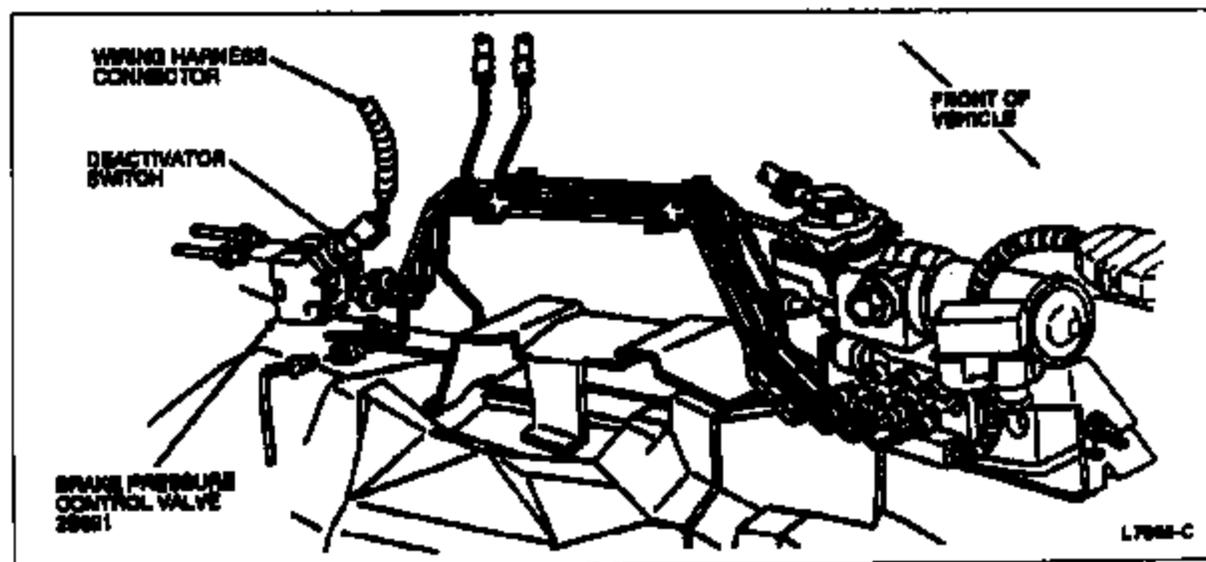
Removal

1. Remove electrical connector from deactivator switch.
2. Unscrew deactivator switch and remove from brake pressure control valve (vehicles with anti-lock brakes) or brake pressure switch adapter (vehicles with conventional hydraulic brakes).

Installation

1. Screw deactivator switch into brake pressure control valve or brake pressure switch adapter. Tighten to 15-20 N-m (11-15 lb-ft).
2. Attach electrical connector.
3. Bleed brake lines as outlined in «Section 08-09» (anti-lock brakes), or «Section 08-06» (conventional hydraulic brakes).

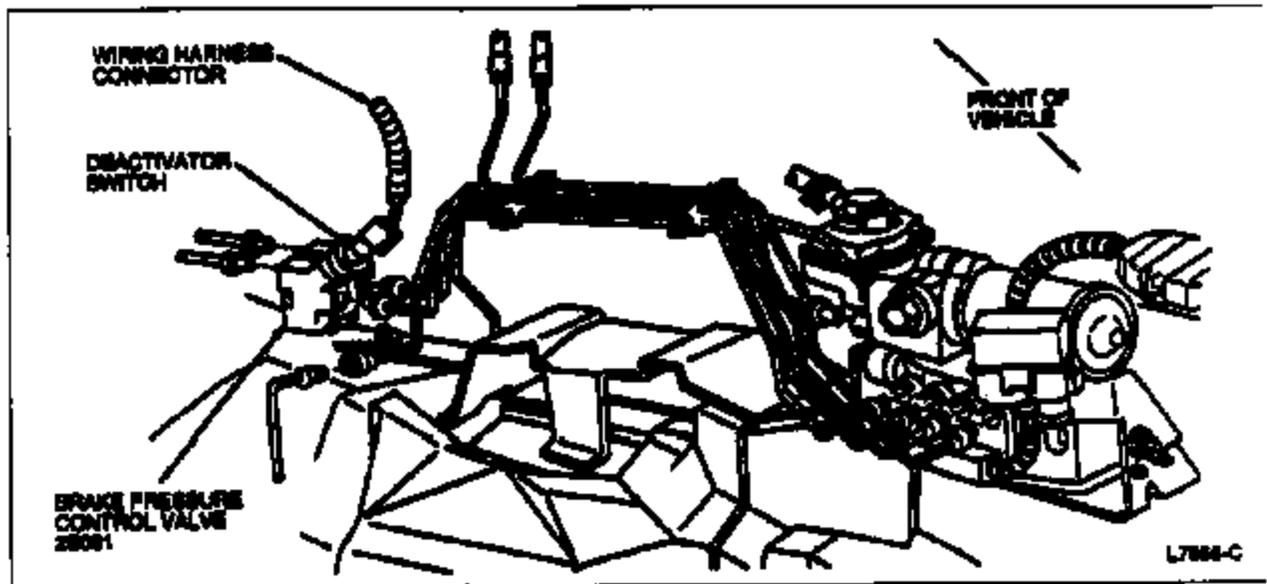
Brake Pressure Control Valve Location

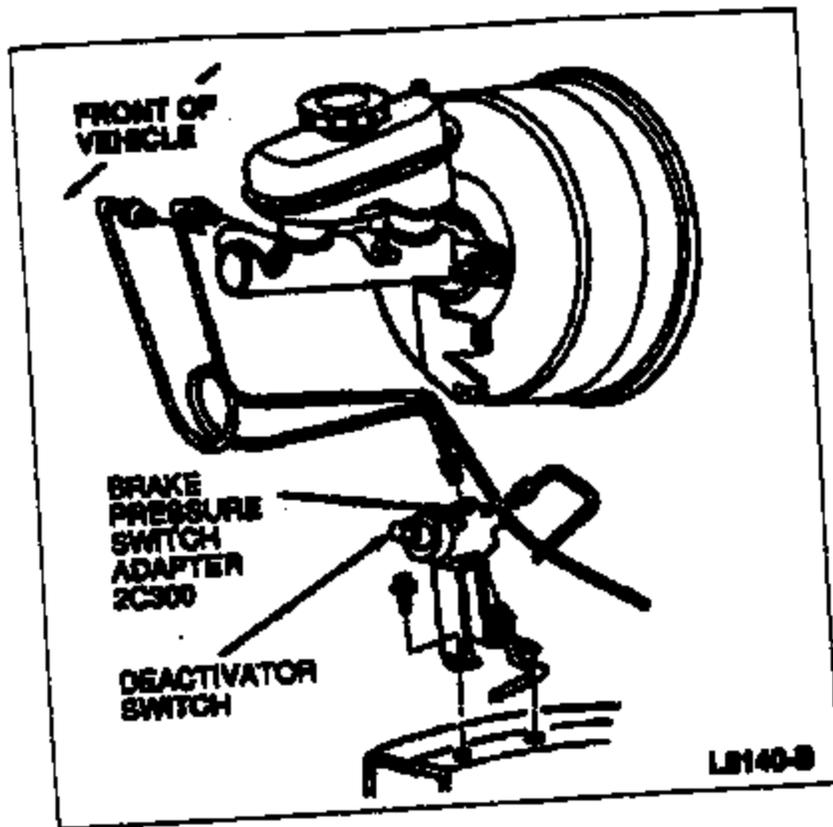


Junction Block Location

Deactivator Switch:

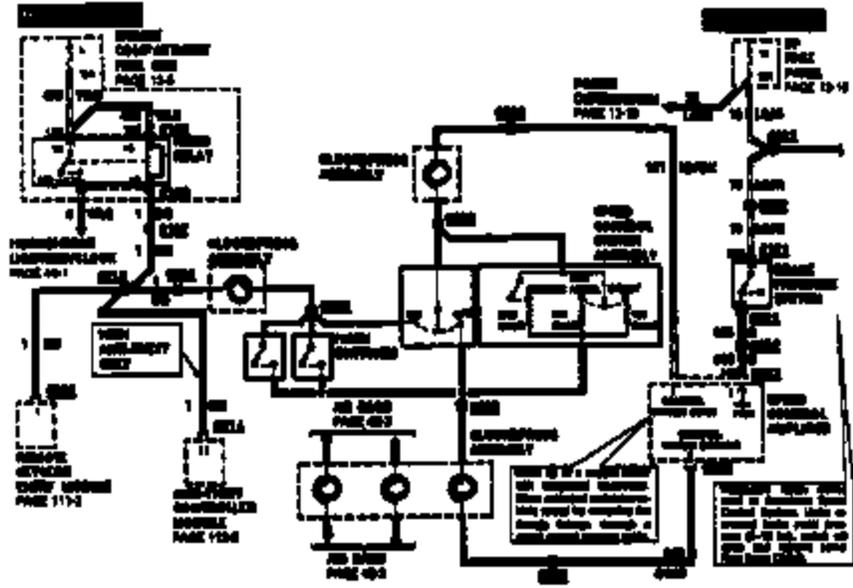
- Is a normally closed switch and replaces the speed control dump valve (8C727) as a redundant safety feature in the system.
- An electrical signal from the BOO circuit to the speed control servo will disengage the system when the brake pedal is applied.
- Under increased brake pedal efforts (22.25-44.5N (5-10 lbs), engine running), the deactivator switch mounted in the brake line will open and remove power to the speed control servo, releasing the throttle from speed control servo control.
- The deactivator switch is located at the rear brake pressure control valve (anti-lock brakes) or brake pressure switch adapter (2C300) (conventional hydraulic brakes) below the power brake booster.





31-1 Speed Control

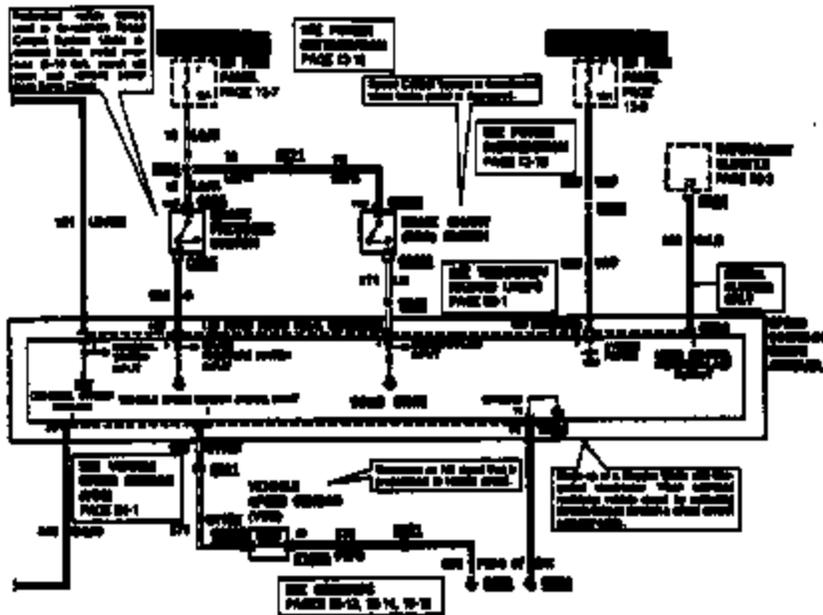
Town Car



- ⊕ Component
- ⊕ Connector
- ⊕ Page
- ⊕ Harness

31-2 Speed Control

31-2 Speed Control



- ⊕ Component
- ⊕ Connector
- ⊕ Ground
- ⊕ Splice
- ⊕ Page
- ⊕ Harness

⊕ How The Circuit Works



1995 Town Car/Crown Victoria/Grand Marquis Table of Contents
«Group 10: FUEL SYSTEM»
«Section 10-03: Speed Control System—Electronics»
«REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION»

Deactivator Switch

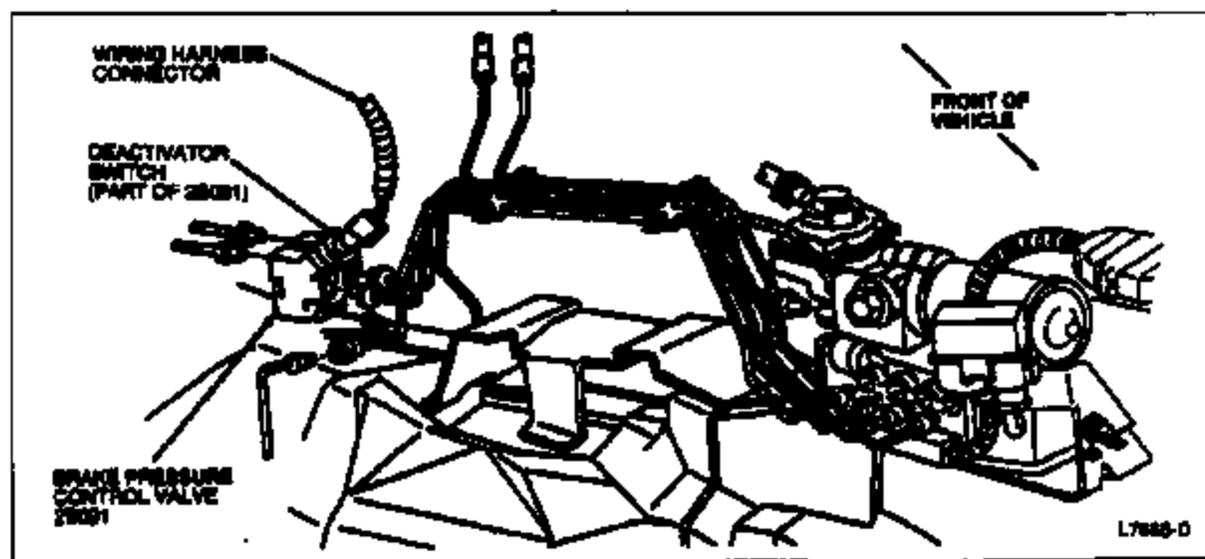
Removal

1. Remove electrical connector from deactivator switch.
2. Unscrew deactivator switch and remove from brake pressure control valve (2B091) (vehicles with anti-lock brakes) or brake pressure switch adapter (2C300) (vehicles with conventional hydraulic brakes).

Installation

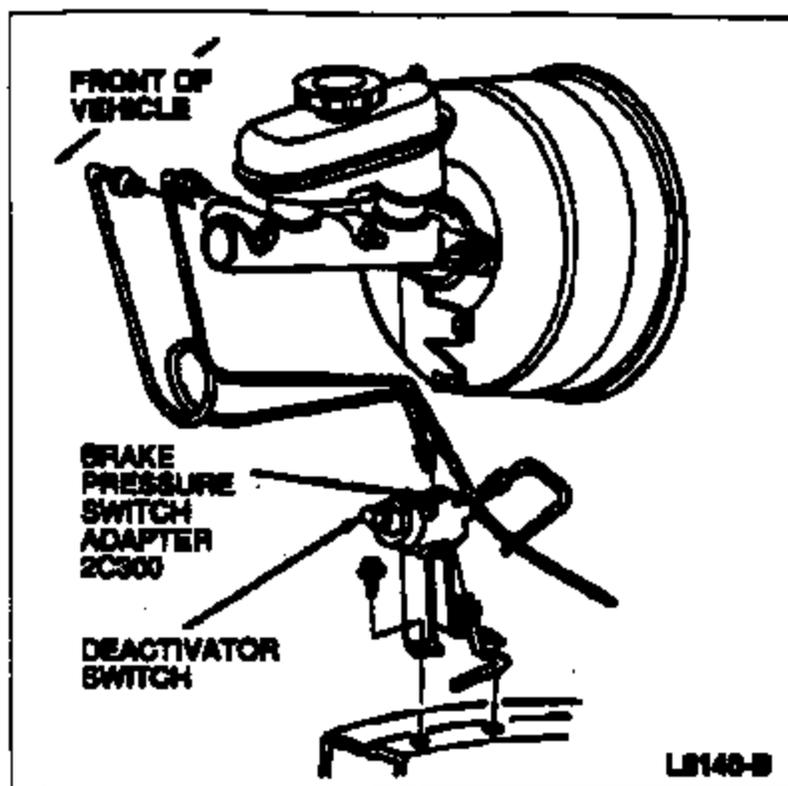
1. Screw deactivator switch into brake pressure control valve or brake pressure switch adapter. Tighten to 18-20 N-m (11-15 lb-ft).
2. Attach electrical connector.
3. Bleed brake lines as outlined in «Section 06-09» (anti-lock brakes), or «Section 06-08» (conventional hydraulic brakes).

Brake Pressure Control Valve Location



Junction Block Location

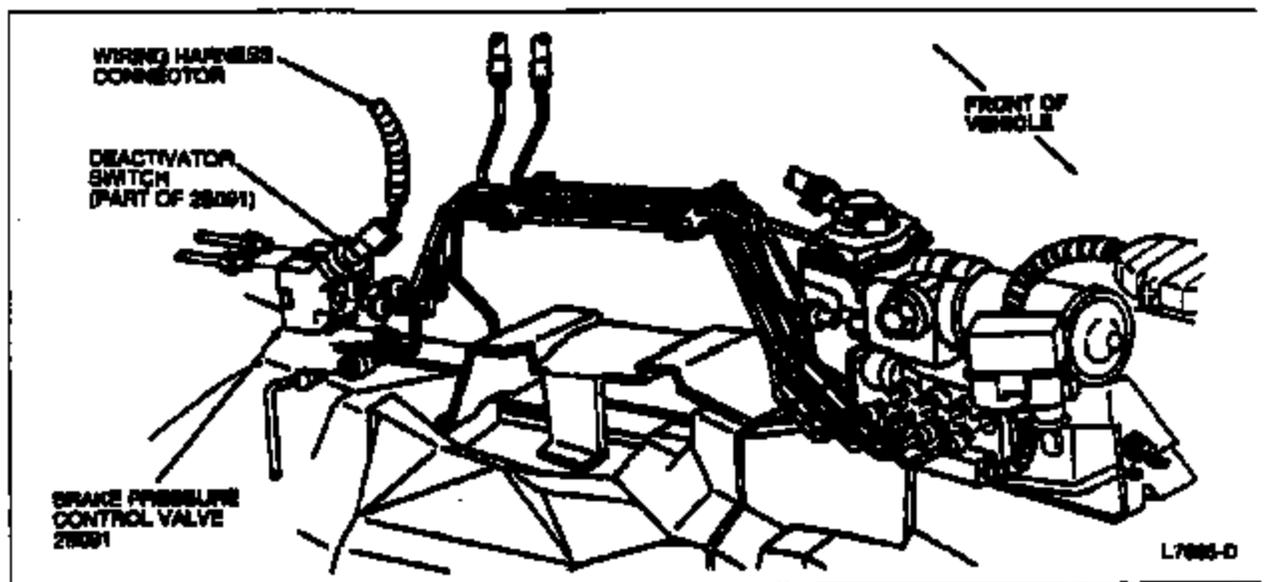
TI-NHTSA 000259



The deactivator switch:

- is a normally closed switch and replaces the speed control dump valve (9C727) as a redundant safety feature in the system.
- An electrical signal from the BOC circuit to the speed control servo will disengage the system when the brake pedal is applied.
- Under increased brake pedal efforts (22.25–44.5 N (5–10 lbs), engine running), the deactivator switch mounted in the brake line will open and remove power to the speed control servo, releasing the throttle from speed control servo control.
- The deactivator switch is located at the rear brake pressure control valve (anti-lock brakes) or brake pressure switch adapter (2C300) (conventional hydraulic brakes) below the power brake booster.

Deactivator Switch



Deactivator Switch

Removal

1. Disconnect electrical connector from deactivator switch.
2. Unscrew deactivator switch and remove from brake pressure control valve (2B091) (vehicles with anti-lock brakes) or brake pressure switch adapter (2C300) (vehicles with conventional hydraulic brakes).

Installation

1. Screw deactivator switch into brake pressure control valve or brake pressure switch adapter. Tighten to 15-20 N-m (11-15 lb-ft).
 2. Connect electrical connector.
 3. Bleed brake lines as outlined in «Section 06-06».
-

- returns to its open position when the brake pedal is released. Refer to «Section 17-01» for additional information.

The deactivator switch:

- is a normally closed switch and replaces the speed control dump valve as a redundant safety feature in the system.
- uses an electrical signal from the stoplight switch circuit to the speed control servo to disengage the system when the brake pedal is applied.
- under increased brake pedal efforts (22.25-44.5 N (5-10 lbs), engine running), the deactivator switch mounted in the brake line will open and remove power to the speed control servo, releasing the throttle from speed control servo control.
- is located at the rear brake pressure control valve (anti-lock brakes) or brake pressure switch adapter (2C300) (conventional hydraulic brakes) below the power brake booster.
- is mounted to end part of the brake pressure control valve. The brake pressure control valve is mounted in-line to the rear brake hydraulic lines.

The electronic instrument cluster (10849) consists of one microcomputer-based module that processes sensor information and controls the three vacuum fluorescent displays. The displays include:

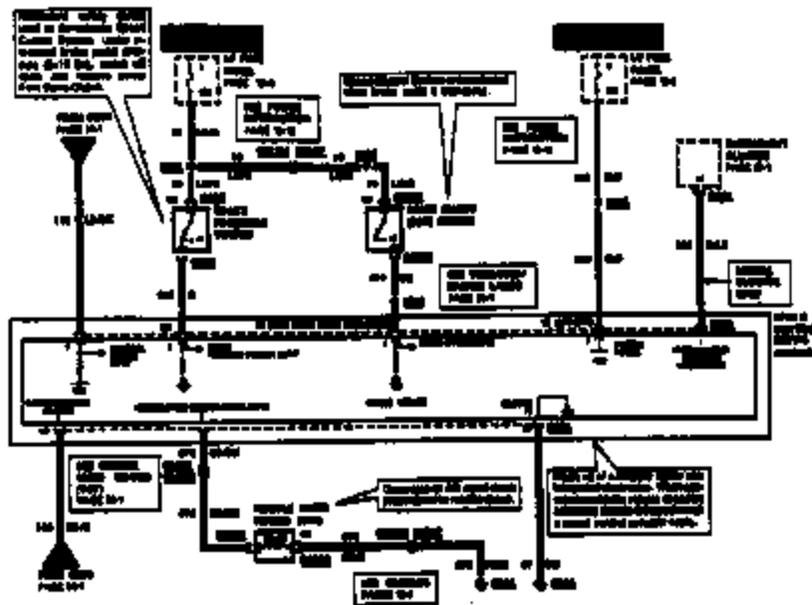
- speedometer/odometer.
- electronic fuel and engine coolant temperature gauges.
- message center.

The message center includes the SPEED CONTROL indicator. This indicator:

- indicates to the driver that the speed control system is ON.
- illuminates when the speed control is adjusted and when RESUME is actuated.
- turns off when the brake pedal is applied and/or when the speed control OFF switch is pressed.

Crown Victoria and Grand Marquis vehicles with the conventional instrument cluster do not have a speed control indicator.

31-2 Speed Control.



How the Circuit Works



1997 Town Car Table of Contents 1CV1017
«Group 10: FUEL SYSTEM»
«Section 10-03: Speed Control System—Electronics»
«REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION»

Deactivator Switch

Removal

1. Disconnect electrical connector from deactivator switch.
2. Unscrew deactivator switch and remove from brake pressure control valve (2B091) (vehicles with anti-lock brakes) or brake pressure switch adapter (2C300) (vehicles with conventional hydraulic brakes).

Installation

1. Screw deactivator switch into brake pressure control valve or brake pressure switch adapter. Tighten to 15-20 N-m (11-14 lb-ft).
 2. Connect electrical connector.
 3. Bleed brake lines as described in «Section 08-08».
-

97 Crown Vic Grand Marquis
Town Car

- sends an electrical signal to the speed control servo to disengage the speed control system.
- returns to its open position when the brake pedal is released. Refer to «Section 17-01» for additional information.

The deactivator switch:

- is a normally closed switch. Replaces the speed control dump valve as a redundant safety feature in the system.
- uses an electrical signal from the stoplight switch circuit to the speed control servo to disengage the system when the brake pedal is applied.
- under increased brake pedal efforts (22.26-44.5 N [5-10 lbs], engine running), the deactivator switch mounted in the brake line will open and remove power to the speed control servo, releasing the throttle from speed control servo control.
- is located at the rear brake pressure control valve (anti-lock brakes) or brake pressure switch adapter (2C300) (conventional hydraulic brakes) below the power brake booster.
- is mounted to end part of the brake pressure control valve. The brake pressure control valve is mounted in-line to the rear brake hydraulic lines.

The electronic instrument cluster (10849) consists of one microcomputer-based module that processes sensor information and controls the three vacuum fluorescent displays. The displays include the following:

- speedometer/odometer
- electronic fuel and engine coolant temperature gauges
- message center

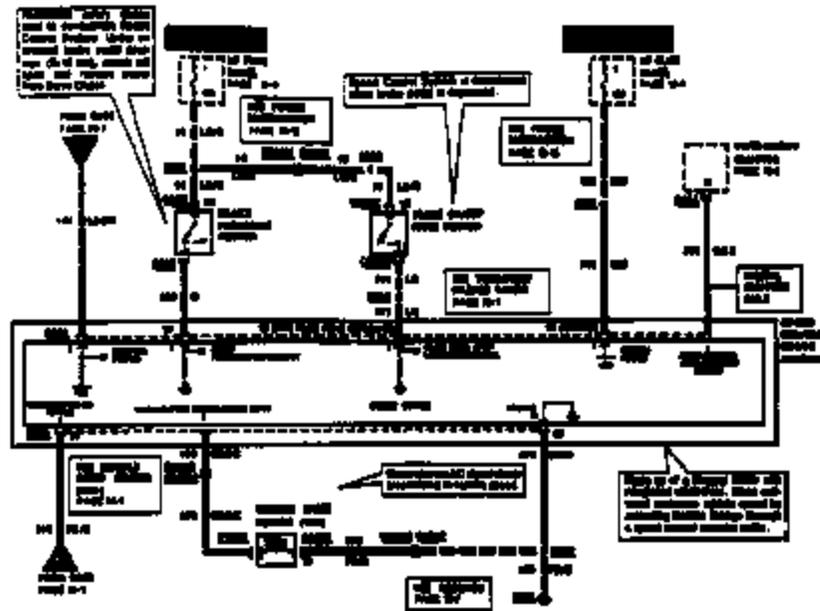
The message center includes the **SPEED CONTROL SET** indicator. This indicator:

- turns ON when the speed control is maintaining the vehicle speed (SET or RESUME).
- turns off when the brake pedal is applied and/or when the speed control OFF switch is pressed.

Vehicles with the conventional instrument cluster do not have a speed control SET indicator.

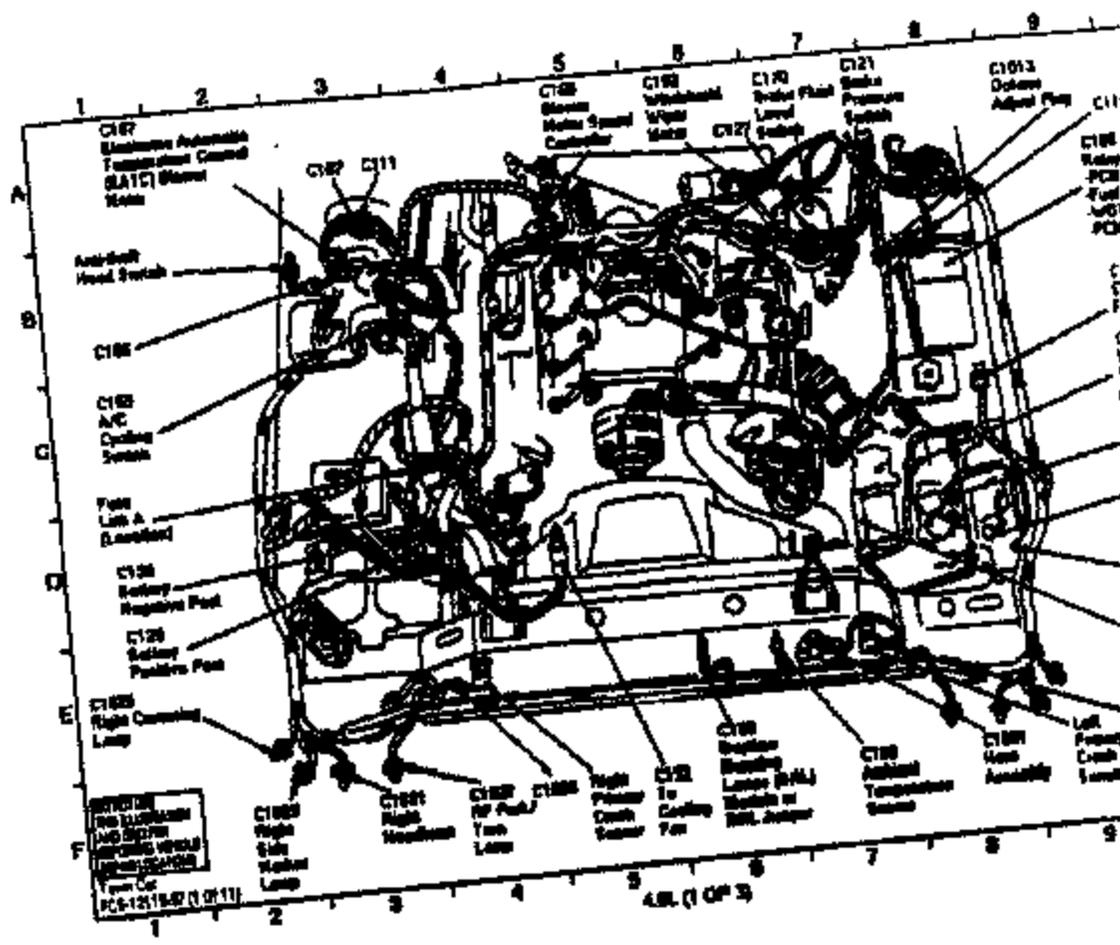
Electronic Instrument Cluster

31-2 Speed Control



- ⊕ Component
- ⊕ Connector
- ⊕ Ground
- ⊕ Splice
- ⊕ Page
- ⊕ Harness

⊕ How the Circuit Works



REVISIONS
 REV. NO.
 DATE
 BY
 APP. (Signature)
 Type Car
 PC-1251847 (1 of 11)

48L (1 of 3)



1997 Crown Victoria/Grand Marquis Table of Contents
«Group 10: FUEL SYSTEM»
«Section 10-03: Speed Control System—Electronics»
«REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION»

Deactivator Switch

Removal

1. Disconnect electrical connector from deactivator switch.
2. Unscrew deactivator switch and remove from brake pressure control valve (2B091) (vehicles with anti-lock brakes) or brake pressure switch adapter (2C310) (vehicles with conventional hydraulic brakes).

prop valve

*2
Function block*

Installation

1. Screw deactivator switch into brake pressure control valve or brake pressure switch adapter. Tighten to 15-20 N-m (11-15 lb-ft).
 2. Connect electrical connector.
 3. Bleed brake lines as described in «Section 06-06».
-

- horn blow switch (13A875)
- speed control actuator switch.

The stoplight switch:

- is a normally open switch that closes when brake pedal (2455) is applied.
- sends an electrical signal to the speed control servo to disengage the speed control system.
- returns to its open position when the brake pedal is released. Refer to «Section 17-01» for additional information.

The deactivator switch:

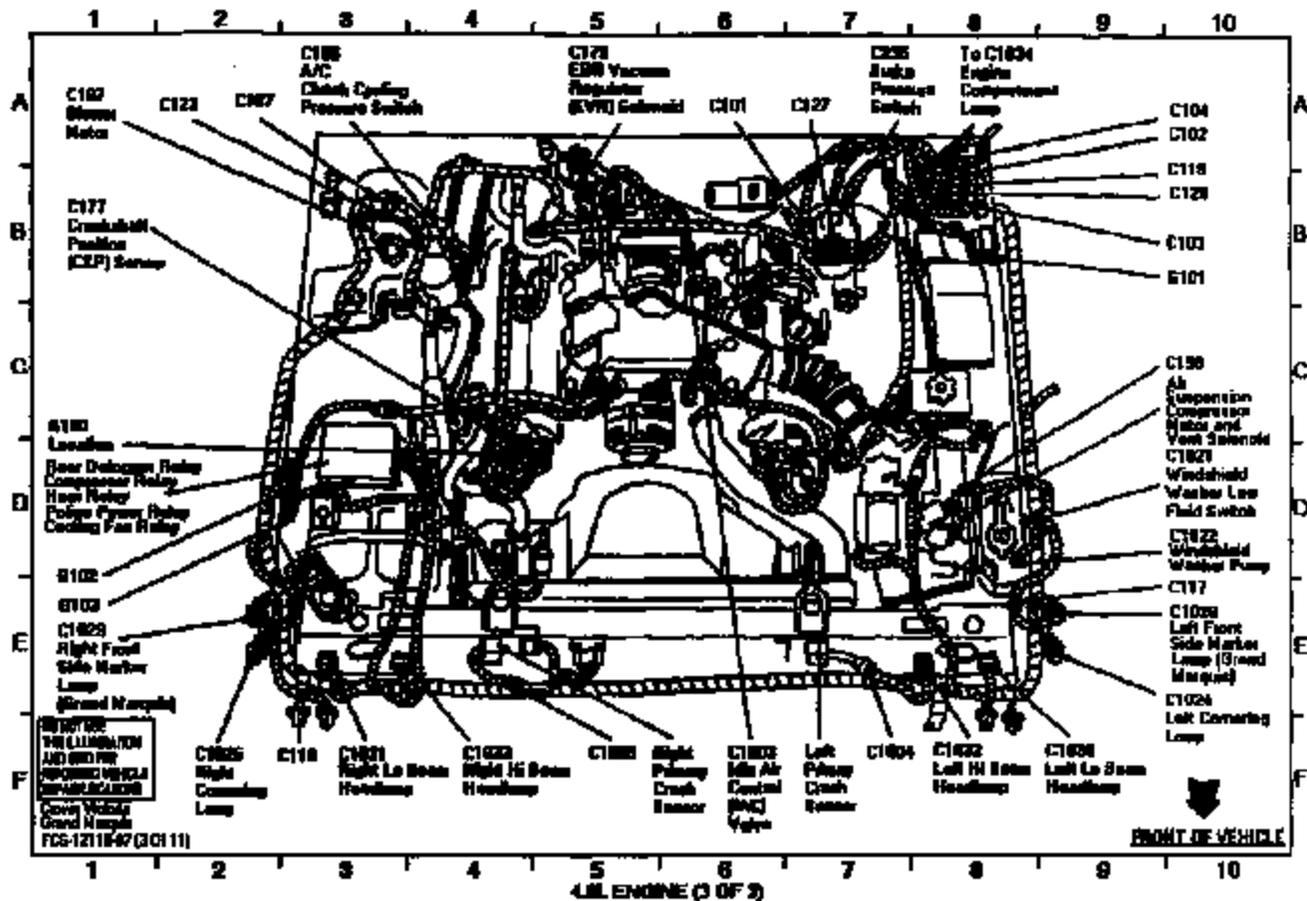
- is a normally closed switch. Replaces the speed control dump valve as a redundant safety feature in the system.
- uses an electrical signal from the stoplight switch circuit to the speed control servo to disengage the system when the brake pedal is applied.
- under increased brake pedal efforts (22.25-44.5 N [5-10 lbs], engine running), the deactivator switch mounted in the brake line will open and remove power to the speed control servo, releasing the throttle from speed control servo control.
- is located at the rear brake pressure control valve (anti-lock brakes) or brake pressure switch adapter (2C300) (conventional hydraulic brakes) below the power brake booster.
- is mounted to end part of the brake pressure control valve. The brake pressure control valve is mounted in-line to the rear brake hydraulic lines.

The electronic instrument cluster (10849) consists of one microcomputer-based module that processes sensor information and controls the three vacuum fluorescent displays. The displays include the following:

- speedometer/odometer
- electronic fuel and engine coolant temperature gauges
- message center

The message center includes the SPEED CONTROL SET indicator. This indicator:

- turns ON when the speed control is maintaining the vehicle speed (SET or RESUME).



TJ-NHTSA 000274

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS ON PART NUMBER

F24C-9F924-AB/12590701

	BLUEPRINT SPEC	CAVITY # 1B ACTUAL	CAVITY # 2C ACTUAL	CAVITY # 3C ACTUAL	CAVITY # 4B ACTUAL	CAVITY # 5D ACTUAL	CAVITY # 6D ACTUAL	COMMENTS
1	2.04 - 3.05	2.93	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.93	2.93	
	⊙ 0.1 Ⓢ A	0.041	0.020	0.030	0.031	0.015	0.013	
	<u>1.30</u>	1.859	1.920	1.930	1.869	1.885	1.987	
2	22.88 MAX	18.64	18.57	18.54	18.60	18.63	18.61	
		18.56	18.66	18.66	18.77	18.71	18.67	
3	57.15 MAX	55.65	55.70	55.71	55.70	55.69	55.68	
4	9.66 - 9.37	9.39	9.61	9.57	9.49	9.58	9.55	
5	2.04-1.52 ref	2.040	1.732	1.783	1.727	1.781	1.796	
6	8.03-7.82 ref	7.94	7.94	7.97	7.97	7.98	7.96	
		7.50		7.99				
7	16.20750-40 DEB CHAMFER	N/A	N/A	THREAD	HAVE BEEN	ADDED		
8	3/8-24UNF-2R	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	
	THD. <u>-0-</u>							
9	1.40 - 1.10	1.316	MEASURED	ON A CROSS	SECTIONED	PART		

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS ON PART NUMBER

F2YC-9F924-48/12594701

2	BLUEPRINT SPEC	1 CAVITY # 16 ACTUAL	2 CAVITY # 2C ACTUAL	3 CAVITY # 3C ACTUAL	4 CAVITY # 4B ACTUAL	5 CAVITY # 50 ACTUAL	6 CAVITY # 60 ACTUAL	COMMENTS
1	2.04 - 3.05	2.93	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.93	2.93	
	⊕ 0.1 ⊖	0.041	0.026	0.033	0.031	0.015	0.013	
	<u>1.98</u>	1.859	1.920	1.933	1.849	1.885	1.887	
2	22.00 MAX	18.64	18.57	18.54	18.60	18.63	18.61	
		18.54	18.64	18.66	18.77	18.71	18.67	
3	57.15 MAX	55.65	55.70	55.71	55.70	55.69	55.68	
4	9.64 - 9.39	9.59	9.61	9.57	9.49	9.58	9.55	
		9.63	9.64	9.64	9.62	9.74	9.67	OUT OF SPEC. DELETED
5	2.04-1.52 REF	2.040	1.732	1.703	1.727	1.761	1.796	PER JWA
6	1.83-1.82 REF	1.94	1.94	1.97	1.97	1.96	1.96	1-9-90
		1.58		1.99				
7	6.25X50-41 BEG COMPER	N/A	-	TRENDS	HAVE BEEN	ADDED		
8	370-24MMF-2A	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	
	ETHD. <u>9-9</u>							
9	1.40 - 1.10	1.316	MEASURED	ON A CROSS	SECTIONED	PART		

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS ON PART NUMBER

F2YC-9F924-AD/12590701

	BLUEPRINT SPEC	CAVITY # 1B ACTUAL	CAVITY # 2C ACTUAL	CAVITY # 3C ACTUAL	CAVITY # 4B ACTUAL	CAVITY # 5B ACTUAL	CAVITY # 6D ACTUAL	COMMENTS
1	2.84 - 3.05	2.93	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.93	2.93	
	⊙ 0.1 ⊙ A	0.041	0.029	0.033	0.031	0.015	0.013	
	<u>1.98</u>	1.859	1.920	1.933	1.869	1.885	1.887	
2	22.00 MAX	18.64	18.57	18.54	18.60	18.63	18.61	
		18.56	18.66	18.66	18.77	18.71	18.67	
3	57.15 MAX	55.65	55.70	55.71	55.70	55.69	55.68	
4	9.66 - 9.39	9.59	9.61	9.57	9.49	9.58	9.55	
		9.63	9.66	9.64	9.62	9.74	9.67	OUT OF SPEC.
5	2.04-1.52 ref	2.040	1.732	1.783	1.727	1.781	1.796	
6	0.83-1.02ref	1.94	1.94	1.97	1.97	1.96	1.96	
		1.58		1.99				
7	10.25X50-40 BEG CHAMFER	N/A -	THREADS	HAVE BEEN	ANDED			
8	370-24HF-2A	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	
	PTH. <u>0-0</u>							
9	1.40 - 1.10	1.316	MEASURED	ON A CROSS	SECTIONED	PART		

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS ON PART NUMBER

F2VC-W924-AB/12590701

	BLUEPRINT SPEC	CAVITY # 10 ACTUAL	CAVITY # 20 ACTUAL	CAVITY # 30 ACTUAL	CAVITY # 40 ACTUAL	CAVITY # 50 ACTUAL	CAVITY # 60 ACTUAL	COMMENTS
1	2.84 - 3.05	2.93	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.93	2.93	
	⊙ 0.1 ⊙ A	0.043	0.020	0.013	0.031	0.015	0.013	
	1.98	1.859	1.920	1.933	1.869	1.885	1.887	
2	22.88 MAX	18.64	18.57	18.54	18.68	18.63	18.61	
		18.56	18.66	18.66	18.77	18.71	18.57	
3	57.15 MAX	55.65	55.78	55.71	55.78	55.69	55.68	
4	9.66 - 9.39	9.59	9.61	9.57	9.69	9.58	9.56	
		9.63	9.66	9.64	9.62	9.74	9.67	OUT OF SPEC.
5	2.84-1.52 ref1	2.848	1.732	1.783	1.727	1.781	1.796	
6	⊙ 0.03-7.02ref1	7.94	7.94	7.97	7.97	7.98	7.96	
		7.58		7.59				
7	18.25X58-18 BEG1 CHAMFER		N/A -	THREADS	HAVE BEEN	ADDED		
8	3/8-24UNF-2A	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	
	ETHD. -R-							
9	1.48 - 1.18	1.316	MEASURED	ON A CROSS	SECTIONED	PART		

1.0 SCOPE

This specification establishes the inspection criteria, methods, standards and reaction plans for the inspection of the 77PS pressure switch. It is the intent of this document to meet or exceed requirements set forth by customer purchase orders and engineering standards.

2.0 DEFINITIONS

2.1 This specification is applicable to all production units.

2.2 Unless otherwise noted all sampling plans allow zero defects (reject on one defect).

2.3 Every effort shall be made to employ statistical methods (X & R Chart, precontrol, etc.) to assure ongoing process control after capability has been demonstrated.

2.4* A route card shall accompany each subplot of material, after it obtains identity.

2.5 A lot is defined as that quantity of devices which is homogenous. A lot shall not exceed 8 hours of production or 4000 devices. If one day's production exceeds 4000 devices sub-lot numbers may be used. A sub-lot of the same shift's production will be noted with a letter and will not exceed 4000 devices.

2.6 Unless otherwise specified, all tests will be conducted at room ambient conditions.

2.7 Final inspection will be accomplished in accordance with section 3.0 of this QAS. A Reject Notice (form number 5341) shall be initiated and the applicable reaction plan will be initiated.

2.8 Special Inspections and Requirements will be accomplished in accordance with section 4.0 of this QAS.

2.9 Reliability testing will be accomplished per section 5.0 of this QAS.

* The route card shall indicate the link number, description, date, operator number and inspection status. (Where applicable)

3.0 FINAL INSPECTION TEST

The following inspections will be accomplished on completed devices. When a discrepancy is encountered, Quality Engineering will be notified by a Reject Notice (form 5341). Tear down analysis or other means will be employed to ascertain the cause of the discrepancy and to define what corrective actions will be initiated.

3.1 Post Pressure Tester Inspection

Five (5) devices per box selected at random, will be visually checked for:

- Code - Legibility and correctness of code.
- Crimp ring and hexport - free of dents, nicks, scratches, surface contamination and other deformities.
- Sensors to be free of metallic flakes and slivers.
- Check base for cracks, bent or deformed terminals and large surface dents.
- * Record results on "Inspection Log Sheet".
- Terminal location with connectors or go no go gage
- Polarity key - correctness of location
- Check threads

3.2 Packing

Check all shipping labels for current Engineering Revision number and ensure correct customer part number is on label and device. Ensure labels on box are in correct position and legible. Auditing frequency of packed devices to be set by Quality Engineer.

4.0 SPECIAL INSPECTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

The following chart is to be used as a guide for special testing of pilots prior to build. Results will be used as the final inspection for these attributes.

Note: These specific tests which require a hydraulic seal to the hexport must have an O-ring fitted to the hexport, e.g., impulse testing, proof/burst testing.

4.0

Special Inspections and Requirements (Cont'd)

3 Devices

Calibration
4.1.1

include voltage drop?

Impulse
4.1.3

4 Devices

① Calibration
4.1.1

✓ spec

② Dimensional
4.1.6

Current Leakage
4.1.2

⑤

⑥

Proof
4.1.4

④

Calibration
4.1.1

5% Allow

③ Term Strength
Push-out
4.1.7

✓ spec

⑦

Calibration
4.1.1

✓ spec

Current Leakage
4.1.2

✓ spec

Proof
4.1.4

Burst
4.1.5

⑧

⑨ Scrap

Voltage Drop?

Calibration
4.1.1

Current Leakage
4.1.2

Proof
4.1.4

Scrap

Decrease of Term Strength

4.1.1

Calibration/Voltage Drop (Automatic)

D.C. equip. or production

Nine (9) devices from each disc lot will be 100% tested for actuation, release, and voltage drop using TI automatic test equipment.

All tests will be accomplished after the third cycle with the switch conducting 700-800 mA at 12.0 - 14.0 VDC.

The actuation and release pressure will meet the customer requirements as indicated on envelope drawing.

The rate of pressure change (ramp-up, ramp down) will be 50 PSI/sec.

The voltage drop across the contact area is automatically checked by the test equipment.

4.1.1 (continued)

The voltage drop will not exceed 200 MV with a 700 to 800 mA current flow through the switch.

Devices which fail must be segregated from acceptable units and appropriately identified by category.

Results of the calibration and voltage drop test shall be maintained by inspection for 2 years. /

Note: The automatic pressure tester provides screen indications for actuation, release, differential plus voltage drop so discrepancies can be categorized.

4.1.2 Current Leakage

Four (4) devices per sample of nine (9) will be measured for current leakage. The current leakage is to be measured with 500 volts, 60 Hz alternating current applied. The current leakage is to be checked as follows:

- Between the switch leads with contacts open
- Between the lead and switch housing with contacts closed
- Between either lead and switch housing with contacts open

For lot acceptance the measured leakage current shall not exceed 0.1 milliamperes. Record results on inspection characteristic data sheet.

4.1.3 Impulse Test

The pressure medium used shall be currently released with power steering fluid equivalent or brake fluid. The switches will be cycled as per the table in section 5.2.5.4.

Note: Upon completion of impulse testing the switches are to be tested per Para. 4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.4, 4.1.5. Record results on inspection characteristic data sheet.

4.1.4 Proof Test

The test is to be conducted using power steering fluid or equivalent as pressure medium. Test pressure is to be isolated from pressure source and held for not less than 30 seconds. For lot acceptance, the switches shall not show any evidence of oil leakage, seepage or drop in pressure greater than 62.0 psig. Record results on inspection log. L2-1 (P/C) 3000 psig; L2-3 (L/T) 4000 psig.

Note: The test samples must be scrapped after testing. ?

(What About Post Calibration Adjustment?)
x/1-5/9

4.1.5 Burst Test

The burst pressure medium shall be power steering fluid or equivalent. The switch is to be pressurized to 7000 psig and held for 30 seconds minimum. For acceptance all switches will not show evidence of oil leakage or seepage from the switch or threads. Record data on inspection characteristics data sheets.

Note: Samples used for this test must be scrapped after testing is completed.

4.1.6 Dimensional Checks

Four (4) devices from each disc lot, pilot will be checked for dimensions as follows:

TSR Discs	2207230	4207300	4207300	4207300	4207300
Length	2.250" Max				
Crimp Ring Dia.	1.280" Max				
Max	.552 - .572				

N/A *COMPONENT CASE*
HT 12/13, 7/12

Thread (torque wrench go-no go) 3/8 - 24 - UNF-2A
4.5 in.-pounds max

3A

Connector and dimensions (per print)
Terminal location and dimensions (go gages)
Note: Record results on inspection log

4.1.7 Terminal Strength

The same four devices used in 4.1.6 will be measured for terminal strength.

The switch shall be mounted in a special force test gage.

A pendulum shall apply a 10.0 lb (.415 lb at 1.0 ft) impact force to the switch housing at the connector end, perpendicular to the center line axis of the switch.

Push Out Test

The same four (4) devices used in 4.1.7 will be tested for push out force. The switches will be mounted in test stand with a force gage.

For acceptance, the terminals will withstand a 20.0 lb axial push force.

Upon completion of the test, the switches shall be tested for calibration, current leakage, and proof test.

For lot acceptance all switches shall not have any terminal or housing fracture, and must pass test defined above. Record results on inspection log.

4.2 Inspection of Salvaged/Reworked Material

All salvage material will be inspected prior to use. Ten percent (10%) of the salvage parts or subassemblies will be inspected to determine that they conform to print specification or engineering standard. A defect requires notification of the supervisor or group leader by a rejection notice (Form #5341) and a resample after corrective action.

4.3 Record Retention

Route cards, control charts, inspection characteristics, data sheets, test forms, laboratory test results, gage repeatability studies, and engineering specification test methods must be retained through the current model year and for one year thereafter. All records will be available for review by customers and copies of individual records will be furnished upon request.

5.0 RELIABILITY

Reliability testing will be accomplished per the following schedule:

5.1	<u>Type Test</u>	<u>Sample Size</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Min. Req.</u>
	Humidity	6	2/Yr	P90=.72
	Salt Spray	6	2/Yr	P90=.72
	Vibration	6	2/Yr	P90=.72
	* Vacuum	6	2/Yr	P90=.72
	* Temperature Cycle	6	2/Yr	P90=.72

Note: Additional reliability testing may be accomplished to assure product conformance.

* The vacuum test will be conducted by Design Engineering personnel. The temp cycle test will be conducted by QC using Design Engineering equipment.

5.2 Test Procedures:

5.2.1 Humidity

5.2.1.1 Mount the switch in the test port in a humidity chamber. Currently released mating electrical connector must be installed before start of test.

- 5.2.1.2 Subject the switch to ten (10) continuous humidity cycles as follows:
- Raise temperature to $65 \pm 10/-2^{\circ}\text{C}$ over 2.5 hours; at 90 - 98% relative humidity.
 - Hold 3 hours at $65 \pm 10/-2^{\circ}\text{C}$ at 90-98% relative humidity.
 - Lower temperature to $25 \pm 10/-2^{\circ}\text{C}$ over 2.5 hours; at 80-98% relative humidity.
- 5.2.1.3 Acceptance Requirements
- Within 15 minutes after completion of the tenth humidity cycle, check the switch to 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.4.
- 5.2.1.4 Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in section 4, Para. 4.1.1, 4.1.2, and 4.1.4.
- 5.2.2 Salt Spray
- 5.2.2.1 Mount the switch horizontal in the test port in a salt spray chamber. The currently released mating electrical connector and wiring must be installed prior to start of test.
- 5.2.2.2 Expose the switch assembly to 72 hours of salt spray per ASTM B-117.
- 5.2.2.3 After exposure, check the switch to 4.1.1, 4.1.2, and 4.1.4 using the procedure established in each section.
- 5.2.2.4 Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in 4.1.1, 4.1.2, and 4.1.4. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is completed.
- 5.2.3 Vibration
- 5.2.3.1 Mount the switch in the test port and attach the currently released mating electrical connector before the start of test.
- 5.2.3.2 Switches are to be vibrated in all 3 planes with electrical continuity being monitored during the entire test. Vibration tests are to be conducted at room temperature using brake fluid, ambient air, or equivalent as the pressure medium.
- 5.2.3.3 Internal pressure shall be maintained at zero KPa G when the switch is in the closed position and 1.1 times max actuation pressure shown on print when the switch is in the open position.

TI-NHTSA 000287

- 5.2.3.4 Vibrate the switch at 1.5mm displacement (peak-to-peak) while varying the frequency uniformly from 5 to 50 to 5Hz over a 5 minute period.
- 5.2.3.5 Vibrate the switch in alternate one-hour periods in the open and closed positions for a total of 8 hours in each plane. (Total test time is 24 hours.)
- 5.2.3.6 After the entire vibration sequence, check the switches to section 4.0, para. 4.1.1, 4.1.2, and 4.1.4 using the procedures established in each section.
- 5.2.3.7 Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of leakage or any change in electrical continuity/discontinuity during the vibration cycles, or any switch not meeting the criteria in section 4.0, para. 4.1.1, 4.1.2, and 4.1.4. Samples used for this test must be destroyed after all testing is complete.

5.2.4 VACUUM

- 5.2.4.1 Mount the switch in the test port. Vacuum tests are to be conducted at room temperature using ambient air as the pressure medium.
- 5.2.4.2 Subject the switch to 5 cycles of vacuum from atmospheric pressure (760mm Hg) to an absolute pressure of 3-6mm Hg. Maintain the vacuum for a minimum of 60 seconds.
- 5.2.4.3 Check the switch to section 4.0, para. 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.4 using the procedure established in each section.
- 5.2.4.4 Nonconformance is defined as any switch not meeting the criteria in section 4.0, para. 4.1.1, 4.1.2, and 4.1.4.

Note: 3mm Hg = 0.058 psi = 0.400 KPa
6mm Hg = 0.116 psi = 0.800 KPa

5.2.5 Temperature Cycle

- 5.2.5.1 Mount switches in test ports; test to be run using currently released brake fluid.

Repeat the following procedure 25 times.
- 5.2.5.2 Lower the switch and fluid temperature to at least -40°C.
- 5.2.5.3 Cycle the switches ten times at 10 seconds/cycle. One cycle consists of a pressure variation from 0-276 KPa G (0-40 psi) to 9,655 - 10,345 KPa G (1400 - 1500 psi).
Note: Switch must open and close each cycle.
- 5.2.5.4 Raise switch fluid temperature to 38°C minimum.
- 5.2.5.5 Repeat step 5.2.5.3.

5.2.5.6 At completion, check switches per section 4.0, para. 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.4.

5.2.5.7 Nonconformance is defined as any evidence of switch fluid leakage, seepage, or not meeting the criteria of sections 4.0, para. 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.4.

6.0 AUDITING

6.1 To provide uniform and systematic procedures for conducting an audit for a single operation or an entire product line. Audits will be conducted to ensure all operations are in control and being performed to the latest manufacturing standards and procedures and comply to both internal and customer drawings and specifications.

6.2 The detailed instructions for conducting an audit will be found in QAS 299.

6.3 Areas to be Audited

- A. Process Specifications (Operations)
- B. SPC process specifications
- C. Route slips
- D. Preventive maintenance
- E. Blueprints
- F. Tools
- G. Quality (Produce/operation)
- H. Statistical process control (SPC)
- I. Housekeeping and material identification
- J. Safety

TI-NHTSA 000289